OCTOBER 1993 Vol.11 No.8 £2.95 Hfl 14.50

100% ACORN

Acorn COMPUTING

POWER GAME BLITZ
Acorn machines break out into the real world of games

EMPIRE STRIKES BACK
Two great packages every budding video editor needs

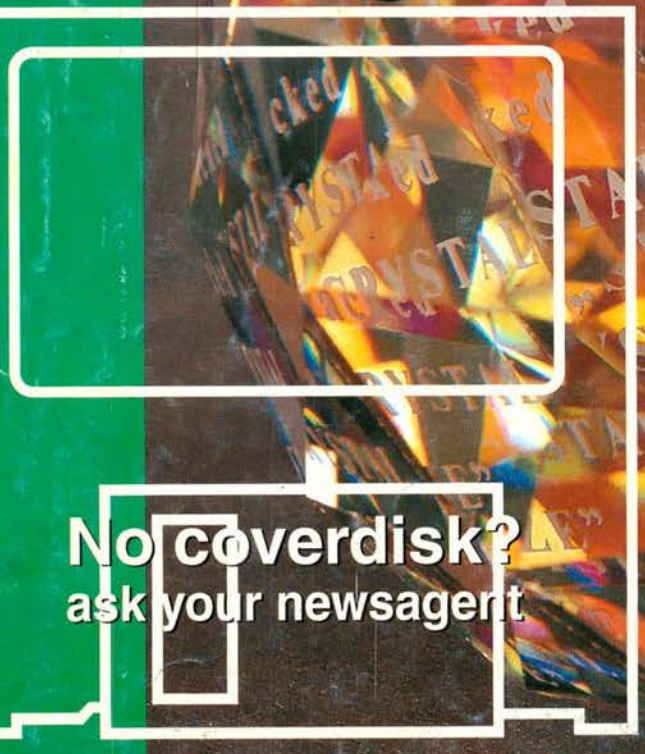
THE RIGHT TRACK
Cartography made easy with Navigator and Topographer

EXCLUSIVE PREVIEW

CRACK THE CRYSTAL MAZE

Find out what's in store as the cult TV programme comes to your Acorn screen

FREE PERSONAL FINANCE PACKAGE

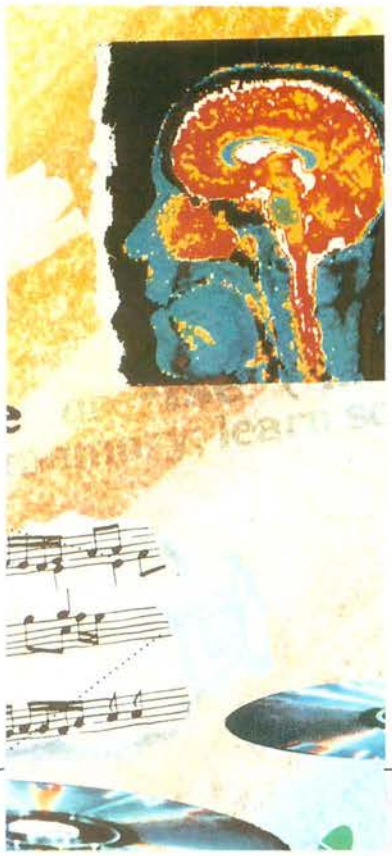


No coverdisk?
ask your newsagent

europress PUBLICATIONS

9 770967 525014 10

SEQUENCING FOR BEGINNERS • COMMS – ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW • HINTS & TIPS • NEWS



Using the Acorn Replay Do-It-Yourself kit, you can take sounds and moving images from any video source (VCR, camcorder etc) and put them straight onto your hard disc. This means live action, tailored to your needs, can be included alongside text and still images for teaching materials, demonstrations, science experiments and classroom projects.
Developed in association with Acorn Computers Limited the kit is a complete package containing:

- *Specially designed expansion card that captures full colour video and stereo audio to hard disc in real-time.*
- *Simple-to-use !Replay DIY software, which records and monitors video from the desktop.*
- *Resources from Acorn to compress and play Replay software movies.*

All you need, in fact, to make Replay movies!

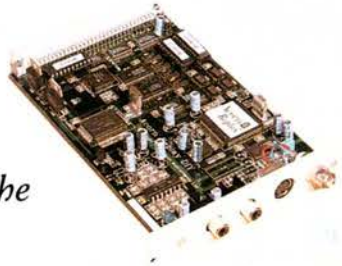
With the Acorn Replay DIY kit you can make information come to life

Kits are available from us today at the surprisingly low cost of £250! So now anyone can get their ideas moving.*

Acorn Replay™

Please note: To record and compress video with the kit you will need an A5000 or A540 with 4Mb RAM. Other computers may be able to use the kit providing they have IDE or SCSI hard discs and ARM3. Compressed movies will play back on any RISC OS computer without requiring additional hardware.

Irlam Instruments design imaging products for RISC OS computers, including colour flat-bed scanner software and high performance real-time video digitisers. So, for the complete picture contact:



**Price excludes VAT and delivery. The Acorn Replay logo is a trademark of Acorn and used under licence.*

IRLAM INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRUNEL INSTITUTE FOR BIOENGINEERING, BRUNEL UNIVERSITY, UXBRIDGE, MIDDLESEX, UB8 3PH. TEL/FAX (0895) 811401

STEP UP TO EUREKA v.2 AND SAVE OVER £40

EUREKA brought the power and innovative features of the very latest in easy-to-use spreadsheet technology to all RISC OS users. And now EUREKA version 2 has even more to offer you:

In fact, there are over 100 individual improvements upon version 1, including extended documentation and a fully comprehensive index.

What's new in Eureka version 2

- Scale printing of worksheets and print-to-fit a single page
- Worksheet zoom in and out
- Display (and print) formulas
- Worksheet find and replace
- Improved worksheet linking
- Automatic loading of any supporting documents
- Fully compacting memory manager - dynamically releases memory when you close a sheet
- Palette editor - allows any possible colour to be used in a worksheet or chart
- Eureka macrosheets
- Complete macro language for creating custom worksheet functions
- User definable page breaks and set print titles - for large worksheets
- Function key strip
- Chart series editor for direct editing of data series
- Automatic line of best fit for scatter charts
- Display / hide points on scatter charts
- Charting of multiple selections
- Save a selection as a worksheet, Lotus 123 file, CSV, SID or drawfile

If you already use another RISC OS spreadsheet, here's an offer you just can't refuse !

Just tell us what it is, and where and when you bought it, and we'll supply you with a full copy of EUREKA version 2 at the unrepeatable special offer price of £82.10 (£99.99 including p&p and VAT). That's a saving of over £40 on the RRP.

But remember, this very special launch offer must end on the 17th of September, 1993, and definitely will not be repeated. Don't be disappointed, claim your own copy of EUREKA version 2 today !

ORDER FORM

I am currently using

❑ Schema ❑ Pipedream ❑ Logistix

Other _____(please specify)

I bought it from _____

Date purchased _____

Please send me ____ copy/copies of Eureka @ £82.10 (£99.99 including £3.00 p&p and VAT) per copy

❑ I enclose a cheque for ____ made payable to Longman Logotron

❑ Please debit my Access/Visa account

no_____

Expiry date_____

Signed_____

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____

Postcode_____

Telephone_____

Please return your order to:

Longman Logotron Sales Department
124 Cambridge Science Park
Milton Road
Cambridge
CB4 4ZS

Tel: (0223) 425558
Fax: (0223) 425349

Eureka will run on any RISC OS machine with at least 2MB of RAM. RISC OS 3.1 recommend.

more news from Colton Software

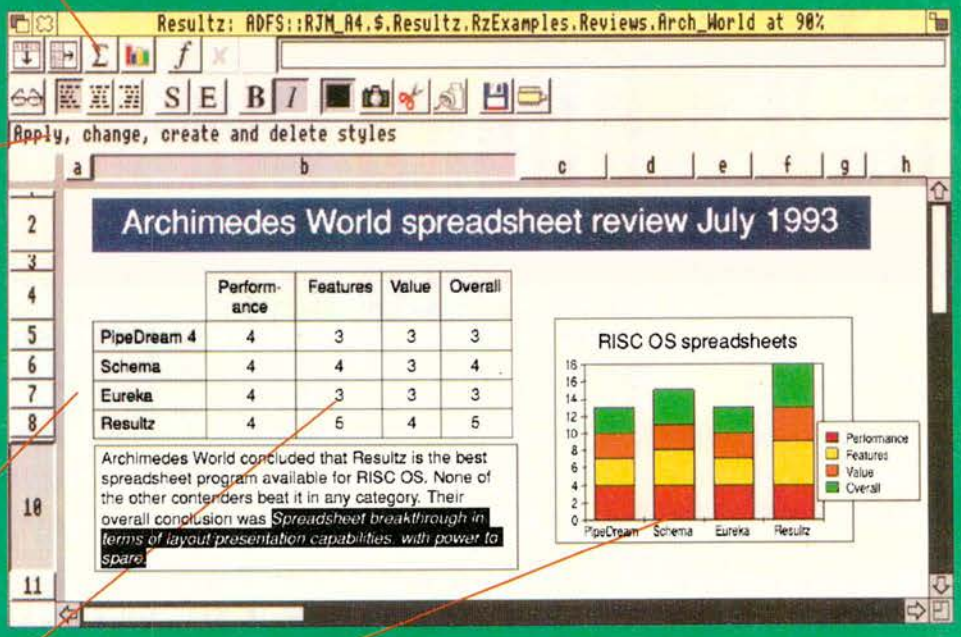
New from the Archimedes' spreadsheet experts comes Resultz, the ultimate spreadsheet for RISC OS.

It's packed with powerful features to help you work fast, whether you're working on a classroom project or managing your business.

It recalculates faster than any competitor, and uses background recalculation so that you're never waiting for the computer to catch up. It will automate your work with the *Fill* and *Autosum buttons* - just select a group of numbers and Resultz writes a formula which adds them up automatically.

Resultz isn't just for power users. It's designed to help novice users work productively. Interactive help makes it easy to use Resultz' comprehensive set of functions. Every time you pick one of the 190 built-in functions from the selector, *tips on using it appear on screen.*

Your data will look better than ever, with colourful charts incorporating your own pictures. Unlike other spreadsheets, Resultz shows your pages on screen, so what you see on screen is exactly what will print out on the page (we call it *spreadsheet DTP*). The style editor places fonts and formats at your fingertips. It's easy to build *tables* and *forms*, and to add *charts* or *pictures* to worksheets.



And Resultz is just £119+VAT.

Resultz and Wordz are the first members of the FireWorkz suite of programs, designed to share the same intuitive easy-to-use interface, and to make it easy to share data between word processor, database and spreadsheet. . .

resultz

. ..when you need Resultz, send for your free brochure and demo disc

name

address

COLTON software

2 Signet Court, Swanns Road,
Cambridge CB5 8LA
Telephone 0223 311881
Fax 0223 312010

The Crystal Maze

You've watched the TV programme now play the game. We preview the zones ready to set your fingers twitching as you opt for a mental, skill, physical or mystery challenge. See Page 88.

Britain's best Acorn cover disk contains hours of fun and a host of useful utilities linked to our editorial features to make the magazine come alive on your desktop!

Full details about the packed MegaDisk – see Page 6.

REGULARS

Comment 17
Steve Turnbull asks: Is the computer our friend and companion or just another piece of machinery?

News 19
All the latest news of products and events taking place in the fast changing world of the Acorn computer.

Graphics 46
Band wagon? What band wagon? Mike Goldberg shows how to create your own Jurassic inhabitants.

Public Domain 57
Teri Paul is back again with her pick of public domain and shareware programs to enhance your computer.

Problem Solved 67
Our technical editor opens his mail and shares the secrets behind some of those tricky problems.

Body Building 105
With his head still in the stars, Mike Cook explores the workings of the computer-guided telescope.

Mad Hatter 108
Our adventure wizard guides your through The Price of Magik and Fish and there's more news for Elitists.

Letters 112
This is your opportunity to voice news, ideas and views on the Acorn world – from viruses to joysticks.

FEATURES

MegaDisk 6
Check out what's in store for you this month on the best cover disk around for the Acorn 32-bit range.

Imagery Tutorial 10
How to make the most of the superb art package, given away free on last month's MegaDisk.

NEW SERIES **Comms** 61
The ins and outs of communications via the serial port, modem and telephone line.

BBC Disk 70
Full details on what's on the subscription disk for the 8-bit BBC Micro this month, and how to use it.

Essential Paint 73
Once you've produced textile designs, what next? Steve Bruntlett explores the processes involved.

Essential Music 77
What happens when you link a synthesiser to a 32-bit Acorn computer? Ian Waugh looks at the basics.

REVIEWS

System Solutions 30
Two *plug in and go* machines are available for schools – the A4000S and the Discovery system.

Learning Curve 33
The latest in educational software for the Acorn: ArtSchool • Darryl the Dragon • Optima

Mapping 40
Do latest releases Clare's Topographer and Topologika's Navigator complement each other?

Empire 49
PCs and Macs can show movies on the desktop but how does the Acorn 32-bit equivalent stand up?

Games 81
All systems go as we look at the latest for 8 and 32-bit Acorn machines:
Quark • The Dungeon • Play it again Sam 18 • Demon's Lair • Quad.

Spex 91
Would you know how to go about designing your very own bungalow? Perhaps you need Spex. We investigate ExPLAN's CAD package.

StrongEd 94
Programmers need a good text editor. Now that StrongEd has ventured into the commercial sphere, is it set to become the standard?

NEXT MONTH – TWO MEGADISKS

We've followed the emergence of the Crystal Maze. Next month in *Acorn Computing* you can see it for yourself as we review the finished game and you can venture into the Aztec Zone on the MegaDisk.

Plus: See how GamesWare and QD have converted the biggest fish of them all, James Pond II – RoboCod, to the Acorn by playing two levels for yourself.

Plus: A special version of Morpheus. You can read what our experts think of this first commercial morphing package and try it out on the MegaDisk.

Plus: A 32-page supplement which isn't to be missed.

All for £3.95 so make sure your get your very own copy of *Acorn Computing* next month.

October subscription disks

This month's exclusive *Acorn Computing* subscriber-only disks features an excellent selection of quality software.

The Archimedes disk contains:
- Worz – a special version of Colton's wordprocessor
- A variation on *Acorn Computing*'s own theme tune
- All the 8-bit listings
- Plus other great PD software

The BBC Micro disk contains:
- A game of horse racing against the odds
- Tricky horizontally scrolling shoot-'em-up
- Improved data compression for your floppies

• The editorial and many of the adverts in this magazine were prepared using Impresssion and ArtWorks by Computer Concepts.

GET YOUR NEWSAGENT TO RESERVE A COPY – SEE PAGE 38

The MegaDisk

WANT ANOTHER DISK?

If you subscribe to *Acorn Computing* you receive a second disk each issue. On this month's disk:

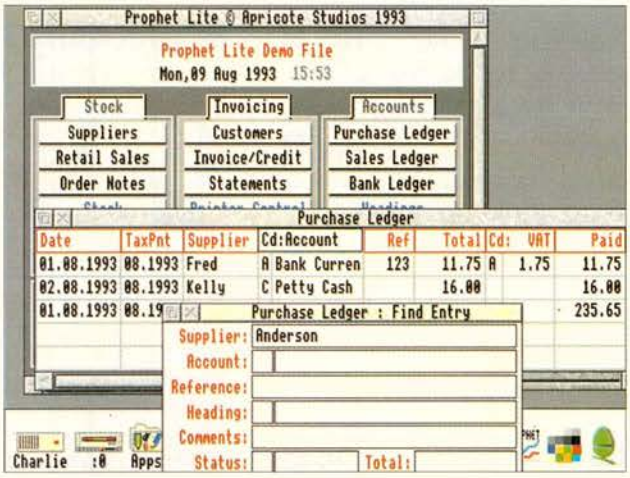
- Wordz demo from Colton Software
- Black Hole
- The 8-bit listings
- Reviews index
- Loads of PD software

See page 38 for further details on how to get your subscription to *Acorn Computing* and the extra disk.

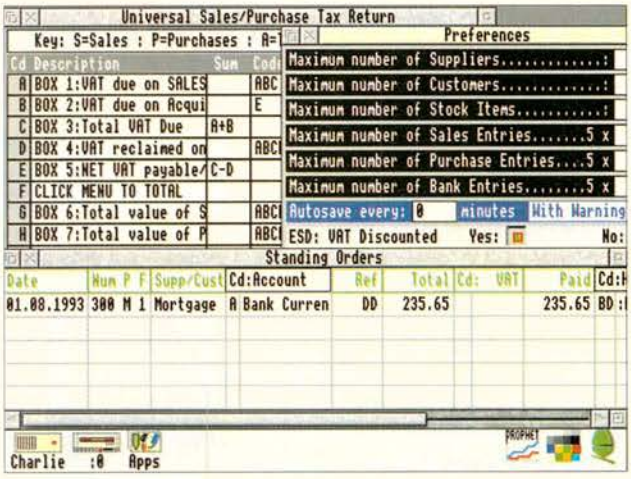
Prophet Lite: Accounting for all

PROPHET Lite has been produced especially for *Acorn Computing* by Apricote Studios (0354 680432).

It is a little *lite* because you cannot print or use the data transfer facilities, the final accounts/profit loss sections and the stock control/suppliers sections. However you can load, edit, save and re-load files as many times as you like. You can enter real data and add and update it as you would when using the full version.



● *The find utility is useful for business and home users*



● *Keep a track of your standing orders with Prophet Lite*

Prophet is somewhat different to the *average* accounts program which is usually a double-entry system. Rather than opening an account for each aspect of your business or personal accounts, Prophet uses analysis headings which show you at a glance exactly how you are doing.

You can view, edit reports on any aspect of your accounts whenever you want and for any period. By utilising Prophet's user-definable analysis headings you will also be able to see an instant up-to-date summary of your available cash at the click of an icon.

The MegaDisk includes a text file including information on how to use Prophet Lite as well as explaining some common accounting terms and jargon and providing a tutorial to work through.

Major keyboard shortcuts:

Control+A	Select Calculator
Control+C	Copy previous record/entry (if current blank)
Control+D	Deletes current entry
Control+F	Opens search/find windows
Control+I	Selects current invoice from customer record or existing invoice
Control+K	Deletes whole page of entries – five
Control+Q	Select Main Menu
Control+R	Replaces/undoes last copy/delete/replace
Control+S	Swap case of character at cursor
Control+U	Delete field contents
Control+V	Paste field above current field into current field (all ledgers)

Getting started with the MegaDisk

THE programs on this disk are stored in a highly compressed format which sometimes enables as much as 1.6Mb of programs and data to be stored on a 800k floppy disk

The procedure for running the programs is very straightforward and does not require learning any special methods or techniques.

Switch on your Acorn micro, put the disk in the drive and click the drive icon. Now double-click !ACmenu – there's a short pause while it scans the archive then it displays a window of the contents.

You can treat this new window like any other one for viewing disk contents, you can run programs and open directories by double-clicking them.

Large programs must be unpacked by dragging on to a separate disk before being run. Some may have an !Install program that will do it for you.

We recommend that you always read the !ReadMe files or access the help information via the Help button.

Cyborg: Futuristic adventure

ALPINE Software (0762 342510) have been writing adventures and arcade challenges for many years as well as encouraging you to create your own with their ALPS and Games Creator programs. They have now written a special version of Cyborg especially for readers of *Acorn Computing*.

The aim of is to escape from the dungeon by collecting four Xylenium crystals. As each one is collected a crystal indicator above the door at the far right of the level lights up. Although troopers will attempt to cut short your visit, avoid shooting the Friendly Green Aliens as they have a powerful ally – the credit allocator. When all four lights are on click the switch beside the door and you're free.

This version of Cyborg tests your arcade skills and your standard weapon is a GC152L laser aimed by moving the sight with the mouse. Move as far as possible to the left or right to scroll the screen.

As you play you may be able to pick up other weapons. To fire these click the Menu button until the right-hand indicator lights up beside the weapon's icon – a weapon is available if the left-hand light beside it is lit.

Picking up weapons, energy pods and crystals as well as pressing switches are all achieved by your tractor beam. Just click Adjust, aim and Select – clicking Adjust a second time turns the beam off.

● *Secrets are everywhere in this part of the Cyborg challenge*

SpySnatcher: Adventuring in a secret world

IF YOU have a penchant for puns, a bent for investigation and a love of adventure Topologika (0733 244682) have compiled you a special version of their superb text adventure. You will be lured into taking on the might of MI7 and investigate Z – otherwise known as the Chief, Sir Arthur Cayley – and his secretary Miss Pell to find the mole. But beware the life of an undercover agent is fraught with danger and time is against you.

This version will take you into the depths of MI7 HQ but to bring the culprits to book and prove that economy of the truth is dangerous you'll need the full version of the game available directly from Topologika for only £15.

If you get stuck, an online help is available to answer questions such as *What do I use the .... for?*. To help you on your way take a good luck at the safe, bearing on mind a certain Christmas song as well have some mathematical knowhow. Do you know what a Lemniscate is? Luckily the program does.

Minefield: Toe the line to freedom

IN A covert operation, enemy forces have strategically placed land mines to block key supply routes. You upon you to establish a safe path between the front line and supply depot – and time is strictly limited.

All you have are three state-of-the-art droids, three shells and an electronic mapping device to aid you. The supply depot is depicted by a cross on the map – additional information only becomes available as you proceed about the task.

You can only operate one droid at a time and which is moved by clicking on a square adjacent to its current location. Squares turn from yellow to grey as they are moved over, showing that they are safe. If a mine is directly encountered the droid will be destroyed.

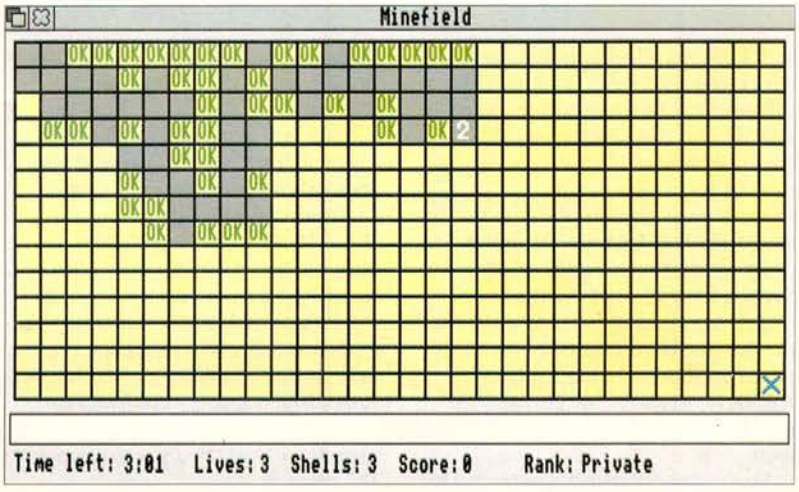
The droids are equipped with sensors able to detect the number of mines immediately adjacent in all directions to the current location. If any exist, the number is relayed to the relevant map square, otherwise the adjoining yellow squares are marked with a green *ok* symbol. Unfortunately, you can't tell exactly which of the squares contain the mines so you'll have to use some deduction.

Right clicking on a yellow square causes the picture to cycle between a bomb symbol, a red *ok* sign and the blank square. These can be used to help you note where you think the mines are.

To prevent accidents, you are unable to move to a square currently marked with a bomb. Should you feel there is no obvious route remaining with time running out, you may choose to fire your shells to destroy some of those mines blocking your path.

If you manage successfully to clear a path through the current field, one point is awarded for each second of time remaining. On the next assignment time becomes more limited with an increased number of mines to avoid. A bonus droid is awarded at 600 points.

Matthew Chilton



● *Keep a cool head as you try to disarm the area*

FAULTY DISK?

If your cover disk has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

PC Wise Ltd
Dowlais Top
Business Park
Dowlais
Merthyr Tydfil
Mid Glamorgan
CF48 2YY

Subscription disks should be sent to:

Eropress Direct
FREEPOST
Ellesmere Port
L65 3EB

If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us by post describing your machine set-up and exactly what happens when you run the program.

Wanna sell some software?

ACORN COMPUTING is always in the market for good quality applications, utilities and games to put on the MegaDisk and Subscription disk, for 32-bit and 8-bit machines. If you think your program has got what it takes just send it on disk to:

MegaDisk Submissions,
Acorn Computing,
Europa House,
Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

!Broadcast: Talking to your wimp programs

BROADCAST is a desktop utility which allows you to send any wimp message to any or all running tasks. This is mainly of use to programmers for the purposes of debugging wimp applications during development, as specific situations can be simulated, allowing you to see how exactly the program being tested reacts.

Double-click the application as usual to install it on the iconbar. The program menu consists of three entries – Info, Pointer Info, and Quit. *Pointer Info* opens up a small window, which shows the task and window handles – given in hexadecimal – of the window under the pointer at any time.

In the main window the nine writable icons in the centre of the window are used to store the message block – the numbers to left of them show which word in the block each icon represents. The radio buttons on the right are used to indicate to the program whether the data contained is textual or numeric and must be selected correctly.

A smaller writable icon labelled *R0* is used to enter the reason code of the operation to be performed. For example, *User_Message* is code 17 and *User_Message_Recorded* 18. The *Clear* icon removes any values from the message block above, while *Send* transmits the message as set up.

The last set of icons control where the message is sent to. If the Broadcast radio is selected, the message will be passed around all the currently running tasks. If the *Task Handle* radio is selected, the message will be sent to a specific task.

The task handle of the destination must be entered in the writable icon on the right of the radio buttons and it can be discovered using the Pointer Info window as described above. A window handle may be placed in this icon, and the message will be sent to the task owning the window.

All values are assumed to be in decimal in the main window, unless preceded by & or %. These signify hexadecimal and binary notation respectively. It is important to include the & when entering task and window handles into the icons, unless of course you know the decimal equivalent. Values in the Pointer Info window are always given in hex.

David Bradshaw

COMING NEXT MONTH ON A MEGADISK NEAR YOU

The November issue of *Acorn Computing* will feature **TWO MegaDisks** and will contain some of the very best software around including:

The Crystal Maze

Enter the Aztec Zone in this exclusive level

Morpheus

The changing face of graphics manipulation and much more.

ResFiler: Easy route to applications

FAKE Resources Filer is an application designed to give RISC OS 2 users the convenience of selecting their favourite applications just by clicking on an icon on the icon bar. It is modelled on the RISC OS 3 Resources Filer – and will run on RISC OS 3 machines as well.

It differs in that you can choose any applications to place in the window, which may prove more useful than the normal !Alarm, !Calc, !Chars, !Configure and so on.

The program can be loaded by double-clicking on its icon in the directory or more usefully in the computer's boot sequence – provided you have a hard disk or network.

Clicking on the icon opens up the Resources Applications window which looks very much like a directory window, if the window was already open then it will be brought to the front of the desktop. Up to eight icons will be displayed along with their filenames. Double-clicking on an icon will load that application.

To access the programs other facilities you need to click menu over either the Resources Applications window or the program icon. This will bring up the following menu:

```
Info =>
Application paths
Save settings
Quit
```

The Application Paths option displays a window showing the file paths of each program. The paths can be entered by hand or by dragging an application on to the chosen box – dragging a file from another program's save box will not work, and is appropriately trapped.

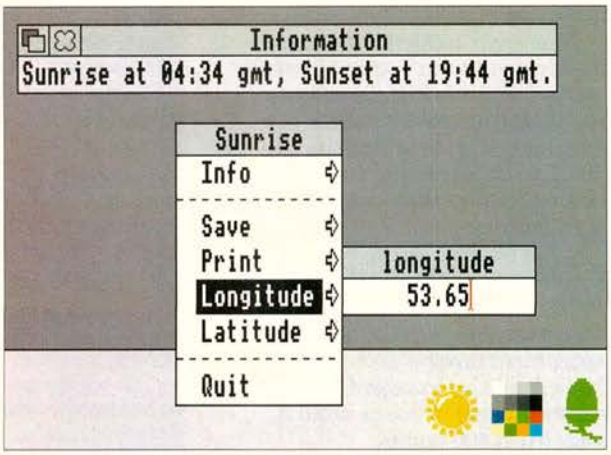
A Remove button blanks the box to its left. The new icons will not appear in the Resources Applications window until the *Reboot the above applications to get hold of their sprites* button is pressed.

After a few seconds the window will update, any file errors will be reported as they are found. The chosen applications must have sprites or an error will be generated, although a !Boot file is not necessary as the program will load !Sprites if it can't run !Boot.

Next time the program is loaded the saved settings file will be loaded and all of the programs will be booted.

Roger Wylde

Sunrise: Watching the daylight hours



● *Now you'll always know when the sun rises*

SUNRISE is a short application – which requires RISC OS 3.1 – that informs you of the times the sun will set and rise relative to GMT – Greenwich Mean Time – on the date held in your micro.

Enter your chosen place by its longitude and latitude using the program menu and click on the Sunrise icon to discover the times. Negative values of latitude are used for the northern hemisphere, while positives represent the south. Similarly, negative longitudes refer to the east and positives the west.

The range of latitudes accepted by the program does not span the full 90 degrees from the equator: The polar regions don't have daily sunrises or sunsets.

Date referencing is required because the hours of sunlight vary throughout the year – the simplest method of temporarily changing the date is by running !Alarm, in conjunction with !Sunrise, and using its *Set clock* facility.

The gleaned information can be stored as a text file using the built-in save option enabling you to import it to other applications. With an Epson compatible printer you can also download the information with the print facility.

Craig Beech

Now you can play the No.1 T.V. adventure game

The Crystal Maze

on your Archimedes

See it at the Acorn World Show

The Crystal Maze for the Acorn Archimedes will be launched at the Acorn World Show at Wembley on October 29th., 1993

Price £39.95 (inc VAT)

The Crystal Maze is a Chatsworth Television production for Channel 4 based on ideas by Jacques Antoine © 1990

Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wilts. SN16 0LH
Tel. 0666 840433 Fax. 0666 840048

Adjusted images

LAST month we presented Imagery and described how to use it to create artwork from scratch.

For non-artists, however, Imagery offers the ability to change existing pictures, for artistic effect or for practical purposes – such as framing a picture or turning a colour picture into a one-colour picture for printing or DTP work.

Use line styles such as NAND and EOR in conjunction with other tools, from creating shapes (circles and so on from the Toolkit) to special effects. These can have stunning results, especially when used in conjunction with an ECF (dot) pattern.

Load a picture of your choice. Pop up the palette by pressing F1 and try the following: Select Paint menu => Line styles, click Adjust on EOR and then click Adjust on ECF1. Select Special menu and click Select on Strip.

Drag a rectangle out around a central area of the picture. Click Adjust if you are not completely satisfied with the position and start again. When you are happy with the rectangle, click Select to fix it in place.

What you should see on screen is something akin to Figure I.

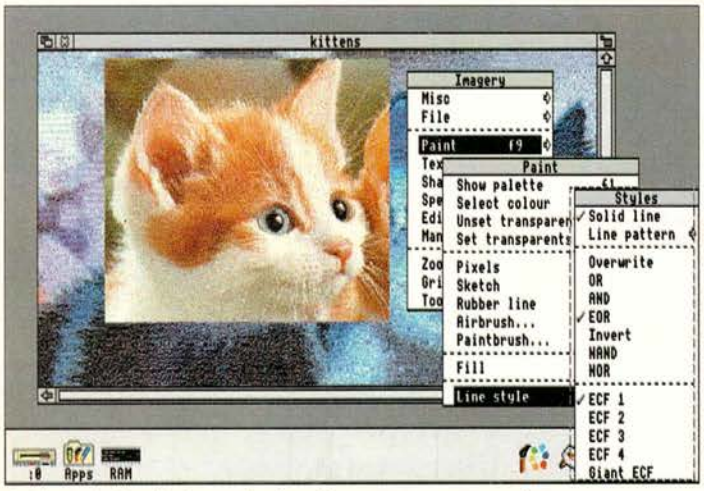
The EOR line style and the ECF pattern have given a textured, coloured (according to your palette choice/picture colour) version of the original as a frame to the rectangular picture you defined.

Cropping is the designer word for cutting out a part of a picture or photograph. Get into the habit of looking at pictures to see what elements are contained within them.

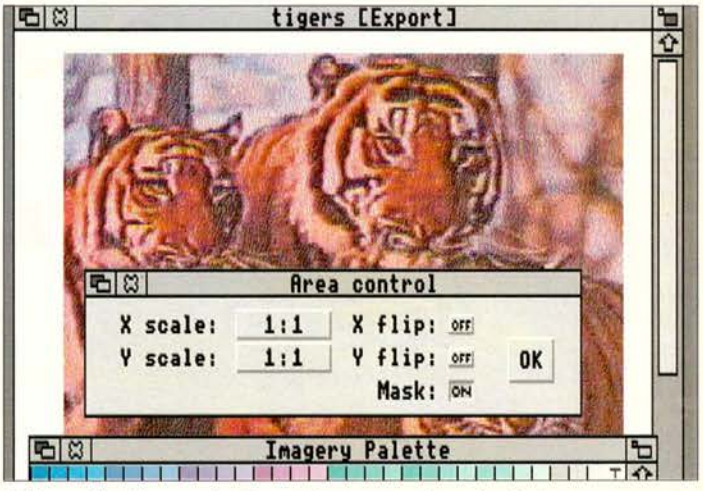
You might not want the whole picture but a bit of it might be just right. You can test your theories about what will look good by resizing the picture window to show only the part needed.

To crop a rectangular area: Bring up the palette with F1, Select Paint menu => Line style, but leave line style as Overwrite. Choose colour for background from palette.

Select Special menu, choose strip,

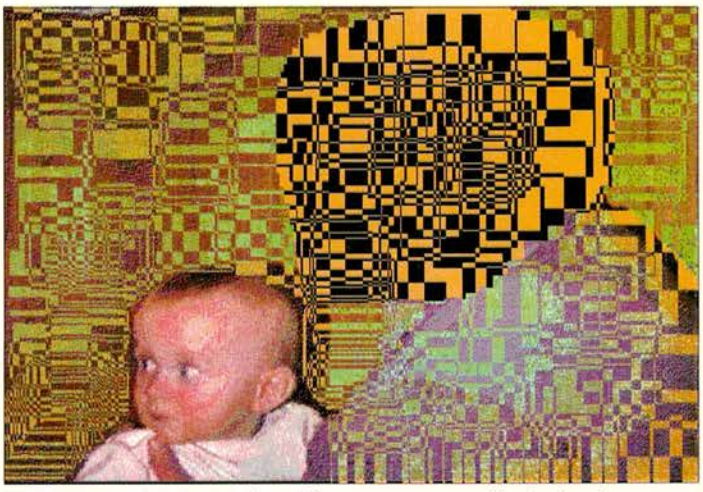


● *Figure I: Overlaying a single colour texture on to a picture*



● *Figure IIa: You can isolate and save a portion of a picture...*

● *Figure IIb: ...and then reload it, scaling up to fill the area*



● *The Line styles menu offers different textures and logical actions*

Mark Webb gives you more advice on making the most of Imagery

select the area to crop from the screen. The cropped area will remain, the rest of the picture will be turned to the background colour, as in Figure IIa.

Set the background to transparent by clicking Adjust in the background then File menu => Export Mask on Save sprite.

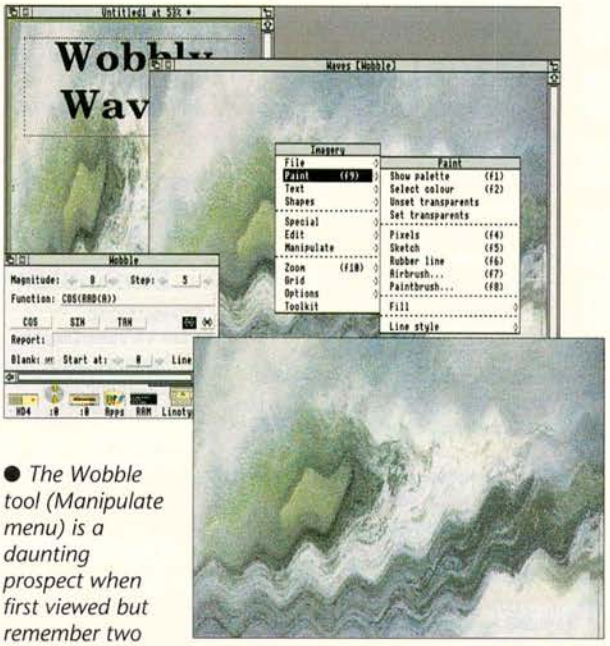
You may now import the sprite on to another background or import it with Auto scale on so that the cropped area is enlarged to fill the picture window, Figure IIb.

Customise

Use Settings in the File menu to customise Imagery for your own way of working. If, for instance, you prefer to start up with the Toolkit displayed, just click Adjust on Toolkit (a tick appears) and then, in the Misc menu, click on Save defaults. The new situation will be saved as a default, or startup, position for next time the program is loaded.

If you edit graduated fills, line patterns, brushes, patterns and so on (more on this in the full manual), the new patterns can be saved by choosing Save settings from the File menu.

Rename the Settings file icon as a reminder of what you are saving (for example RedChess if you have designed some chess pieces) and drag the icon to a Filer window.



● *The Wobble tool (Manipulate menu) is a daunting prospect when first viewed but remember two things: Experiment to your heart's content because there's a preview facility and forget the mathematical stuff and just click on different button combinations until you get the effect you want. Hint: Adjust the Magnitude and Step values at the top of the Wobble box upwards to magnify the effects.*

Creative ideas to get you started

Because Imagery has so many tools and most can easily be used in conjunction, many thousands of creative avenues are available. If you are not an artist but prefer to take existing pictures, scanned or digitised, and enhance them for a particular purpose, often for publication, on paper via DTP or electronically via Genesis, Magpie or another multimedia engine, Imagery can help.

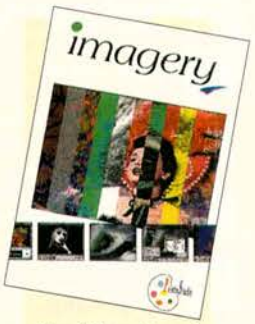
Here are some further creative ideas to set you on the road:

Tinting with text

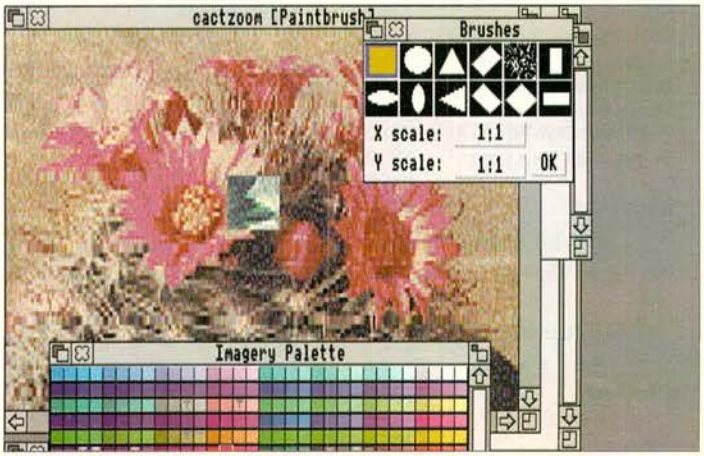
- Use a grey tone scan or digitised picture
- Special menu: Tint area with white to create a box for your text
- Text menu: Choose font and type text into the dialogue box
- Choose white from the palette and size the text appropriately
- Break the text into parts if necessary to get a sensible fit
- Edit menu – Graduated fills: Choose the predefined white graduated fill in the lefthand side of the dialogue box, click on the downward direction arrows, click on Use
- Zoom menu: x2 and OK
- Paint menu: Fill, Graduated fill, 1, Flood fill, OK
- Fill each text character, clicking in the centre of the character at the topmost point
- Misc menu: Enable undo
- Special – Tint area: Choose from the colour palette and drag a rectangle over the whole picture, Undo and choose other colours until happy.

Porthole

- Set line style to EOR and set ECF pattern on (ticked).
- Choose shapes solid circle
- Centre circle over area to act as a porthole on to the picture
- Choose colour from picture for circle colour
- Set circle to porthole size
- Start second circle at same centre point
- Drag circle right over picture and click to fix



The full version of Imagery with tutorial poster and clip art is available from Acorn stockists, priced £89.95.



● *In Imagery you can mask out colours, thus restricting painting and special effects to certain areas*

IMAGERY SPECIAL OFFER

If you have the September subscription disk containing a copy of Imagery, why not send off for the full manual at £3.95?

Just fill in this coupon and send it off with your order.

Cheques or postal orders made payable to PaletteStudio Ltd

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Postcode _____

SEND TO:
Acorn Computing Offer, PaletteStudio, 106 Smug Oak Business Centre, Lye Lane, Bricket Wood, Herts HP2 7ST

061 766 8423

Phone lines open :-
Mon - Fri 09.00 - 17.00
Sat 10.00 - 17.00

FAX: 061 766 8425

New Acorn Hardware

Official Acorn Publishing Dealer

A540 4Mb Ram, 120Mb HD	£1995.00
A4 4/60 Mb HD Portable c/w Acorn shoulder bag	£1699.00
A4 2 Mb FD Portable	£1399.00
A5000 / 2Mb Ram, 80Mb HD, Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1399.00
A5000 / Learning Curve / 2Mb Ram as above c/w software	£1445.96
A5000 / 4Mb Ram, 120Mb HD Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1599.00
A5000 ES - Econet System Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1299.00
A5000 NS - Network System Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1399.00
A4000 Home Office System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£999.00
A4000 Home Office Multiscan System Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1049.00
A4000 HD 80 System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£949.00
A4000 HD 80 Multiscan System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£999.00
A3010 Family Solution Arm 250, TV Modulator	£424.68
A3010 / 2Mb Learning Curve System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£680.00
A3020 / 2Mb FD System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£749.00
A3020 / 2Mb FD Multiscan System Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£799.00
A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 System Arm 250, Acorn Monitor	£899.00
A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 Multiscan System Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£949.00

Acorn HeadStart Finance Scheme (13.75% APR)

Written details available on request

Acorn Special Needs Centre

We operate the Acorn Teacher and Academic Schemes

Please call for free information pack

A540 Upgrades

4Mb Ram Upgrade	£299.00
Taxan 795 VIDC Modes Disc	£7.50
Technical Reference Manual	£65.00

A5000 Upgrades

2Mb Ram Card	£110.00
Dust Cover (One piece)	£12.95
Technical Reference Manual	£65.00

A3000/10 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram A3010 (2Mb in total)	£39.00
4 Mb Ram A3010	£128.00
A3010 to AKF12/17 adaptor	£9.95
1 Mb Ram (2 Mb in total)	£45.00
4 Mb Ram	£128.00
20 Mb Int Hard Disc (IDE)	£199.00
5.25" External f/disc buffer	£39.00
Joystick (Quickshot III)	£12.00
Joystick Interface	£32.00
Serial Upgrade	£19.00
User & Analogue Podule	£46.00
User & Midi Podule	£46.00

A400 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram	£35.00
2 Mb Ram	£65.00
3 Mb Ram	£99.00
5.25" Ext. floppy disc int.	£39.00

A4 Upgrades

A4 2 MB RAM Upgrade	£99.00
A4 60 MB HD Upgrade	£350.00
A4 Battery Pack	£50.00
A4 Econet Upgrade	£50.00
A4 Shoulder Bag	£35.00
A4 Technical Reference Manual	£65.00

RISC OS 3

RISC OS 2 -> 3.1 Upgrade	£41.70
RISC OS 3 -> 3.1 Upgrade	£16.17
RISC OS 3 Hardware Kit A300	£25.00

Expansion Cards

Econet Module	£46.00
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£199.00
I/O Expansion Card	£79.00
Midi Expansion Card	£65.00
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£229.00
SCSI Expansion Card (Morley)	£149.00

ROMBO Colour Digitisers

A3000 inc. podule housing	£72.30
A400 / A5000	£72.30

Aleph 1/Atomwide

Arm 3 Upgrade	£165.00
386 PC Expansion Card 1Mb	£300.00
386 PC Expansion Card 4Mb	£400.00
486 PC Expansion Card 4Mb	£555.00
Parallel SCSI adaptor	£45.00
RemoteFS	£45.00

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour	£199.00

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Multiscan Monitors

Acorn Multiscan AKF18	£299.00
Taxan 795 Multivision	£449.00

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95.00
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109.00
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185.00
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199.00
3.5" Single with psu	£85.00
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209.00

Printers

Canon Bubblejet BJ-10sx	£175.00
Canon BJ10ex inc. turbo driver	£215.00
Sheetfeeder for BJ-10ex	£48.00
Canon BJ200	£279.00
Canon BJ200 inc. turbo driver	£309.00
Canon BJ230	£309.00
Canon BJC800 (col.) inc. s/w	£1469.00
Citizen 120D+	£114.00
Citizen Swift 9	£169.00
Citizen Swift 240	£239.00
Colour Kit for above	£29.00
Citizen Swift 200	£199.00
Citizen Swift 200 Colour	£225.00
Citizen Swift 128K Memory	£35.00
HP DeskJet 550C	£489.00
Laser Direct (LBP4 Hi Res.)	£849.00
Laser Direct (LBP8 Hi Res.)	£1279.00

Econet

Level 4 AUN Software	£399.00

Scanners

Flatbed A4 256 Grey SCSI (CC)	£745.00
Flatbed A4 without SCSI card	£585.00
Scan Junior Scanner 256	£199.00
Scanlight Senior Scanner A4	£289.00
Sheet Feeder for above A4	£135.00

Fax

Fax Pack (CC)	£259.00

Special Offer

A3010 Family Solution

(complete with over £100 assorted software)

£356.00 ex. vat

(£418.30 inc. vat) Limited Stocks

FREE

Acorn - 3 Years On Site Warranty on all Acorn Hardware* purchased from Dabhand Computing

*excludes Acorn Purchase Schemes / Education Schemes
A4 Portable / Acorn Printer / Special Offers

Printer Drivers

Midnight Graphics

Citizen Swift 9 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Citizen Swift 24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Epson 24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
HP Deskjet 500C Sprite Dump	£26.04
HP Paintjet Sprite Dump	£26.04
Integrex 132 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Integrex Colourcel Sprite Dump	£26.04
Juki 5520 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC10 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star XB24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC200 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC24-200 Sprite Dump	£26.04

Ace Computing

Printer JX (Colour Dot Matrix)	£14.00
Printer DJ (Deskjet 500C)	£14.00
Printer PJ (Paintjet)	£14.00
PRO Drivers (All)	£40.00

Beebug

Deskjet 500/550C Driver	£15.00
Star/Epson/Citizen (Colour)	£15.00

Electronic Font Foundry

BubbleJet - BJ10e/130e	£10.00

Cables

Arc - 15 Pin to 9 Pin Adaptors	£9.95
Arc - Monitor - 8833 inc sound	£8.65
Arc - Monitor - 8833 II inc sound	£8.65
Arc - Parallel Printer Cable	£5.00
Keyboard Extender 400/500	£7.50
Mouse Extender	£7.50

BBC Software

Blob 1	£18.00
Blob 2	£18.00
Chick Chase (80 Track Only)	£15.00
E-Type	£13.00
Master Break	£10.39
Modem Master	£11.26
Play it Again Sam No's 1 - 16 ea.	£11.95
Reversals (80 Track Only)	£20.00
UIM	£14.95
Where's Blob	£18.00

Master Compact

Play It Again Sam No's 1 - 16 ea.	£13.00
UIM	£14.95

Archimedes Software

4 Mation

Chameleon	£35.00
Desktop Basic Editor	£25.00
Jiglet	£25.00
Jigsaw	£27.00
Noot	£50.00
Poster	£75.00
SmArt	£50.00
SmArtFiler	£32.00
Snippet	£35.00
Vector	£75.00

Ace Computing

ArcLight	£40.00
Euclid 2	£40.00
Mogul	£17.00
Splice	£26.00
Tween	£26.00

Acorn Computers

1st Word Plus	£65.00
Advance	£88.00
Desktop Assembler (V 2)	£119.00
Desktop C (V 4)	£180.00
Font Starter Pack	£39.00
Newhall Font Pack	£39.00
PC Emulator / Free Shareware	£95.00
TCP/IP Programers Pack	£50.00
TCP/IP Protocol Suite	£199.00

Beebug

DeskEdit 2	£25.00
Desktop Thesaurus	£19.00
Hard Disc Companion 2	£45.00
Hearsay II	£69.00
Masterfile 3	£46.00
Ovation	£85.00
Playback	£17.00

Brilliant Computing

Everyday Signs	£20.00
Joystick Games	£20.00
Streetwise	£20.00
Switch On	£20.00
Switch On Actions	£20.00
Teds Adventures	£20.00

Clares Micro Supplies

Artisan 2	£45.00
Fervour	£19.00
Illusionist	£79.00
Interdictor	£10.00
Interdictor II	£23.00
ProArtisan 2	£110.00
Render Bender 2	£99.00
Rhapsody 2	£45.00
Schema	£90.00
Topographer	£63.00

Colton Software

Pipedream 3	£73.00
Pipedream 4	£124.00
Wordz	£88.00

Computer Concepts

AvanteGarde Font Pack	£24.00
ArtWorks	£124.00
Bookman Font Pack	£24.00

Canon BJ10e/x Driver	£42.00
Canon BJC800 Driver	£95.00
Compression	£34.00
Equasor	£37.00
Graphics Card	£225.00
Impression II Borders Disc	£12.00
Impression Business Suppliment	£39.00
Impression II	£117.00
Impression Junior	£65.00
Inter-Word	£29.00
Show Page	£109.00

Cygnus Software

Iron Lord	£14.00
Tower of Babel	£14.00
Twin World	£14.00

Dabhand Computing

Arc DFS	£22.00
Visual Backup	£42.51

Database Software

Fun School 3 under 5s	£16.95
Fun School 3 5-7 year olds	£16.95
Fun School 3 over 7s	£16.95
Fun School 4 under 5s	£20.00
Fun School 4 5-7 year olds	£20.00
Fun School 4 7-11 year olds	£20.00

Domark

3D Construction Kit	£25.00
Mig29 Super Fulcrum	£29.00
Trivial Pursuit	£22.00

Dyslexia Software

Specialist software for all ages - home / education

Call for details

Empire

Pipemania	£16.00

Electromusic Reasearch

Creations Discs 1-8 ea.	£19.00
Microstudio	£78.00
Studio 24 Plus	£149.00

ESM

Desktop Folio	£79.00

Gremlin

Zool	£20.00

Hybrid

Elite	£31.95

Icon Technology

EasiWriter	£115.00
TechWriter	£195.00

Krisalis Software

Battle Chess	£21.00
Champions Collection - Leader Board / Man. United / Squash / Boxing	£22.00
Chuck Rock	£19.00
Gods	£19.00
Hero Quest	£22.00
James Pond	£19.00
Krisalis Collection - Pipemania / Revelation / Mad Professor Mariarti / Terramex	£22.00
Lemmings	£19.00
Manchester United Europe	£19.00
Nebulus	£19.00
Populous	£22.00
Sim City	£24.00
Swiv	£19.00
Turbo Challenge 2	£19.00

Leading Edge

A3010 Joymaster	£24.00
Investigator II	£22.00
Joystick Interface (All Models)	£32.00
Desktop Tracker	£74.00

Lingenuity

CableNews	£149.00
HotLink Presenter	£29.00
Presenter GTi	£69.00

Longman Logotron

ArcComm 2	£49.00
Eureka!	£99.00
First Logo	£23.00
Landmarks Aztec	£19.00
Landmarks Columbus	£19.00
Landmarks Egypt	£19.00
Landmarks Rainforest	£19.00
Landmarks Victorians	£19.00
Landmarks World War II	£19.00
Magpie	£40.00
Notate	£49.00
Numerator	£60.00
Numerator Chaos	£18.00
Pendown Plus	£69.00
Pendown Outline Fonts	£18.00
Pinpoint	£75.00
Pinpoint Junior	£23.00
Revelation 2	£95.00
Revelation ImagePro	£139.00
S-Base Personal	£79.00
S-Base Developer	£150.00
SkyHunter	£22.00

MicroPower

Chess 3D	£14.00
Zelanites	£15.00

Midnight Graphics

ClipArt 1 / Clipart 2 each	£29.95
Express	£51.02
Tracer	£52.13

Minerva Software

Applications

Ancestry	£59.00
Atelier	£69.00
Cadet	£149.00
Desktop Office 2	£79.00
Easiword 2	£54.00
Flexifile	£89.00
Graphbox	£55.00
Graphbox Professional	£105.00
Home/Club Accounts	£34.00
Linkword - French	£35.00
Linkword - German	£35.00
Linkword - Spanish	£35.00
Multistore II	£179.00
PCAccess	£19.00
PrimeArt	£69.00

Leisure

Bughunter in Space	£11.00
Bug Hunter / Moon Dash	£11.00
Casino	£11.00
Caverns	£11.00
Family Favorites	£11.00
Freddy's Folly	£11.00
Hoverbod	£11.00
Ibix the Viking	£11.00
Jet Fighter	£11.00
Maddingly Hall	£11.00
Orion	£11.00
Redshift	£11.00
Talisman	£11.00
Thundermonk	£11.00

Northwest SEMERC *

Conform Keyboard Software	£18.00
Le Monde a Moi	£24.00
Meine Welt	£24.00
My World (Program)	£20.00
My World 2	£30.00
My World - Christmas Disc	£12.00
My World - Design	£12.00
My World - Fuzz Buzz	£14.00
My World - Geog. Key Stage 1	£12.00
My World - I'm Special	£12.00
My World - Nursery Disc	£12.00
My World - Maths	£12.00
My World - Patterns	£12.00
My World - Sampler	£12.00
My World - Skeletons	£12.00
My World - Village/Town	£12.00
Oldham Keyboard	£99.00
Full Phases	£30.00
Phases 3	£20.00
Phases - Borders disc	£12.00
Phases - Christmas disc	£12.00
Phases - Clip Art 1	£12.00
Phases - Very Hungry Caterpillar	£12.00

* Please add £3.00 P&P to SEMERC Software

Oak Solutions

Draw, Print and Plot	£39.00
Genesis II	£99.00
Worra Battle	£10.00
WorraCAD	£74.00

Sherston Software

!Draw Help	£15.95
!Help (RISC OS 2)	£7.95
!Help 3 (RISC OS 3)	£9.95
Animated Alphabet	£19.00
Arcventure I - Romans	£25.00
Arcventure II - Egyptians	£25.00
Badger Trails	£35.00
Dreamtime	£20.00
Farm	£19.00
Fleet Street Phantom	£23.00
Glimpse	£8.50
Mapventure	£23.00
Microbugs	£25.00
Nature Park Adventure	£24.50
Selladore Tales	£24.00
Space Mission Mada	£23.00
Stig of the Dump	£22.00
Story Starts	£25.00
Teachers Cupboard	£24.50
Teddy Bears Picnic	£23.00
Viewpoints	£35.00
Wizards Revenge	£17.00
Worst Witch	£21.50

SIMMIS

Flight Sim Toolkit	£29.00

Superior Software

Air Supremacy	£14.00
Conqueror	£15.00
Hostages	£14.00
Master Break	£14.00
Play it again Sam 1	£19.00
Repton 3	£14.00
Speech!	£14.00
Superior Golf	£14.00
Technodream	£19.00
The Last Ninja	£19.00
Zarch	£14.00

The Data Store

FontFX	£9.95
ShapeFX	£9.95

The Fourth Dimension

Apocalypse	£14.00
Arcticulate	£14.00
Arctist	£14.00
Boogie Buggy	£14.00
Break 147 / Superpool	£25.00
Black Angel	£28.00
Cataclysm	£18.00
Chocks Away	£18.00
Chocks Away 2 + Ext. Missions	£27.00
Chopper Force	£22.00
Demons Lair	£19.00
E-Type Compendium	£18.00
Enter The Realm	£18.00
Grievous Bodily 'ARM	£18.00
Holed Out Compendium	£18.00
Nevryon	£14.00
Pandora's Box	£18.00
Powerband	£14.00
Saloon Cars - Deluxe	£25.00
Stunt Racer 2000	£25.00
The Dungeon	£25.00
The Real McCoy 1	£23.00
The Real McCoy 2	£23.00
The Real McCoy 3	£23.00
The Real McCoy 4	£23.00
The Wimp Game	£14.00
Virtual Golf	£25.00
X-Fire	£16.00

Triple R Education

10 out of 10 Algebra	£19.00
10 out of 10 English	£19.00
10 out of 10 Maths	£19.00
10 out of 10 Early Essentials	£19.00

Books (No VAT)

Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95

The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

C: A Dabhand Guide 3rd Edition	£16.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
Assembler Release 2	£25.00
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Budget DTP (Draw & Edit)	£12.95
DTP Seeds (4Mation)	£8.45
Desktop C Release 4	£25.00
Desktop Development UG	£25.00
Graphics on the Arm - A DHG	£14.95
First Word Plus - Dabhand Guide	£13.95
as above with disc	£21.90
Impression - Dabhand Guide	£14.95
as above with disc	£16.95
M128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 (ea.)	£14.95
Programming in Ansi C	£14.95
RISCOS 3 PRM's	£TBA
Understanding Spreadsheets	£9.95

Hours of Opening

Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Lunch 1.00 p.m. - 1.30 p.m.

How to find us

Important Facts

- **NO Minimum Order Value**
- **NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK**
- **ALL Goods Despatched within 24 Hours, subject to stock levels**
- **Acorn Education Dealer**
- **Acorn Qualified Dealer**
- **Acorn Service Centre**
- **Hotline Support on all Hardware and Software purchased from us**

Terms & Conditions

TERMS: EC residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices, except books. Carriage *FREE on all items in the UK (*with the exception of "remote" areas). Foreign orders, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Access/Visa cards accepted. Dabhand Computing Ltd. is a Qualified Acorn Dealer. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are 2 minutes north of J17, M62. Prices subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

DABHAND COMPUTING

DABHAND COMPUTING LTD
5 Victoria Lane
Whitefield
Manchester, M25 6AL

ICS

051-625 1006

SOFTWARE

SEPTEMBER 1993

10 out of 10	*10 out of 10*		
– Early Essentials (-6), English (6-16), Maths Algebra, Maths Number (6-16)		each	£19
– French, German, Italian, Junior Essentials, Science, Spanish		each	£POA
1st Paint	*Resource*		£34
1st Word Plus Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£10
2067 BC	*Oregan*		£18
2067 BC + Entropy	*Oregan*		£26
A3000 Technical Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£32
A3010 Stick Control	*Arm_Tech*		£17
A4 Technical Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£65
A5000 Technical Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£65
A540 Technical Manual	*Acorn*	V0	£65
ABC Version 3	*Oak*		£79
Acheton / Kingdom of Hamil	*Topologika*		£17
Accounts	*ACS*		£245
Acorn Advance	*Acorn*		£88
– Primary Licence			£183
– Secondary Licence			£442
Adventure Playground, age 5-8	*Storm*		£21
Aggressor	*Atomic*		£15
Air Supremacy	*Superior*		£18
Aldebaran	*ArcAngels*		£26
Alerion	*Dabs*		£12
Alien Invasion	*Dabs*		£12
All-In Boxing	*Dabs*		£12
Almanac	*Stallion*		£57
AlphaBase	*Clares*		£37
Alpha-Sound	*Xavier*		£29
Alpha-Tracks	*Silicon*		£74
ALPS Adventure Language Programming System	*Alpine*		£28
Amazing Maths	*Cambridgeshire*		£19
Amazing Ollie, age 4+	*Storm*		£14
Ancestry, KS3,4	*Minerva*		£59
ANSI C Release 4 User Guide	*Acorn*	V0	£25
Arcade 3	*Clares*		£12
ArcComm 2	*Longman*		£47
ArcDFS	*Dabs*		£22
Arc Embroidery	*TechSoft*		£148
Arcendium	*Dabs*		£12
ArcFAX	*David Pilling*		£19
Archimedes Assembly Language	*Dabs*	V0	£15
– with disc			£22
Archimedes Game Maker's Manual	*Sigma*	V0	£15
Archimedes Operating System	*Dabs*	V0	£15
– with disc			£22
Architech	*ExpLAN*		£165
Archivist Pro	*Oregan*		£44
Archway 2	*Simtron*		£78
ArcLight	*Ace*		£55
ArcMonitor	*CIS*		£21
Arcol Desktop	*ExpLAN*		£49
Arcounts Manager	*Visionscan*		£295
ARC-PCB	*Silicon*		£99
– Professional	*Silicon*		£234
– Schematics	*Silicon*		£295
ArcSpell 1	*Xavier*		£29
ArcSpell 2	*Xavier*		£29
Arcterm 7	*Serial Port*		£59
ARCticulate	*Fourth Dim*		£19
ARCtist	*Fourth Dim*		£19
ArcTrivia	*Moray*		£21
Arcventure – I ... The Romans, age 10-12; II ... The Egyptians, age 8-9; III ... The Vikings, age 7-11 – each	*Sherston*		£30
Armadeus	*Clares*		£59
Armadeus Sampler Board	*Clares*		£129
Artisan 2	*Clares*		£43
Art Machine Pack 1	*Topologika*		£39
Art Machine Pack 2	*Topologika*		£39
ArtSchool	*Micro Studio*		£25
ArtWorks	*CC*		**£124**
– network licence			£655
– site licence			£545
Astro	*Topologika*		£35
Atelier, KS2-4	*Minerva*		£69
AUN/Level 4 Fileserver	*Acorn*		£395
Avon & Murdac	*Topologika*		£16
Axis	*TBA*		£21
Badger Trails, age 9-11	*Sherston*		£37
Bambuzle + Blitz	*Arxe*		£20
BASIC V	*Dabs*	V0	£10
Basic Wimp Programming	*Dabs*	V0	£POA
Battlechess	*Krisalis*		£21
Battletank	*Minerva*		£9
BBC Basic Guide	*Acorn*	V0	£21
Beginner's Guide to Wimp Programming on the Archimedes	*Sigma*	V0	£13
Birthday Present	*Topologika*		£POA
Black Angel	*Fourth Dim*		£26
BlowPipe	*Leading Edge*		£14
Bookstore	*ESM*		
– Primary, KS1,2	*ESM*		£37
– Secondary, KS3,4	*ESM*		£58
– Welsh Primary, KS1,2	*ESM*		£58
– Welsh Secondary, KS3,4	*ESM*		£78
Break 147 & Superpool	*Fourth Dim*		£25
Britain by Rail	*Fisher-Marriott*		£19
Budget DTP	*Dabs*	V0	£13
Bug Hunter / MoonDash	*Minerva*		£10
Bug Hunter in Space	*Minerva*		£10
Business Accounts	*Minerva*		£298
C (new edition)	*Dabs*	V0	£16
– with disc			£24
CableNews	*Lingenuity*		£136
CADet, KS3,4	*Minerva*		£135
Cambridge Pascal	*Oak*		£79
Cardmania	*CIS*		£21
Cartoon Collection	*Micro Studio*		£16
Casino	*Minerva*		£11
Castle of Dreams, age 9+	*Storm*		£22
Cataclysm	*Fourth Dim*		£15
Caverns	*Minerva*		£10
C Development System	*RISC*		£75
Chameleon (new version)	*4mation*		£33
Champions Compilation	*Krisalis*		£24
Charts & Graphs	*Computer Tutorial*		£17
ChartWell	*RISC*		£25
Chatter	*4mation*		£34
Chequered Flag	*CIS*		£18
Chess 3D	*Micro Power*		£21
Children's Graphics	*Micro Studio*		£16
Chocks Away Compendium	*Fourth Dim*		£27
Chopper Force	*Fourth Dim*		**£18**
Christmas Adventure, age 5-8	*Storm*		£19
Christmas Allsorts, age 7-16	*Sherston*		£16
Chuck Rock	*Krisalis*		**£17**
Clip Art	*Graphics Factory*		
– Vol 1 (General), sprites			£19
– Vol 2 (General) / Vol 3 (Animals) / Vol 4 (Sport) / Vol 5 (Characters)		each	£25
Clip Art Set 1, drawfiles	*Midnight*		£28
Clip Art Set 2, drawfiles	*Midnight*		£28
CNC Designer V3 for Lathe	*TechSoft*		£343
CNC Designer V3 for Lathe and Miller	*TechSoft*		£493
CNC Designer V3 for Miller	*TechSoft*		£343
Coffee, age 9+	*Storm*		£28
Colour Screen»Mac	*Human*		£90
– Arc/Mac Cable	*Human*		£24
ColourSep	*ICS*		£15
– site licence			£45
ColourSep Starter Packs	*ICS*		
– DeskJet 500 (Mono)			£55
– site licence			£85
– BJ-10 with Cartridges			£85
– site licence			£115
– BJ without Cartridges			£40
– site licence			£70
Compression	*CC*		£34
Computer Basics	*Computer Tutorial*		£17
Concept Designer	*Longman*		£23
Connections, age 5-8	*Sherston*		£27
Control Logo	*Longman*		£25
Converta-Key	*Triple R*		£9
Cops	*Alpine*		£15
Countdown to Doom / Return to Doom / Philosopher's Quest	*Topologika*		£25
Craftshop 1	*4mation*		£19
Craftshop 2	*4mation*		£19
Creator	*Alpine*		£31
Crisis	*CIS*		£15
Cross-32 Meta-Assembler	*Baildon*		£125
– manual for evaluation	*Baildon*	V0	£15
Crystal Maze	*Sherston*		£POA
Crystal Rain Forest, age 8-11	*Sherston*		£35
Curves	*Topologika*		£37
Cyber Chess	*Fourth Dim*		£26
Cyborg	*Alpine*		£19
Darryl the Dragon, KS1,2	*4mation*		£18
– Activity Sheets			£10
DataGraph	*Topologika*		£29
Datapower	*Iota*		£135
DataVision	*Silicon*		£79
DataVision Lite	*Silicon*		£42
DataWord	*Triple R*		£15
DBEdit	*4mation*		£28
Decorated Alphabet, sprites	*Micro Studio*		£17
Demon's Lair	*Fourth Dim*		£20
Designer V3	*TechSoft*		£193
Designer Intro (not OS 3)	*TechSoft*		£75
Designer's Graphics, draw/sprites	*Micro Studio*		£16
DeskEdit2	*RISC*		£25
Desktop Assembler Release 2	*Acorn*		£119
Desktop C Release 4	*Acorn*		£180
Desktop Database	*Iota*		£52
Desktop Folio, KS1-4	*ESM*		£60
Desktop Folio Curriculum Packs, KS2+: Christmas, Editors, Maths, Space, World War II		each	£22
Desktop Folio – Welsh, KS1-4	*ESM*		£82
Desktop Office v2, KS2-4	*Minerva*		£75
Desktop Publishing on the Archimedes	*Sigma*	V0	£13
Desktop Thesaurus	*RISC*		£18
Desktop Tracker	*Leading Edge*		£50
Detect-a-Pet, age 5-11	*ESM*		£49
DFS Reader	*RISC*		£9
Digital Symphony	*Oregan*		£45
Disc Rescue	*Look*		£28
DrawBender	*ICS*		£10
– site licence			£30
!Draw_Help, age 13+	*Sherston*	V0	£16
Draw Print & Plot	*Oak*		£35
Dreamwave, age 14+	*EMR*		£34
Droom	*Resource*		£24
Dust	*Resource*		£29
DTP Graphics 1 Mono, sprites	*Micro Studio*		£15
DTP Graphics 2 Colour	*Micro Studio*		£17
DTP Graphics combined	*Micro Studio*		£25
DTP Seeds	*4mation*	V0	£8
Dungeon	*Fourth Dim*		£26
Easiword v2, KS2-4	*Minerva*		£45
EasiWriter 2	*Icon*		£115
– Dictionaries: Danish / Dutch / French / German / Italian / Norwegian / Spanish / Swedish / Swiss German		each	£30
Ego: Repton 4	*Superior*		£18
Einstein	*Ace*		£106
Elite	*Hybrid*		£32
EluciData (OCR)	*Irlam*		£155
– bought with Irlam Scanner			£79
Enter the Realm	*Fourth Dim*		£18
E-numix	*CIS*		£21
Equasor	*CC*		£37
Ethnic Borders	*4mation*		£10
E-Type Compendium	*Fourth Dim*		£18
Euclid	*Ace*		£55
Eureka version 2	*Longman*		**£82**
ExcellonDrill	*Silicon*		£63
Express	*Midnight*		£45
Eye for Spelling, KS1,2	*ESM*		£32
Family Favourites (not OS 3)	*Minerva*		£11
Farmer Giles	*Computer Tutorial*		£16
Farmer Giles II	*Computer Tutorial*		£17
Fervour	*Clares*		£19
FilmMAKER	*Silicon*		£63
– education price			£49
Find It!	*Appian*		£29
Fireball II Xtra	*CIS*		£9
First Impression	*Word Processing*	V0	£28
First Logo	*Longman*		£22
First Words and Pictures	*Chalksoft*		£21
Flare	*Silica*		£22
Flexifile, KS3,4	*Minerva*		£75
Flight Path, age 9+	*Storm*		£27
Flight Sim Toolkit	*Simis*		£31
Fontasy	*ICS*		£15
– site licence			£45
Fontasy / DrawBender / Placard	*ICS*		£30
– site licence			£80
Font Directory	*Look*		£28
FontFX	*Data Store*		£9
– site licence			£70
Font Pack – Newhall, Starter, Symbol – each pack	*Acorn*		£35
Font Pack 1 – Paladin, Swiss B, Symbol B, Vogue	*RISC*		£47
Font Pack – Avant Garde, Bookman Pembroke – each pack	*CC*		£24
Food for Thought, age 7-16	*Sherston*		£16
Freddy's Folly (not OS 3)	*Minerva*		£8
Freddy Teddy	*Topologika*		£18
– Balloons & The Zoo	*Topologika*		£27
– The Playground	*Topologika*		£27
– The Puddle & The Wardrobe	*Topologika*		£27
Freddy Teddy's Adventure	*Topologika*		£18
Fun School 2	*Europress*		
– age -6, age 6-8, age 8+		each	£17
Fun School 3	*Europress*		
– age -5, age 5-7, age 8+		each	£18
Fun School 4	*Europress*		
– age -5, age 5-7, age 7-11		each	£18
Galactic Dan	*Fourth Dim*		£15
Genesis II	*Oak*		£99
Genesis Plus	*Oak*		£65
Genesis Script Language	*Oak*	V0	£15
GenIndex	*Oak*		£39
GerberPlot	*Silicon*		£63
Giant Killer, age 10+	*Topologika*		£29
Giant Killer Support Disc	*Topologika*		£24
Glimpse	*Sherston*		£10
Gods	*Krisalis*		£19
Good Impression	*Word Processing*	V0	£25
Granny's Garden	*4mation*		£23
Granny's Garden Resource Pack	*4mation*		£15
GraphBox	*Minerva*		£57
GraphBox Professional	*Minerva*		£104
Graphics on the ARM Machines	*Dabs*	V0	£15
Graph_IT	*Sherston*		£19
Greetings Graphics, draw/sprites	*Micro Studio*		£16
Gribbly's Day Out	*Coin-Age*		£19
GridIT	*Widgit*		£30
Grievous Bodily 'ARM	*Fourth Dim*		£15
GuardianPro	*Digital Phenomena*		£14
Guile	*Dream*		£24
Hard Disc Companion	*RISC*		£45
Hearsay II	*RISC*		£69
Heimdall	*Krisalis*		£22
HelixBasic	*PDK*		£79
!Help 3, age 13+	*Sherston*	V0	£11
HeroQuest	*Krisalis*		£22
Hilighter, age 8-16	*Sherston*		£32
History Costume, sprites	*Micro Studio*		£16
Holed Out Compendium	*Fourth Dim*		£18
Home Accounts	*Minerva*		£34
House of Numbers	*Chalksoft*		£20
Hoverbod (not OS 3)	*Minerva*		£11
Humanoids/Robotix	*CIS*		£21
Ibix the Viking (not OS 3)	*Minerva*		£11
I²C SWI	*Baildon*		£15
– bought with Oddule			£5
Illusionist	*Clares*		£69
Illustrators' Graphics, draw/sprites	*Micro Studio*		£16
Image Animator	*Iota*		£68
Image OCR	*Iota*		£POA
Image Outliner	*Iota*		£72
Imagery	*Palette Studio*		£70
Imagine Version 2	*Topologika*		£43
Impact!	*Circle*		£47
Impact! Demo	*Circle*		£2
Impression	*CC*		**£120**
– network version			£650
– site licence			£545
– extra hardware key for sites only			£15
– extra manual for sites only		V0	£8
Impression	*Dabs*	V0	£14
– with disc			£17
Impression Borders	*CC*		£19
Impression Business Supplement	*CC*		£39
Impression Junior	*CC*		£65
– site licence			£435
– extra manual for sites only		V0	£7
Insight	*Longman*		£68
Instigator	*Dabs*		£39
Interdictor 2	*Clares*		£26
IronLord	*UBI Soft*		£14
Isle of Wight	*Computer Tutorial*		£20
Ixion	*Software 42*		£21
James Pond	*Krisalis*		£19
Jet Fighter	*Minerva*		£10
Jiglet	*4mation*		£19
Jigsaw	*4mation*		£19
Junior Database	*Iota*		£45
Junior PinPoint	*Longman*		£23
Karma	*Periscope*		£20
Keyboard Player	*Chalksoft*		£17
Keylink Prolog	*Keylink*		£69
KiddiCad	*Oak*		£59
Kid Pix, KS1,2	*ESM*		£35
Killerbugs	*CIS*		£21
Knowledge Organiser 2	*Clares*		£79
Krisalis Collection	*Krisalis*		£21
LabelBase	*Digital Phenomena*		£49
Landmarks – Aztecs, Civil War, Columbus, Egypt, Elizabeth I, Rain Forest, Second World War / Victorians	*Longman*	each	£18
Last Days of Doom & Hezarin	*Topologika*		£17
Last Ninja	*Superior*		£19
Lemmings	*Krisalis*		£19
Letters and Pictures	*Chalksoft*		£20
Lexicon – French, German – each	*Stallion*		£48
Lexicon – Russian	*Stallion*		£56
Limpets	*Computer Tutorial*		£17
Linkword – French, German, Spanish – each	*Minerva*		£37
Little Red Riding Hood, age 5-8	*Selective*		£14
Logo	*Longman*		£55
LogoPlotter	*Longman*		£20
Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	*Krisalis*		£19
Maddingly Hall	*Minerva*		£8
Magpie	*Longman*		£40
Mah-Jong European – The Game	*CIS*		£19
Mah-Jong Patience	*CIS*		£19
Manchester United Europe	*Krisalis*		£19
Maps and Landscapes 1	*Chalksoft*		£19
Maps and Landscapes 2	*Chalksoft*		£19
Mark Master	*Chalksoft*		£67
Master Break	*Superior*		£14
Masterfile (Version 3)	*RISC*		£46
Maths Sieve	*Computer Tutorial*		£16
Mazes, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*		£16
Memory Magic	*CIS*		£12
Mental Maths	*CIS*		£16
MicroDrive 2	*CIS*		£25
MicroDrive Designer	*CIS*		£25
Micro Music	*Fisher-Marriott*		£19
MicroSpell 3.XX	*David Pilling*		£5
MicroStudio, age 7+	*EMR*		£67
Micro Trader Accounts	*PRES*		£270
MiG-29 Fulcrum	*Domark*		£24
Military History, sprites	*Micro Studio*		£16
Minotaur	*Minerva*		£8
Missile Control	*Minerva*		£8
Mogul	*Ace*		£26
Money Matters	*Triple R*		£15

Monotype Fonts (Pack 1)	*Look*	£79
Movaword	*Chalksoft*	£17
MultiFS	*Arxe*	£27
Multistore, KS3,4	*Minerva*	£125
Myth of Moby Dick	*Toppologika*	£27
Nature Graphics, draw/sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Naughty Stories (set of 6)	*Sherston*	£48
Navigator	*Topologika*	£44
Nebulus	*Krisalis*	£19
Newton	*Longman*	£20
Night Sky	*Clares*	£67
Noddy's Playtime	*Jumping Bean*	£19
Noot	*4mation*	£41
Noot Art Disc	*4mation*	£10
Notate	*Longman*	£42
Note Invaders	*Chalksoft*	£20
Number 62 Honeypot Lane	*Resource*	£29
Numbers and Pictures	*Chalksoft*	£20
Numberscope	*Fisher-Marriott*	£19
Number Zoo, age 3-6	*Selective*	£14
Numerator	*Longman*	£39
Numerator Chaos	*Longman*	£18
Oak Logic	*Oak*	£79
Oak PCB	*Oak*	£79
Oh No! More Lemmings (requires Lemmings)	*Krisalis*	£15
Ollie Octopus' Sketchpad age 4+	*Storm*	**£12**
Omar Sharif's Bridge	*Krisalis*	£22
Orion	*Minerva*	£8
Orrery	*Spacetech*	£93
Ovation	*RISC*	£84
Overload	*Clares*	£13
Padlock	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Pandora's Box	*Fourth Dim*	£18
Pappus	*Computer Tutorial*	£17
Paradroid 2000	*Coin-Age*	£20
Payroll Manager	*Silicon*	£79
PC Emulator 1.8	*Acorn*	£95
PDT	*Oak*	£149
Pendown	*Longman*	£46
Pendown Etoiles	*Longman*	£49
Pendown Outline Fonts	*Longman*	£19
Pendown Plus	*Longman*	£68
Personal Accounts	*Apricote*	£29
Perspectives	*TechSoft*	£54
Pesky Muskrats	*Coin-Age*	£19
Phonic Games	*Fisher-Marriott*	£28
Photopia	*CIS*	£38
Picture Book	*Triple R*	£15
Picture It!	*Appian*	£29
– Topic discs	each	£9
PinPoint	*Longman*	£65
– site licence		£390
PipeDream 3	*Colton*	£72
PipeDream 4	*Colton*	£119
PipeDriver Dot 1	*ICS*	£10
Pipe Mania	*Empire*	£18
Pirate, age 8-14	*Chalksoft*	£19
Placard	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Plague Planet	*Alpine*	£13
PlayBack	*RISC*	£19
Play It Again Sam 1	*Superior*	£20
Plot	*Clares*	£POA
Podd, KS1,2	*ESM*	£27
Podd – Welsh, KS1,2	*ESM*	£38
Polyominoes	*Topologika*	£29
Populous	*Krisalis*	£22
Poster	*4mation*	£75
PowerROUTER	*Silicon*	£159
Prehistoric Animals, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Premier	*Circle*	£71
– DataBase	*Circle*	£25
– WordProc	*Circle*	£25
Presenter GTi	*Lingenuity*	£66
PrimeArt, KS1-4	*Minerva*	£69
PrimeMover, KS2-4	*Minerva*	£75
PrimeSolver, KS1-4	*Minerva*	£POA
PrimeWord, KS2-4	*Minerva*	£55
Printer Drivers, RISC OS: Canon BubbleJet, Canon LBP, Canon PJ1080, ColourCel, Epson JX, Epson ESC-P2, HP, Integrex 132 – each	*Ace*	£19
Deskjet 500C, Epson / Star colour – each	*RISC*	£15
ProDrivers: Canon LBP8, Epson ESC-P2, HP Colourjet – each	*Ace*	£37
TurboDrivers: Canon, Epson Stylus 800, HP – each	*CC*	£42
ProArtisan 2	*Clares*	£109
ProCAD, KS4	*Minerva*	£394
Programming in ANSI Standard C on the Archimedes	*Sigma*	V0 £15
Prophet (requires 2 Mb)	*Apricote*	£153
Prophet Entry Level	*Apricote*	£10
ProSHEET	*Silicon*	£37
Protext	*Arnor*	£117
Provocator	*Computer Tutorial*	£15
Puncman 1 and 2	*Chalksoft*	£16
Puncman 3 and 4	*Chalksoft*	£16
Puncman 5 to 7	*Chalksoft*	£18
Punctuate	*Xavier*	£31
Punctuate!	*Topologika*	£25
QDBug	*Leading Edge*	£58
Quest for Gold	*Krisalis*	£19
QuicKey	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Real McCoy 2	*Fourth Dim*	£23
Real McCoy 3	*Fourth Dim*	£23
Real McCoy 4	*Fourth Dim*	£27
Recall, age 8-13	*Sherston*	£37
Redshift	*Minerva*	£10
RemoteFS	*Atomwide*	£48
Render Bender 2	*Clares*	£78
Repton 3	*Superior*	£20
Resultz	*Colton*	£POA
Revelation 1	*Longman*	£39
Revelation 2	*Longman*	£75
Revelation 2 CD Rom	*Longman*	£98
Revelation ImagePro	*Longman*	£127
Reversals	*Chalksoft*	£17
Rhapsody 2	*Clares*	£45
Rhapsody 3	*Clares*	£79
Rhythm-Bed	*Clares*	£39
RhythmBox II, age 8+	*EMR*	£34
RiscBASIC Compiler	*Silicon*	£79
RiscForth Compiler	*Silicon*	£79
Risc OS 3 First Steps	*Dabs*	V0 £POA
Risc OS 3 Programmer's Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0 £99
Risc OS Companion Vol 1	*Oak*	V0 £49
Risc OS Extras 1992	*Acorn*	£9
Risc OS Style Guide	*Acorn*	V0 £12
RoboLogo	*Silicon*	£39
Round the World Yacht Race, age 9+	*Storm*	£27
Saloon Cars Deluxe	*Fourth Dim*	£25
– Deluxe Extra Courses	*Fourth Dim*	£16
S-Base Developer	*Longman*	**£140**
S-Base Developer Plus	*Longman*	£275
S-Base Network	*Longman*	£275
S-Base Personal	*Longman*	**£75**
Schema	*Clares*	£95
Schema 2	*Clares*	£POA
Science, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£25
Score Draw	*Clares*	£44
Scorewriter PMS Desktop, age 12+	*EMR*	£147
ScreenPlay	*Widgit*	£35
ScreenTurtle version 2	*Topologika*	£54
Search and Rescue, age 9+	*Storm*	£27
Seashore Guide, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£16
Seelinks – Ourselves, KS1.2	*ESM*	£27
Seelinks – Pond Watch, KS2	*ESM*	£35
Seelinks – Tourism, KS3	*ESM*	£35
Seelinks – Transport, KS2	*ESM*	£35
Serenade	*Clares*	£106
Serpents	*CIS*	£16
Settlement, KS3	*ESM*	£31
ShapeFX	*Data Store*	£10
ShareHolder	*Silicon*	£106
ShareHolder Professional	*Silicon*	£164
ShowPage	*CC*	£145
Shylock Gnomes, age 10-15	*Selective*	£16
Sim City	*Krisalis*	£22
SkyHunter	*Longman*	£22
Sleuth	*RISC*	£POA
smArt	*4mation*	£50
smArt Aliens, Animals, Dinosaurs, Egypt, Europe*, Faces*, Fantasy, Fashion, Fiddles & Drums, Heraldry, Homes*, Leisure*, Look Smart, Smartoons, Trees and Gardens *Please specify English, French, German, Spanish or Welsh – each	*4mation*	£15
smArtFiler	*4mation*	£32
smArt Modern Languages	*4mation*	£19
Smudge the Spaniel, age 4-8	*Storm*	£20
Snippet (new version)	*4mation*	£32
Soapbox	*Xavier*	£34
SolidCAD	*Silicon*	£79
SolidsRender	*Silicon*	£79
SolidTools	*Silicon*	£234
– education price		£194
SongBook, age 3-10	*EMR*	£24
Sound Engineer, age 12+	*EMR*	£59
Sound FX Maker	*CIS*	£40
Sounds & Rhymes	*Xavier*	£29
Spark	*David Pilling*	£5
SparkFS	*David Pilling*	£20
Sparkle	*Morley*	£59
Special	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Speech!	*Superior*	**£17**
Spelling week-by-week	*Chalksoft*	£21
Spex	*ExpLAN*	£98
Spheres of Chaos	*Matt Black*	£19
Splash, age 7-11	*Sherston*	£19
Splice	*Ace*	£34
Split an Image, age 7-16	*Sherston*	£16
Spoken Word	*Wyddfa*	£16
Spooler	*Computer Tutorial*	£9
Sporting Triangles	*CDS*	£19
SportsDay	*Selective*	£22
SportsPeople	*Selective*	£22
SpriteEd	*Computer Tutorial*	£17
SpySnatcher	*Topologika*	£12
Square Route	*Computer Eyes*	£16
Squirrel	*Digital Services*	£120
Starspell Plus	*Fisher-Marriott*	£19
StartWrite	*Icon*	£55
StockPack	*Topologika*	£37
StoryBook, age 3-10	*EMR*	£59
StrongED	*Stallion*	£22
Studio24Plus Version 2, age 11+	*EMR*	£149
Studio24Plus Version 3, age 12+	*EMR*	£210
Stunt Racer	*Fourth*	£25
SUMthing	*Resource*	£19
SuperDump	*Silicon*	£20
Superior Golf	*Superior*	£14
SuperPlot	*Silicon*	£20
Supersounds	*CIS*	£15
Supersounds 2	*CIS*	£15
Swiv	*Krisalis*	£19
TABS	*ExpLAN*	£95
Talisman	*Minerva*	£8
Talking Pendown	*Longman*	£58
Talking Pictures	*Wyddfa*	£16
Target Maths	*Triple R*	£15
Technodream (Nevryon 2)	*Superior*	£20
TechWriter	*Icon*	£159
Thinklink	*Xavier*	£29
ThinkSheet	*Fisher-Marriott*	£38
Thundermonk	*Minerva*	£11
Tiles	*Brain Games*	£16
Timeshare	*Fisher-Marriott*	£19
Timetabler	*Minerva*	£549
Time Traveller, KS2	*ESM*	£37
– Britain Since the 1930s, KS2		£30
– Expansion, Trade and Industry, KS3		£36
– Making of the United Kingdom,KS3		£39
– Medieval Realms, KS3		£36
– The Victorians, KS2		£30
TinyDraw/TinyPuzzle	*Topologika*	£34
TinyPuzzle	*Topologika*	£24
Titler	*Clares*	£119
Toolkit Plus	*Clares*	£36
Tools Graphics, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£23
Topographer	*Clares*	£63
Touch Type	*Iota*	£39
Tower of Babel	*Cygnus*	£17
Trace	*David Pilling*	£5
Tracer	*Midnight*	£46
Tracker	*Leading Edge*	£37
Transport, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£25
Turbo Type	*CIS*	£20
Tween	*Ace*	£35
Twin	*Acorn*	£24
Twin World	*UBI Soft*	£14
TWO (Task and Window Organiser)	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
TypeStudio	*RISC*	£39
Utility Disc 1	*Data Store*	£8
Utility Disc 2	*Data Store*	£13
Utility Disc 3	*Data Store*	£7
Utility Collection	*Data Store*	£21
Vector	*4mation*	£75
View»Mac 3	*Human*	£65
– Arc/Mac Cable	*Human*	£24
Viewpoints, age 7-11	*Sherston*	£37
Virtual Golf	*Fourth Dim*	£25
Visual Backup	*Dabhand*	£39
Vox Box	*Clares*	£46
Waiter	*Digital Services*	£35
Waterloo (not OS 3.1)	*Turcan*	£19
Whale Facts	*Topologika*	£34
Wordbank	*Topologika*	£25
Words and Pictures	*Chalksoft*	£18
WordWorks	*CC*	£38
Wordz	*Colton*	£88
World Geography Maps, draw	*Micro Studio*	£23
WorldMaker, KS3,4	*ESM*	£57
World Map Study, KS3,4	*ESM*	£67
Worldscape	*Leading Edge*	£17
World Wildlife, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Worra Battle	*Oak*	£15
WorraCAD	*Oak*	£79
Yacht 2	*Computer Tutorial*	£49
Yacht 7	*Computer Tutorial*	£94
Zarch	*Superior*	£14
Zelanites (not OS 3)	*Micro Power*	£15
Zool	*Gremlin*	£20

HARDWARE

ICS

051-625 1006

I²C PRODUCTS . . .

AnDi Oddule	*Baildon*	£39
I²C Adaptor (needed unless you already have an I²C socket)	*Baildon*	£10
I²C SWI (enhanced IIC_Control)	*Baildon*	£15
– bought with Oddule		£5

SCANNERS, DIGITISERS . . .

ArcScanner including Epson GT-4000	*Clares*	£1660
Colour Converter	*Lindis*	£145
FaxScan	*Spacetech*	£94
GreyHawk	*Wild Visiion*	£98
Handipad	*TechSoft*	£193
Hawk V9 MkII	*Wild Vision*	
– standard		£199
– hardware dithered		£259
HiVision Digitiser Colour	*HCCS*	
– A3000 External		£137
– A3000 Series / A4000 Internal		£124
– A5000 / 300 / 400		£124
iMage (Sharp JX-100)	*Irlam*	
– for A5000		£490
– for other computers		£589
Image Scanner	*Iota*	£383
– Colour Upgrade Kit	*Iota*	£239
– Fast Parallel Card	*Iota*	£98
i-Scan 200	*Irlam*	£539
i-Scan 400	*Irlam*	£589
Pineapple Colour Video Digitiser	*Pineapple*	£195
– A3000 boxed	*Pineapple*	£230
ProImage (Epson GT6000)	*Irlam*	
– for A5000		£989
– for other computers		£1089
Scan-Light A4	*CC*	£277
– with Sheet Feeder	*CC*	£360
Scan-Light 256	*CC*	£190
– A3000 internal	*CC*	£190
Scan-Light Professional	*CC*	£565
– as above + SCSI interface	*CC*	£699
Scan-Light Video	*CC*	£215
SnapShot Colour Video Digitiser	*Lingenuity*	£195
– A3000 version	*Lingenuity*	£275
Spectra	*RISC*	
– A3000 Series / A4000 Internal		£545
– A3000 External		£555
– Archimedes / A5000		£545
Vision Digitiser	*HCCS*	
– A5000 / 300 / 400 Mono		£48
– A5000 / 300 / 400 Colour		£76
– A3000 External Mono		£60
– A3000 External Colour		£89
– A3000 Series /A4000 Internal Mono		£48
– A3000 Series / A4000 Internal Colour		£76

MEMORY . . .

Fitting extra unless otherwise stated
† Fitting fairly easy ‡ Fitting needs expertise

A3000 2 Mb Upgradable †	*Atomwide/IFEL*	£43
A3000 4 Mb †	*Atomwide/IFEL*	£100
A3010 1-2 Mb		£39
A3020 / A4000 2-4 Mb †	*IFEL*	£55
A310 2 Mb Upgradable soldered ‡	*IFEL*	£88
– as above + MEMC1a		£113
– as above + MEMC1a + fitting		£143
A310 4 Mb soldered + MEMC1a ‡	*IFEL*	£152
– as above + fitting		£182
A5000 2-4 Mb †	*Atomwide*	£85
A5000 2-8 Mb including fitting	*Atomwide*	£500
A5000 4-8 Mb including fitting	*Atomwide*	£391
A540 4 Mb †	*Acorn*	£238

PRINTERS . . .

ArcLaser 300-6	*Calligraph*	£895
ArcServer 300-8	*Calligraph*	£985
Bubble Jet BJ-10sx	*Canon*	£187
Bubble Jet BJ-10sx + TurboDriver	*Canon/CC*	£219
Bubble Jet BJ-200	*Canon*	£282
Bubble Jet BJ-230	*Canon*	£315
Bubble Jet BJ-300	*Canon*	£325
Bubble Jet BJ-330	*Canon*	£380

For ordering details please turn to page 3

ICS

051-625 1006

Bubble Jet BJC-800 + TurboDriver	Canon/CC	£1374
DeskJet 510	Hewlett-Packard	£275
DeskJet 500C	Hewlett-Packard	£375
DeskJet 550C	Hewlett-Packard	£525
Laser Direct HiRes4	CC	£899
– 250-sheet Paper Cassette		£99
Laser Direct HiRes8	CC	£1275
Laser Direct HiRes Board	CC	£325
Refill toner cartridge for Canon EPS		£50
New toner cartridge for Canon LBP-4		£59

COMPUTERS . . .

A3010 1MB FD Family Solution	Acorn	£420
A3010 2MB FD Learning Curve with Monitor	Acorn	£675
– as above + JP150 Printer		£889
A3020 2MB FD	Acorn	£749
A3020 2MB HD60	Acorn	£899
A4 2MB FD	Acorn	£1395
A4 4MB HD60	Acorn	£1695
A4 4MB HD120	Acorn	£1799
A4 Extra Battery Pack	Acorn	£50
A4 Shoulder Bag	Acorn	£35
A4000 2MB HD80	Acorn	£945
– as above + Home Office		£995
A5000 2MB HD80 Multiscan	Acorn	£1395
– as above + Learning Curve		£1455
Pocket Book	Acorn	**£169**

MISCELLANEOUS. . .

386 PC Expansion Card 25 MHz	Aleph One	
– 1 Mb		£POA
– 4 Mb		£POA
486 PC Expansion Card	Aleph One	
– 1 Mb		£POA
– 4 Mb		£POA
4-slot 4-layer Backplane	IFEL	£52
A300/400 Fan kit	ICS	£15
A3000 Expansion Box	Wild Vision	£135
A310 RISC OS Carrier Board ‡	IFEL	£18
A5000 Fitting Kit for second hard disc	ICS	£15
Arckey Function KeyStrip Holder	ICS	V0 £3
– pack of 4		V0 £10
ArcNET	ACS	£69
ARM3 ‡	Aleph One/IFEL	£165
Arm_Stick	Arm_Tech	£28
ColourBurst	State	£374
ColourCard	CC	£225
– A3000 External	CC	£225
Dongle Dangle with screw fittings	ICS	£6
Fan filters (pack of 10) (not A5000)	ICS	£6
FaxPack	CC	£289
Floating Point Accelerator (for A5000 + A540)	Acorn	£91
Floppy Discs, 10 × 3½" High Density		£10
G16 True Colour Card	State	£258
G8 Plus Accelerator	State	£238
HiPoint Mouse for A4	Genius	£49
Microlin fx Pocket Fax Modem	Pace	£179
Micro Mouse	Clares	£26
Monitor Stand for A3000	ICS	£21
Mono/SCSI	Atomwide	£48
Podule Case for A3000	HCCS	£16
Printer Port Sampler	Leading Edge	£42
Printer/SCSI	Atomwide	£74
Publishing Pack	CC	£475
RISC OS 3 Upgrade	Acorn	£42
– Bulk package	Acorn	£335
– A5000	Acorn	£20
Seal 'n Type spill-proof Keyboard Covers		
– Archimedes / A5000	Kador	£14
– A3000	Kador	£14
TouchWindow	Lindis	£234
Whisper Fan Quietener (for A300/A400 series only)	ICS	£15
Wizzo IDE Filing System on rom	ICS	
– Wizzo4 for A4		£POA
– **Wizzo5** for A5000		**£29**

"You wonder how you ever managed without QuicKey."
NOW ONLY £10

"Congratulations on ColourSep! The results, compared with the drivers currently available, are bordering on the fantastic."
NOW ONLY £15

"TWO is the best thing I've ever bought."
NOW ONLY £10

As well as letting you type all those extra characters, Special is the easiest way to examine new fonts.

"DrawBender is quite stunning."
NOW ONLY £10

Padlock is our top seller for simple disc security.

"Fontasy offers a wider range of effects than FontFX. It is a package for the perfectionist, whether professional or enthusiast."
NOW ONLY £15

HOW TO ORDER

VAT: Zero-rated items are marked V0. UK customers please add 17.5% to all other prices. EC customers outside the UK (including BFPO) please do the same unless you are VAT registered, in which case quote your international VAT number. Ours is GB 595 7258 84.

CARRIAGE IS FREE WITHIN MAINLAND UK IF YOU PAY ON ORDERING.

Overseas carriage: If you are paying by credit card we will add airmail and insurance at cost. Otherwise please add £6 (Europe) or at least £12 (elsewhere) for each software item and send a pounds sterling bank draft payable at a London clearing bank, or Eurocheques for not more than £100 each.

Credit cards are welcome. We do not charge your account until your order is fulfilled. Your name and address must be as known to the credit card company. If you are leaving an order on our answering machine please include your telephone number, the expiry date of your card, and your calculation of the total payment due. We will make no charge for credit card commission unless we have informed you first.

Official orders are welcome from UK government and educational institutions. Payment is due in 14 days. Invoices are subject to carriage and late payment charges.

Site licences are available for most products. Please check our prices.

All products, prices and specifications are offered in good faith and are subject to change without notice. We process all orders immediately, but suppliers do sometimes keep us waiting. Goods are guaranteed but we do not supply them on approval. Returns and cancellations can only be accepted by prior agreement and there may be a charge to cover the costs involved.

AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

ICS (Ian Copestake Limited)

Dept AC13, 1 Kington road, WIRRAL, Merseyside, L48 5ET

Tel: 051-625 1006 Fax: 051-625 1007

E&OE D61 93AU16

LICENSED CREDIT BROKER

Tools of the trade

JUST the other day I was talking to a young seven-year-old named Ben, who was quite animated about his games console and the different things he could play. On discovering that I knew something about computers he asked me if I liked them.

I was taken aback by the question because it was something I hadn't heard for years. Back in the early '80s the world was divided into those who "liked computers" which meant someone who owned one, and those who didn't. The former were an unusual breed in an extreme minority.

Nowadays, a games console is considered the same as a computer and there are a lot of them about so the question seemed out of place. After all can anyone actually claim to *like* a collection of silicon chips and wires?

So, after giving a rather inadequate reply to Ben, I began to wonder more and more about *liking* computers. *Did* I like them? After due consideration I came to the conclusion: No, I don't *like* computers – there's no degree of affection whatsoever between me and any of the machines that I use. And I'm sure they don't like me either.

Let's face it, a computer is a tool. It exists to perform a task – just like a spanner. Of course, it's much more versatile than a spanner but it's also a good deal more delicate. Given a choice between a computer and a spanner on a desert island I think I'd go for the spanner every time.

Leaving the desert island to its famous people, we have this simple fact: A computer is a versatile tool. Its limits extend only to the quality of the software and the type of input/output device attached.

So given this description (and with apologies for juvenile innuendo) does anyone like a tool? Does a mechanic like a spanner? An electrical engineer, a wire stripper? Or a milkman his milk float?

Let's try looking at it the other way: What wouldn't a mechanic like about a spanner? He wouldn't like one that's made of a metal that gives way when he applies pressure to it.

An electrical engineer wouldn't like a wire stripper that insisted on cutting the wire core as well as the insulation. And a milkie wouldn't like a float that kept breaking down.

The common factor is the quality of the tool. Any professional worker appreciates tools that do what they're intended to do, and appreciates it all the more if the tool works well and is easy to use.

So what about computers? Being so universal, a computer has to be all things to all people. And a person who uses one, for whatever purpose, will appreciate it if the system (hardware and software combined) can be used to perform the job easily, quickly and accurately.

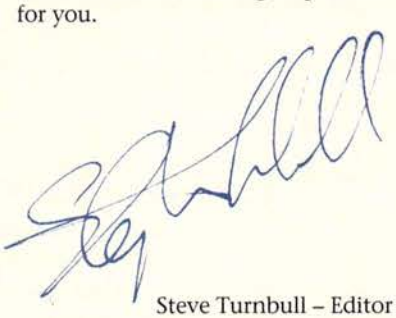
From there we come back to the original question: "Do you like computers?" And as before the answer is, naturally, no. A true professional in the field of computers would never say: "I like PCs" or: "I like Macs" or: "I like Acorns". Because it's meaningless.

What you can say is: "I like what I can *do* with a PC/Mac/Acorn" and from there you can analyse which tool is best for which job. In a computer the *tool* is a combination of things: The base hardware, the operating system and finally the application program. If the hardware cannot do the job, you don't buy that type of computer.

If the operating system makes working with the hardware difficult – or absorbs too much of the basic power of the machine – it's foolish to consider using that operating system. And if there's no application program to suit your needs you can't use that computer anyway.

So when you come to choose, look at all the options available but always consider this: Is there software to do precisely what I want, quickly and easily? Is the machine itself easy to use? Is the hardware up to it, and is it reliable and cheap to maintain?

And don't be blinded by those self-proclaimed experts who always claim to *like* specific systems. Just find out which is the right spanner for you.



Steve Turnbull – Editor

P.S. The *industry-standard* argument is only significant where you require directly compatible file transfer to existing machines – a Trabant is cheap and it's driven by a lot of people but that doesn't make it any good.

When asked if you like computers, what would be your answer? There are many users who would reply No and Steve Turnbull explains why

Acorn Computing **are supporting the Manchester 2000 Olympic bid**

Editor Steve Turnbull **Art Editor** Julian Marshall **News and Reviews Editor** Pam Turnbull **Technical Editor** Mike Cook **Chief Sub Editor** Alan McLachlan
Advertising Manager Emma Barr **Advertising Production** Glen Urquhart, Andrew Southam
Director of Advertising John Snowden **Circulation Manager** David Wren

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.) 051-357 2961 (Subs.) Fax: 0625 879966
Published by: Europress Publications Limited, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

EUROPRESS PUBLICATIONS

Chairman Derek Meakin
Publishing Director Robin Wilkinson
Financial Director Tim Roberts

Acorn Computing welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. All material should be supplied on disc and printed. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

Acorn Computing is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

ABC Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

© 1993 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

News Trade Distribution: Comag 0895 444055

Printed in the UK by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd

ICS WIZZO (it's magic)

051-625 1006

The ideA range

ICS was the first company to offer IDE products for Acorns back in 1990; now they are the standard choice for new Acorn computers. Building on three years' experience we have continually improved our IDE filing system. It now offers the highest level of RISC OS compliance, and compatibility with at least 45 different hard discs tested by us. Can any other supplier make this claim?

Our IDEFS abolishes the RISC OS limit of 512 Mb, and offers extra features such as password protection, background operation, disc partitioning, and power saving (which allows some discs to stop spinning when idle).

Partitions can have different levels of protection. Family or pupils can access some of your files while you keep others safely out of their reach. Or you can simply protect the whole disc (reformatting is not required for this).

Our hard disc upgrade kits are based around two internal interfaces at present: IDEA3IN for the A3000 Series, and IDEARCIN for the A300/A400/A500 Series. All kits are designed to a high standard and include all the parts you will need.

IDEA3IN upgrade kits include an I²C expansion socket as standard. They come with a 2½" disc already attached, and are easy to fit once you have opened up your computer. False rumours have been spread in the past (by sellers of SCSI hard discs) that internal upgrades might not be safe in an A3000. In three years we have never heard of an actual problem, but please ask Acorn's Technical Department if you wish to be reassured.

IDEARCIN upgrade kits provide a fast 16-bit link all the way from the computer to the hard disc. They can even be fitted to an A310 without a backplane – quite a cost saving. A second hard disc can easily be added later if required.

Interfaces and hard discs can also be bought separately. By shopping around you may even save a few pounds. But beware: not all IDE hard discs work with all interfaces, and if you have a problem it may be difficult to decide who should put it right. We recommend buying a complete kit from one source.

WIZZO is the name given to our IDE filing system when it is supplied as a single rom chip. Wizzo5 is for the A5000, and Wizzo4 is for the A4. You should buy a Wizzo if you need password protection or wish to use larger hard discs. (Wizzo4 has been delayed slightly – we are adding a feature to ensure compatibility with possible future A4 upgrades).

A Wizzo rom by itself will only produce a slight speed improvement. If you need speed in an A5000, fit an IDEARCIN interface instead. Up to 60% improvement can then be achieved, but this does depend which hard disc you use so do check with us first.

How to read our ideA product references

A number at the end is the nominal hard disc capacity in megabytes. We usually round this down, so the actual formatted capacity may be higher. All discs have auto-parking. Average access times vary but all are below 20 ms.

All prices shown exclude VAT and are subject to change without notice. The cost to us for hard discs can vary enormously from week to week – not always downwards! Your local dealer can obtain *ideA* products from us or from a distributor.

◗ Archimedes A300/A400/A500 Series Internal Upgrades

Package includes formatted hard disc, ideA interface card, hard disc cradle and fittings, fan kit, replacement multi-purpose LED (power and drive status), manual with fitting instructions. Can be fitted to an A310 without a backplane. If a backplane is used it must be a 4-layer type. Easily fitted by most users.

IDEARCIN 80	£225	IDEARCIN 240	£425
IDEARCIN 100	£255	IDEARCIN 330	£500
IDEARCIN 120	£275	IDEARCIN 426	£575
IDEARCIN 170	£305	IDEARCIN 540	£799

◗ A3000 Series Fully Internal Upgrades

Package includes formatted hard disc mounted on ideA interface card, manual with fitting instructions. Fully internal, using internal expansion slot. Co-exists with floppy drive and memory upgrades. Fits the new 1992 computers. Easily fitted subject to Acorn warranty stipulations.

IDEA3IN 40	£225	IDEA3IN 120	£350
IDEA3IN 60	£275	IDEA3IN 130	£450
IDEA3IN 80	£325	IDEA3IN 209	£499
A3000 FAN KIT (not usually required*)			£19

**Only required if the computer has been fully upgraded, e.g. with maximum memory AND Econet AND an external podule.*

◗ Separates for hard disc upgrades

We can only guarantee the performance of ideA interface cards with hard discs we have tested ourselves, so please check if in doubt. If you are buying a hard disc for an A5000 please say so. If you intend to fit the disc in addition to an existing one we need to know the make and model of the existing disc. Acorn's interface does not support all makes of disc, and some models will work as a second disc but not on their own.

Hard discs on their own are listed as, for example, IDEA 80. An S at the end indicates a 2½" disc.

IDEARCIN (Archimedes Interface for Internal disc(s))	£60
IDEA3IN (A3000 Interface for Internal disc)	£75
ARCHIMEDES INTERNAL CRADLE KIT	£15
ARCHIMEDES A300 / A400 SERIES FAN KIT	£15
4-SLOT 4-LAYER BACKPLANE	£52
POWER CABLE FOR SECOND HARD DISC	£5
A5000 SECOND HARD DISC FITTING KIT	£15

IDEA80	£179	IDEA240	£350
IDEA100	£215	IDEA330	£470
IDEA120	£245	IDEA426	£499
IDEA170	£275	IDEA540	£750
IDEA40S	£140	IDEA120S	£299
IDEA60S	£200	IDEA130S	£399
IDEA80S	£245	IDEA209S	£449

◗ WIZZO IDE Filing System on rom

Package includes rom, manual and fitting instructions. Compatible with RISC OS 3.0 and 3.1. Allows up to four logical partitions over two physical drives. Each partition appears separately on the icon bar and can have different password protection. Makes use of existing Acorn hardware for maximum compatibility, but works with a wider range of hard discs. Security breaches using ADFS can be prevented. Can be fitted easily by a competent user.

Available now: WIZZO5 for A5000	*introductory price* £29
Available soon: WIZZO4 for A4	*introductory price* £29

Quantity discounts available • Dealer enquiries welcome

ICS (Ian Computers Limited), Dept AC12, 1 Kingston road, WIRRAL, Merseyside, L48 5ET

Zool winners

FROM the massive response we had to Gremlin's Zool competition there could sadly be only six winners. First was David Randall from Mickleover near Derby. He is now the proud owner of a copy of Zool, a T-shirt, poster, tub of Chupa Chups lollies, a basket of fruit, portable CD player, Meccano set, two tickets to Alton Towers and a DIY manual.

For the following five lucky runners up there is a copy of the game with a T-shirt and poster each: Craig Duncan, Eastleigh; Richard Milne, Durham; Philip Allison, Reading; Allan Harris, York and John Laynes from Windermere.

A cross word

FOR crossword enthusiasts XWord is now available for RISC OS machines. Produced by Panda Discs it is their first major multitasking title and allows you to create puzzles of any size featuring automatic grid creation and the ability to drop text files on to puzzles for automatic placing.

An extensive dictionary comes with the program as does automatic formatting of the puzzle which can be output as draw or text files. Contact Panda Discs, Four Seasons, Tinkers Lane, Brewood, Staffs ST19 9DE.

Precise programming

Interested in Pascal? Then take a look at *Pascal Precisely* by Judy Bishop. This book is published by Addison-Wesley (0734 794000), is now in its third edition and costs £18.95.

Alive and kicking

CAMBRIDGE International Software (071-278 5136) have recently opened a European office based in Breda, Holland (010 31 76 214292) and will be exhibiting their latest products at the Big Ben Club Open Day in Hardewijk in October.

Tragic loss

Mark Botterill, co-founder of Impact Posters and later Fourth Dimension – the innovative software house for Acorn-exclusive games – has been trragically killed in a train accident.

The staff at *Acorn Computing* would like to express their condolences to his family.

Game power in store

THIS Christmas Acorn have launched an attack on the High Street. As well as announcing that experienced ARM programmers will be available to help software houses port leading games titles to run on the RISC OS machines, they have appointed CentreSoft to increase their game distribution into the major retail stores.

Furthermore, at a recent meeting some of the major games houses Acorn were encouraging companies to bring their popular titles over to the 32-bit machines. However, scepticism is rife among developers and the big money is made in the console market.

However, Renegade are testing the water this autumn with Magic Pockets and Sensible Soccer followed up by Fire and Ice and Chaos Engine in time for Christmas.

Gremlin, too, are following up the release of Zool with Premier Football Manager also in time for Christmas. If these do well other software publishers will probably try paddling in the shallows too.

● *Magic Pockets: Arcade mayhem*

● *Sensible Soccer: Here we go...*

● *Premier Football Manager: The boy's done good*

Time to spare

SOFT-TEACH Educational (0985 40329) are about to release version three of TimeLines. This time data presentation program fits well into the History National Curriculum and the new version uses the same principle of a timeline linked to a chronological stack of cards. However, there are an additional range of facilities with this fully RISC OS compliant version.

The extras include a sample database for tutorial purposes as well as two extra ones dealing with Key Stage 2 and 3 History Study Units.

Pictures and text created outside TimeLines can be linked to historical events and then printed or exported. A full range of print facilities are also available including continuous, jumbo time lines which was previously only available on an Extra disk.

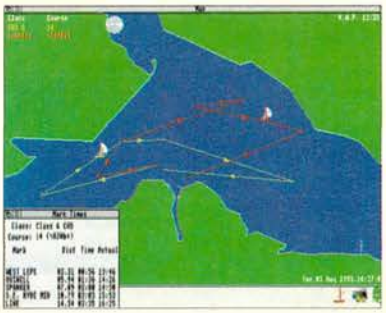
Upgrades from the BBC Micro version start at £45 with upgrades for earlier 32-bit versions beginning at £20. The full price is £90 for Junior, £120 for Middle, £180 for Secondary and £250 for colleges including a school site licence.

All at sea but keeping afloat

ACORN 32-bit machines took on a nautical air when being used to produce the results of this year's Offshore Racing Councils Two-Ton World Championship and the Royal Ocean Racing Clubs Open Regatta.

The latter was held at Cowes on the Isle of Wight during July and an A4000 and A5000 were used to keep detailed results of all races as well as cumulative points to discover the winning yachts.

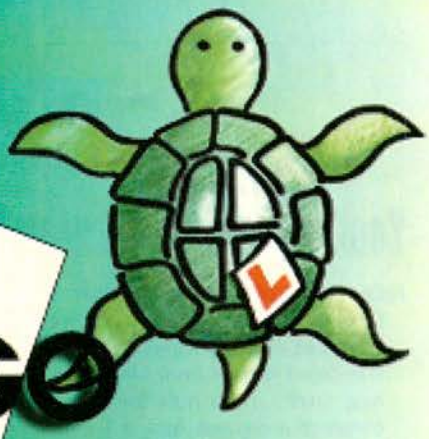
The package was written by Cowes-based Computer Tutorial Services (0983 294333) and was such a success that it was also used during Cowes week in August to assist in choosing courses for the 25 different classes of yachts. The CTS programs gave officials charts of every race with the expected times of arrival.



● *Taking control of the seas at Cowes*

A Beginner's Guide to Logo...

FIRST LOGO

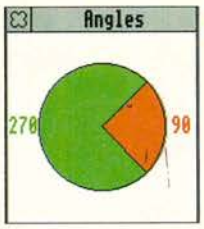


Single User £24.00
Primary Site Licence £72.00
Secondary Site Licence £120.00
excluding VAT

Slates allow easy entry of commands, simply by clicking

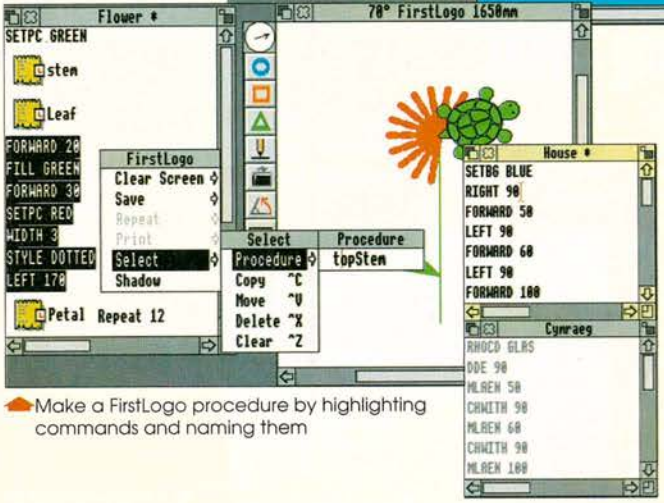
Take the turtle for a journey around town!

A large range of options make FirstLogo easy to configure for specific needs



Just point and click to measure an angle or distance

There are many exciting activities to try, such as this UK based map activity



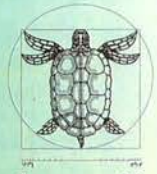
Make a FirstLogo procedure by highlighting commands and naming them

FirstLogo commands can be entered in English, French or Welsh

- Commands are input via the keyboard, slate, or - *using the unique interactive turtle* - dragging the pointer round the screen.
- Standard RISC OS environment for ease of use and familiarity.
- Intuitive and highly visual creation and manipulation of procedures.
- Easily accessible activity based documentation.
- "Tool Kit" for quick drawing of geometric shapes, measurement of work and input of common commands.
- Unique "step" feature allowing commands to be executed one at a time with user-definable delay between each one.
- Simultaneous translation of commands between English, French and Welsh.
- One-to-one match between screen measurements and printed copy.
- FirstLogo doesn't pretend to replace the power and functionality of a full implementation of Logo, but does offer a valuable and unique Logo first step for beginners of all ages.

For further details please contact the sales department at:

Longman Logotron
124 Cambridge Science Park
Cambridge
CB4 4ZS
Tel: (0223) 425558
Fax: (0223) 425349



LONGMAN LOGOTRON

Floating the ARM3

CJE MICROS (0903 213361) have a special deal for those who want to upgrade their machines. An ARM3 with floating point accelerator will cost £199 while the ARM3 with an FPA connector costs £135. The FPA daughterboard alone is £5.

Existing ARM3 owners of the PGA type can have their ARM3 chip moved on to the new board even if it's soldered in, with prices starting at £40. Surfaced-mounted PQFP ARM3 owners are also catered for and CJE Micros can offer a part exchange deal.

Power to the base

S-BASE is a desktop programmable database produced by Longman Logotron (0223 425558), the only one for Acorn machines, and it stands up well to the more expensive PC equivalents of FoxPro and Paradox.

Longman will have S-Base Developer Plus and S-Net on show in October. Developer Plus handles all the intricate details of the user interface allowing programmers to create customised multi-user applications with minimal programming effort.

Applications can be developed and compiled into standalone programs and run as single user applications or when loaded into S-Net can be accessed over an Econet network.

Adding words

NEW versions of StartWrite, EasiWrite and TechWrite from Icon Technology (0533 546225) will be available at the World of Acorn.

All three wordprocessors have been made even easier to use with the addition of a comprehensive *point and click* tool bar and new *drag and drop* editing. By adding a few new skills to your repertoire these applications will do almost anything without accessing the menus.

In addition, font independent bold and italic type effects can be added to text while with EasiWrite you can also add footnotes and sub- and super-scripted text.

TechWriter and EasiWriter now have hotlinks to Risc Developments' Desktop Thesaurus while the *speak as you type* ability of StartWrite makes it one of the easiest wordprocessors to use for primary aged children.

New sunrise for Twilight

THE Really Good Software Company (0582 761395) have announced their upgraded version of Twilight, the ultimate screen protection utility, to take advantage of new facilities available in RISC OS 3 – the software is still compatible with RISC OS 2. There's an new easy-to-use installation system plus extra operating system commands to make it more versatile.

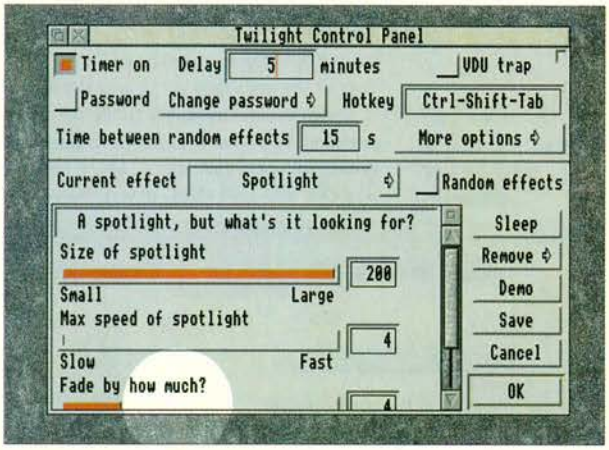
Twilight prevents the image of the desktop burning into the phosphor on the inside of the monitor, so prolonging the display's expected lifetime, by displaying a user-selectable effect that comes into action after a controllable time delay. There are 17 effects to choose from, each of which has many alterable parameters.

In addition, Twilight provides hot-key activation and password protection to stop unauthorised users from getting access to your machine while you're away from it. Twilight is network-compatible and a site licence is available.

A demo version of Twilight is available for £5 with that amount being deducted if you choose to buy the full product at £14.95. Documentation on how to write your own Twilight effects is also available.

Really Good Software have also released Notes, a stick-it pad utility allowing you to create notes as reminders of anything from what to buy to storing programming ideas.

Notes are either stored within the main application and set to appear at any time or can be put, as very small independent applications, on to disks sent to other people. Plus there's a special facility to attach one or more notes to specific files or documents so that the note appears when the document is run or loaded. It costs just £9.95 and is fully network-compatible.



● *The Twilight Control Panel is very comprehensive*

● *Notes is simple to use but has powerful features*

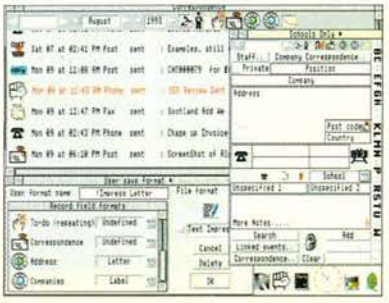
Language support

A NEW utility from Stallion Software (0225 339090) could be a boon to all ARM programmers. Assembler Help costs £15 and contains detailed online information on all ARM2, ARM3, Floating point and Coprocessor instructions, conditions, timings flags and so on.

Help on Acorn's Desktop Assembler's directives, variables, macros and constructs are also supplied. Assembler Help can be used on its own or with StrongEd's F1 Help key.

Stallion have also improved Lexicon – a set of programs designed to help teach modern languages – to include the cloze technique and a vocabulary tester. You can upgrade free of charge – just return the original disks to Stallion.

Enhancements have also been made to the time organiser application, Almanac, which now imports, as fixed and variable lines, TSV and CSV files while exporting in text spaced, text printer, text Impression, TSV and CSV formats. There are also larger icons, multi-line notes, cost fields with easier moving and copying of events.



● *Organisation at your fingertips*

Compressed art support

IOTA Software's (0223 421542) database, DataPower, now has support for ArtWork files so that pictures can be stored directly in a database file in addition to the standard sprite and drawfiles.

DataPower stores pictures by compressing them so that keeping files in a database saves disk space. More notably you can also add titles, descriptions, categories and any additional fields of information.

Find the one you want and simply *drag and drop* the picture out or print it directly.

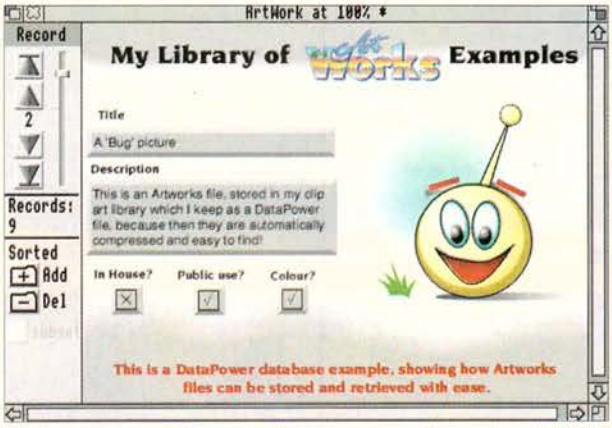
Pictures can be viewed in different formats from a list to a summary sheet as there is no limit to the number of views you can define.

Database layouts can be enhanced now with ArtWorks files added to screen or paper for certificates, address labels, badges and so on with high quality logos and designs created in ArtWorks.

Iota have also been developing a Client/Server version of DataPower to let people with networks have multiple read and write access to a database. It includes a record locking feature which lets you search and build reports while someone else is adding records.

DataPower was designed with *active* searching and sorting, so any new records are automatically inserted in the correct place.

● *A quick and easy way to access your picture resources*



Diary Dates

Live'93
Date: 16-20 September 1993. Venue: Olympia, London
Contact: Ticket Hotline (071-373 8141)

Education Software Fair
Date: 17-18 September 1993. Venue: Superchoice Centre, Weymouth
Contact: Dorset IT and Active IT (0929 405059)

Big Ben Club Open Day
Date: 2 October 1993. Venue: Kiekmure Community Centre, Utrecht, Holland
Contact: Big Ben Club, PO Box 1189, 6801 BD Arnhem, The Netherlands

Oldham Special Needs Show
Date: 6-8 October 1993. Venue: Queen Elizabeth Hall, Oldham
Contact: NW Semerc (061-627 4469)

World of Acorn Show
Date: 29-31 October 1993. Venue: Wembley Exhibition Centre, London
Contact: Acorn (0784 483818)

Logo Weekend
Date: 5-7 November. Venue: Superchoice Centre, Weymouth
Contact: Dorset IT Advisory Team (0929 405059)

Dealer Open Day
Date: 21 November 1993. Venue: Kegworth Hotel, Kegworth, Derbyshire
Contact: Selection Computer Services (0332 690691)

Acorn Computing Open Day
Date: 5 December 1993. Venue: Portland Hotel, Manchester
Contact: Acorn Computing (0625 878888)

● *Stunt Racer 2000 – driving in a different world*

Nigel who?

THE creators of Chocks Away have now added Stunt Racer 2000 to The Fourth Dimension (0742 700661) line up. In the year 2037, 16 tracks over deserts, arctic and lunar regions can bring you fame and fortune.

More than just speed is needed as you traverse jumps and stunts in a 3-D vector graphic world which you can view from different angles and track-side cameras. You can also choose between two-player split screen and if you have two machines you can link them using a special serial port cable and play two-player with full screen.

They've moved

THIS is the season for companies changing premises, including Acorn themselves:

Acorn Computers, Acorn House, Vision Park, Histon, Cambridge CB4 4AE. Tel: 0223 254254.

Cambridgeshire Software House, The Computer Centre, 8 Bramley Road, St Ives, Cambridgeshire PE17 4WS. Tel: 0480 467945

Cambridge International Software, 8 Herbrand Street, London WC1N 1HZ.

Lynsoft, 32 Irvin Avenue, Saltburn-by-the-Sea, Cleveland TS12 1QH. Tel: 0287 624843

NW Semerc, 1 Broadbent Road, Watersheddings, Oldham OL1 4HU. Tel: 061-627 4469

Talking in rhymes

NEW from Topologika (0733 244682) is a series of eight animated and talking rhymes. Each pack features one nursery rhyme which appears on screen as text, picture or both. The display is scrambled by the program and the child must solve the sound jigsaw puzzle using real sampled speech. The screen can be printed out at any time,

When all the pieces are in place you are rewarded with an animation created by Glen Burnett and a singalong tune.

The series is aimed at young children as a way to improve reading, listening, concentration and memory skills. Topologika's Brian Kerslake said: "An increasing number of children start school perfectly able to use a video recorder but can't play games and don't know traditional rhymes".

The first four rhymes will be Humpty Dumpty, Georgie Porgie, Little Miss Muffett and Ring-a-Ring-a-Roses. These will cost £15 each or you can buy the bundle of four for around £50. Before Christmas the remaining four will also be released: Little Jack Horner, Mary Mary, Jack and Jill and Baa Baa Green Sheep.

● *Mixing jigsaws and nursery rhymes*

Destination: Acorn World

WEMBLEY EXHIBITION CENTRE
DATE:
FRI 29TH
SAT 30TH
SUN 31ST
October '93

If you thought computer shows only had the latest word processors and spreadsheets, Acorn World will change your perceptions....

See how a full colour magazine is produced.
Experience the sights and sounds of a laser light show in the best games arcade in Britain.
See Kodak convert a film onto a photo CD.
Discover the secrets of the talking head.
Catch a glimpse of the future in Acorn's concept area.

Meet the boffins from the Science Museum.
Discover why children are jumping off cliffs as part of the curriculum.
New concepts • • •
New products • •
New solutions •

Acorn World: A TOTAL EXPERIENCE

Juggling, face painting, theatre seminars, special needs area... and the latest word processors and spreadsheets! And so much more...

Book today and SAVE £££s plus have the chance to WIN a fabulous Acorn Pocket Book.

Acorn WORLD 93
SPONSORED BY ACORN USER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

SAVE MONEY BY BOOKING TICKETS NOW

TICKET TYPE	PRICE	NO. OF TICKETS	AMOUNT
ADULTS	£5.00		£
CHILDREN	£3.00		£
FAMILY	£15.00		£
		TOTAL	£

All cheques made payable to Acorn Computers Ltd.

Please return your booking form to ACORN WORLD, C/O EXHIBITION PLANNING SERVICES, PO BOX 162, STAINES TW19 5JX.

ST993

TICKET HOTLINE: 0784 483818

WIN A POCKET BOOK!*

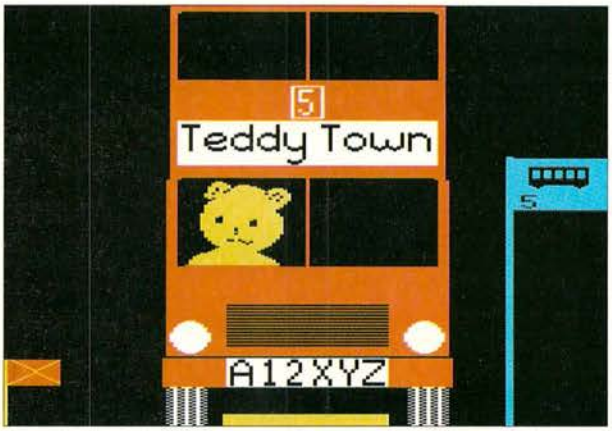
Return your booking form now and you will be entered in our special prize draw!

Competition details from the Acorn World address opposite. *No purchase necessary

Acorn

8-bit teddies take to the road

IT'S the end of an era for Sherston Software (0666 840433) who have released their last program for the BBC Micro. Teddy Bear's Rainy Day is for 5 to 7-year-olds costing £26.95 and follows on from the best seller Teddy Bears' Picnic.



● *Making the most of the rain*

Rainy Day contains five games which can be played in sequence or independently. **Phone Call** features a call from Grandpa Bear inviting Teddy over to his house. **Walk in the Town** involves navigating to the bus stop and remembering road safety. Next is **Fares Please** where tickets must be bought and paid for before the bus starts.

Slide and Squelch is a game using logic to investigate snail trails and bear footsteps.

Finally ready for a bath, **Hot or Cold** shows how cold water is heated and you must follow the correct sequence so as not to flood the bathroom.

And safely seated in front of the fire the forecaster needs some help with his weather forecast.

RISC OS 3 upgrade extension

GOOD news and bad news from Acorn. Firstly, the A5000 RISC OS 3 upgrade kit has been withdrawn – although most dealers still have some stocks remaining.

However, you can still upgrade RISC OS 2 to 3 for £49 until the end of October when the price will increase to £89.

Commenting on these two moves, Neil Gardner explained: "When we introduced the RISC OS 3 upgrade last September we offered it at a very attractive price. However, as some of our customers were apparently not aware that this special price was only for a limited period we are extending the offer.

"On the other hand, the upgrade for existing A5000 owners to move from RISC OS 3 to 3.1 has resulted in the offer being taken up by the majority of this potential market and so we now feel that the time is right to withdraw this particular part of the special offer".

Less for more

BIRMINGHAM Acorn dealers Daco Software were more than a surprised with one local school's offering in the Xchange initiative where Acorn give schools £100 to part-exchange their old computer equipment for new Acorn machines.

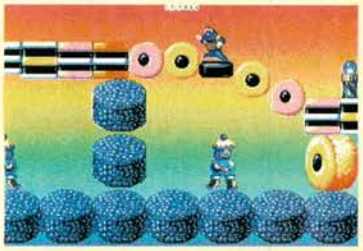
What Bromsgrove Lower School had was an enormous 30-year-old Honeywell Bull computer. Head of IT at the school, Colin Pickering said: "We found it useful to demonstrate just how much computers have reduced in size and gained in performance".

The old Honeywell is 27in high by 20in wide and 30in deep. "We launched the Xchange programme to encourage schools to get rid of their old computers, but when we asked them to bring out their dead we hadn't quite expected such a dinosaur", commented Acorn's general manager of education, Peter Talbot.

Even more life

WITHIN the Acorn Village at the Live '93 show you'll find GamesWare (0703 456523) and the launch of Eclipse's excellent conversion of Xenon 2 plus a preview of James Pond 2 – RoboCod. You'll also find *Acorn Computing* there.

True to the 16-bit originals, here's a glimpse of what you can see. But if you want to try out RoboCod for yourself, look out for the next issue of *Acorn Computing* – there'll be two levels for you to pits your wits against.



Morality tales

A SECOND volume of Naughty Stories is due from Sherston (0666 840433) this autumn. Six tales cover topics which are meaningful to young children and provide teachers and parents with opportunities for further discussion.

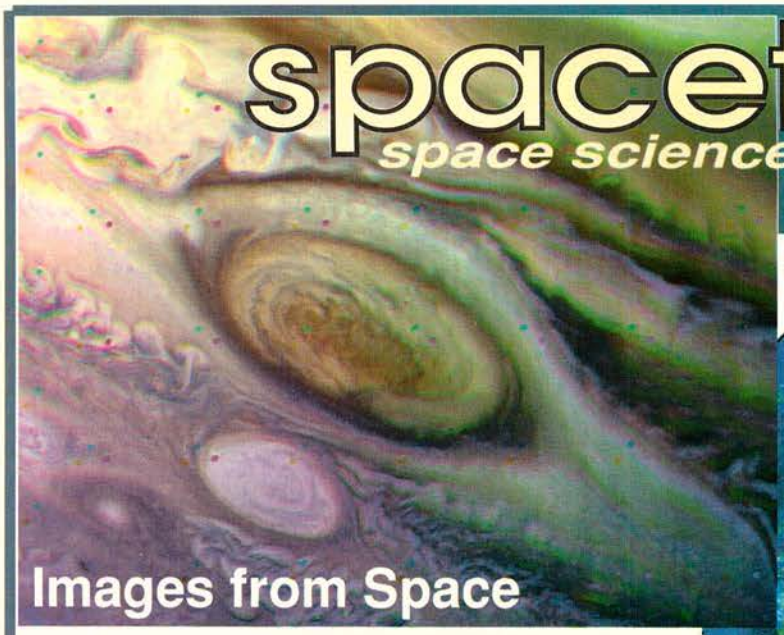
You can buy individual stories for £9.95 or the entire volume for £49.75 and as with the first volume they feature amusing animations, sound effects and human speech.

Bobby the Boastful Bird, Clarence the Clumsy Cat, Derek's Dopey Dinosaur, Gordon's Groovy Granny, Lucy the Little Liar and Tasmin's Terrible Tantrums make up the volume and come with their own full colour story book.

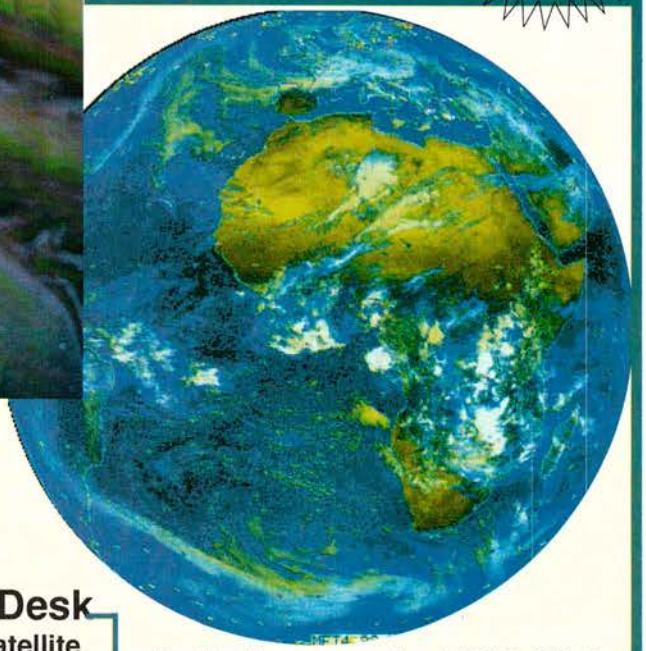
spacetech

space science resources

See us at Acorn World '93 Stand 38



Images from Space



A pair of demo discs containing several stunning spacecraft images, and including a superb whole Earth, multispectral animation, is available from Spacetech for only £5.00 fully refundable against purchase of:

PDSview

General purpose image processor
Featuring the Planetary Data System

OR...

The Weather Desk

Multi-tasking Weather Satellite
Image Gathering System

Both discs require RISC OS 3
Animation Demo needs 4MB RAM

spacetech 21 West Wools, Portland, Dorset DT5 2EA. U.K. Tel. 0305 822753 Fax. 0305 860483

StartWrite

EasiWriter

TechWriter

Announcing a major step forward...

The Icon Technology family of word processors has been made even easier to use.

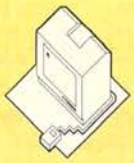
We've added a point-and-click toolbar so you can carry out the most common tasks without using menus. Just click on the tool you want, to Print or Save for example, and the job is done.

As if that isn't enough we've also added 'drag and drop' to simplify editing. Simply select the text or picture you want to move and drag it to its new position in your document.

There's more...

StartWrite can speak. Helpful for children and fun to use. And now you can create footnotes and add sub- and super-scripts to EasiWriter as well as TechWriter documents.

For full details simply contact Mike Glover on 0533 546225.



ICON TECHNOLOGY LTD

5 JARROM STREET • LEICESTER • LE2 7DH • TEL. 0533 546225

Economical print

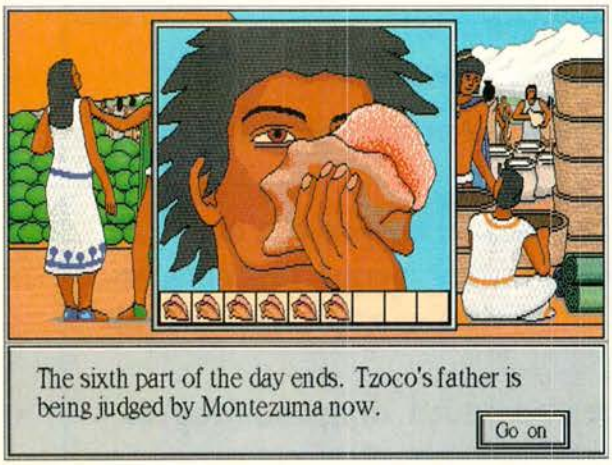
STAR (0494 471111) have a reputation for providing value-for-money solutions and they have now announced a drop in price of their most popular colour dot matrix machines – the 9-pin LC-100 and 24-pin LC-200 to £199 and £333 respectively.

South American adventure

DINOSAURS, Vikings and Aztecs are perennial favourites with schools and Simon Hosler's education programs have an enviable reputation. Now his brother, Adam, with wife Sandra, are now following in his footsteps as Sherston (0666 840433) launch Aztecs for the 32-bit machines.

The adventure begins in the present day with a visit to Aunt Maud and eccentric Uncle Angus who has invented an amazing computer/jet pack. En route to Miami they enter the Bermuda Triangle and find themselves back in the time of the Aztecs. To survive they have to learn as much as they can about Aztec ways but with Uncle Angus' databank to help them they should manage.

Aimed primarily as schools, Aztecs costs £39.95 and comes with a variety of resource materials including challenge cards and ideas for work away from the computer.



● *To survive you must find out how the locals live*

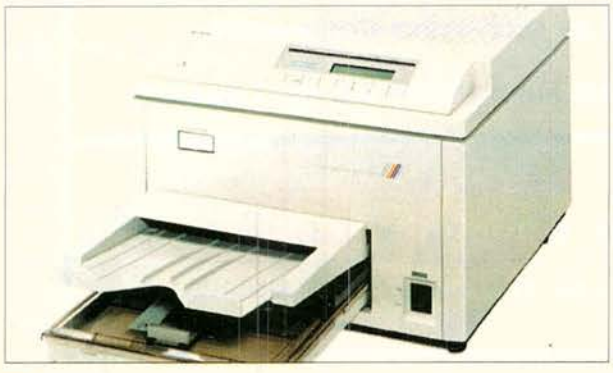
Deutsche formation

ACORN machines have made considerable inroads in the professional marketplace in Germany which has been helped by the release of a German operating system. However, because of their impact in professional DTP, Acorns are not seen as education machines there – a mirror image of the situation in the UK.

4Mation (0271 25353) have gone some way to changing this with a joint venture with German publishers Schneider and Scholz of Illertissen who are producing versions of Vector, Hatchback and Chameleon for the German market. Versions of Poster, Snippet, Chatter and Noot are planned for 1994.

JX-7000 prints a Sharp rainbow

YOU can now print more than 16.7 million shades of colour if you use Sharp's new JX-7000 dye-sublimation printer.



Images are output with 8-bit pixel depth for each CMYK colour with a resolution of 300dpi.

The JX-7000 contains minute heating elements which vaporise solid dyes stored on a ribbon. When this dye hits the paper it resolidifies making it possible to control the quantities of dye with pin-point accuracy for 256 different scales per colour.

The versatility of the printer means that dithering is unnecessary as colours are mixed to create each shade you want. In addition, continuous tone eliminates spaces between pixels giving smooth transitions from colour to colour. It is PostScript compatible and the price is unconfirmed at this time.

Lucky winners

OVER the last few months we've had hardware and software up for grabs and here are the lucky winners.

Wild Vision had three Chroma Genlock cards with !Slideshow software of offer and the first three correct entries out of the sack were: R Young, Llangollen; Jon Wetherell, Rayleigh and Peter Brunning from Abington.

Staying with hardware HCCS had a selection of digitisers to be won and the person who found the most possible words from *Ultimate Expansion* was N J Westley of Bentley Heath who will be receiving a HiVision Colour Digitiser fitted to an Ultimate MultiPodule with a SCSI card.

The second prize of a Vision Colour Digitiser fitted to an Ultimate MultiPodule and SCSI card was Andy Cooper from Stevenage. He also let us know how he compiled his by creating two text dictionaries on ram disk from the dictionaries supplied with David Pilling's MicroSpell:

```
REM WordsFrom
REM By Andy Cooper
REM
ON ERROR: PRINT;" at line ";ERL:CLOSE#0:END
*RAM
WORDS$="ultimateexpansion"
WORDS%=0
FoundFile%=OPENOUT("Found")
FOR DICT%=1 TO 2
DictFile%=OPENIN("Dict"+STR$(Dict%))
REPEAT
DictWords$=GET$#DictFile%
Temp$=Words$ : Char%=0
REPEAT
Char%+=1
LetterFound%=FNfindletter
UNTIL Char%=LEN(DictWord$) OR LetterFound%=False
IF LetterFound% THEN
BPUT#FoundFile%,DictWord$
WORDS%+=1
PRINT DictWord$,WORDS%
END IF
UNTIL EOF#DictFile%
CLOSE#DictFile%
NEXT Dict%
CLOSE#FoundFile%
END
:
DEFFNfindletter
LOCAL P%
P%=INSTR(Temp$,MID$(DictWord$,Char%,1))
IF P%=0 THEN =FALSE
Temp$=LEFT$(Temp$, P%-1)+MID$(Temp$,P%+1)
=TRUE
```

Ten runners up prizes of an internal Mono Vision Digitiser are en route to: Tony Shew, Rochester; Ian Foro, Heaton Norris; Ian Darney, Camberley; Steve Palmer, Penwortham; Eric Geddes, Bracknell; Alan Izzard, Rugby; Nigel Corbett, Stourbridge; M F Tonar, Wavertree; David Brown, St Leonards-on-Sea and S Ogilvie from Guildford.

The Archimedes Specialists

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists

Commitment To Acorn

Beebug are one of Acorn's largest dealers and are an accredited Education Dealer, Service Centre and Network Dealer. Beebug have been in the Acorn marketplace for over 11 years, and specialise exclusively in everything Acorn.

Service

Wherever possible, all orders received by 1pm will be dispatched the same day. All new items are supplied with at least 12 months warranty.

Technical Support

We have staff dedicated to providing technical help and advice to customers, which means continued support before AND after your purchase from us.

Stock

Only part of our wide range of products for Acorn are shown here. Please telephone for anything that you need, but cannot see listed.

Prices

You will find our prices VERY competitive. If you find the same item cheaper elsewhere, tell us and we will try to do better. Prices are subject to change without notification.

Showroom

Beebug is a large reliable company, not a faceless boxshifter, so please feel welcome to visit our large, well-equipped showroom in St. Albans to try the latest products. Showroom hours are Monday to Saturday 9am to 6pm.

Ordering

Simply phone our Tele-sales staff for credit card or Switch orders. Call 0727 840303. After 5pm an answerphone will record your orders.Written or official orders are welcome. Our FAX number is 0727 860263. Our order processing and stock system is fully computerised and networked for efficiency.We can tell you what is in stock, or when deliveries are expected and provide full information on your order and despatch details, at the press of a button. Once you have dealt with Beebug we will allocate you a customer number, making future orders even simpler.

Carriage

Carriage charges are shown by the letter after the stock code. When ordering several items use the highest carriage code, plus half of each subsequent code (subject to a UK maximum of £13).
Codes a - £0.85, b - £1.70, c - £2.70, d - £3.20, e - £5.50, g - £8.00 (courier). Air mail will be charged at cost for overseas customers.

VAT

Please add carriage and then VAT at 17.5% to your order. This also applies to E.C. (unless you quote your VAT number), and some BFPO customers. Zero VAT items are marked with *.

BEEBUG, 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS

Tel 0727 840303
Fax 0727 860263

ACCESSORIES

0772c	4 Way Surge Strip	Bowthorpe	18.90
5852c	A4 Battery Pack	Acorn	50.00
5854b	A4 Shoulder Bag	Acorn	35.00
0723c	Delta Cat Joystick	Voltmace	24.74
5493b	Joymaster	Leading Ed	24.00
0726b	Joystick Controller	Leading Ed	34.00
0789a	Mouse Mat - Blue	BEEBUG	3.36
0788a	Mouse Mat - Red	BEEBUG	3.36
0714b	Mouse Splitter	Voltmace	16.48
0440c	Printer Stand Adjustable	BEEBUG	8.47
4084c	SuperCharger Joystick	Quickjoy	9.50
0762c	Trackerball - Archimedes	GEC	39.00

BOOKS/MANUALS

5478b	!Help	Sherston	7.95*
5479b	!Help - Draw	Sherston	15.95*
5481b	!Help 3	Sherston	9.95*
1207c	30 Hour BASIC	BBC/NEC	15.95*
1265c	A3010/3020 Tech Ref Man.	Acorn	29.95*
5856b	A4 Portable Handbook	Acorn	7.50*
5857c	A4 Technical Ref Manual	Acorn	65.00*
5855b	A4 Welcome Guide	Acorn	10.00*
1252c	A5000 Tech Ref Manual	Acorn	65.00*
1238c	Acorn Educ Directory	Acorn	4.95*
1203b	ANSI C Rel 4 User Guide	Acorn	25.00*
0915a	Arch Ass Lang Prog Disc	Dabs P	7.21
1211b	Arch Assembly Language	Dabs P	14.95*
1262b	Arch Game Makers Manual	Sigma	14.95*
1243b	Arch Oper. Syst (Book)	Dabs P	14.95*
1246b	Archimedes First Steps	Dabs P	9.95*
1228b	Assembler 2 User Guide	Acorn	25.00*
1208b	Basic V: Dabs Guide	Dabs P	9.95*
1222b	Basic Wimp Prog on Acorn	Dabs P	16.95*
1244c	BBC Basic VI Guide - Arc	Acorn	19.95*
1261b	Budget DTP on the Arch	Dabs P	12.95*
1212c	C: A Dabs Guide 3rd Ed.	Dabs P	16.95*
1247b	Control on the Arch HCCS	HCCS	9.95*
1237b	Dabs Guide: Impression	Dabs P	14.95*
1230b	Desktop Dev Env User Gde	Acorn	25.00*
1260b	DTP on the Arch Book	Sigma	14.95*
1214b	DTP Seeds	4Mation	8.45*
BKO2b	File Handling (Book)	RISC Dev	9.95*
BKO3a	File Handling Arc Disc	RISC Dev	4.04
1249c	First Impressions-Manual	Word Proc	29.95*
1269b	Good Impression Manual	Word Proc	26.95*
1255b	Graphics on the ARM Book	Dabs P	14.95*
1248b	Mastering 1st Word +	Dabs P	13.95*
1206e	Prog Ref Manual RISC OS3	Acorn	99.00*
BK13a	WIMP Prog for All Disc	RISC Dev	4.21
BK12b	WIMP Programming for All	RISC Dev	12.95*

CD ROM DRIVES & ACCESSORIES

5750a	CD Caddy	Cumana	6.50
5776e	CD- !Woodland	APA	144.00
5752e	CD- 4 Disc Set	MDI	149.00
5753b	CD- Acorn Educ Directory	APA	29.00
5772c	CD- British Birds	ILP Ltd	150.00
5758c	CD- CD Francais	CDT	120.00
5769c	CD- Creepy Crawlies(MDI)	CDT	90.00
5773c	CD- Dict of Living World	MDI	175.00
5779d	CD- Dinosaurs! (MDI)	CDT	124.00
5764c	CD- Grooves (MDI)	CDT	90.00
0305c	CD- Hutchinson Encyclope	PEP/Attica	99.00
0306b	CD- Illus. Holy Bible	APP Ltd	23.00
0307b	CD- Illus. Shakespeare	APP Ltd	23.00
5770c	CD- Image Warehouse(MDI)	CDT	53.00
5774c	CD- Revelation II	Longman	98.00
0308b	CD- Sherlock Holmes	APP Ltd	23.00
0309b	CD- Space Encyclopaedia	APP Ltd	57.50
5777c	CD- The Really Useful v1	APA	47.00
5778c	CD- The Really Useful v2	APA	47.00
5775c	CD- Times & Sunday Times	TNS	195.00
0290g	CD ROM Drive A3000	Cumana	589.00
0231g	CD ROM Drive A5000	Cumana	589.00
5862g	Multimedia 16bit SCSI	Acorn	599.00
5861g	Multimedia 8bit SCSI	Acorn	599.00
5860g	Multimedia Expan. Card	Acorn	499.00
5864g	World of CD 400/540/5000	Cumana	637.44
5863g	World of CD A3000/3010+	Cumana	637.44

COMPUTER UPGRADES & EXPANSION

0140c	2-4Mb for 0130 (5/92 on)	RISC Dev	99.00
0132c	2-4Mb for 0130 (to 5/92)	RISC Dev	99.00
0133c	A3000 1Mb RAM	RISC Dev	31.00
0130c	A3000 1Mb RAM (Ugdable)	RISC Dev	59.00
0131e	A3000 4Mb RAM	RISC Dev	139.00
0228e	A3000 Podule Expander	Wild Vis	159.85
0277b	A3000 Serial Chips	Acorn	19.00
4610e	A3000/A4000 User/Anal.	RISC Dev	44.95
4611e	A3000/A4000 User/Anlg/Ec	RISC Dev	79.95
0144c	A3010 1Mb RAM	RISC Dev	29.00
0318c	A3010 1Mb RAM	Acorn	49.00
0146e	A3010 4Mbyte RAM	RISC Dev	129.00
0145c	A3020/A4000/A4 2Mb RAM	RISC Dev	89.00
0319c	A3020/A4000/A4 2Mb RAM	Acorn	99.00
0125e	A310 4Mb RAM	RISC Dev	269.00
0768c	A310 4way B'Plane + Fan	Ifel	52.00
5850d	A4 2Mb RAM for FD System	Acorn	105.00
0278c	A400/1 Series 1Mb RAM	RISC Dev	27.00
0141e	A410/1 8Mb RAM Card	RISC Dev	569.00
0142e	A420/1 8Mb RAM Card	RISC Dev	509.00
0143e	A440 & A440/1 8Mb RAM	RISC Dev	479.00
0147g	A5000 2->8Mbyte RAM	RISC Dev	499.00
0124c	A5000 2Mb RAM	RISC Dev	99.00
0267e	A5000 2Mb RAM	Acorn	129.00
0148g	A5000 4->8Mbyte RAM	RISC Dev	429.00
0225g	A540 2Mb RAM	Acorn	253.16
9981	ARM 3 A3000 Fitting	RISC Dev	30.00
0134e	ARM 3 Upgrade	RISC Dev	165.00
0775g	ColourCard	CC	245.00
0784c	Disc Buffer 400/1 & 540	RISC Dev	34.95
0135c	Disc Buffer A3000	RISC Dev	39.95
0795c	Disc Buffer A310/A440	RISC Dev	34.95
0127c	Disc Buffer A5000	RISC Dev	34.95
0774e	FaxPack	CC	287.00
0222g	Floating Point Accelerat	Acorn	99.00
0271c	I/O Podule - Arch	Acorn	79.95
0236b	MEMC1A Upgrade Kit	BEEBUG	25.00
0272c	Midi Add-on to I/O Arch	Acorn	28.95
0273c	MIDI Podule - Arch	Acorn	69.00
0238c	MIDI/User Port A3000	Acorn	46.55
5849c	Numeric (Maths) Co-Pro	Aleph One	99.00
5461c	Oak-Recorder II	Oak	39.95
5848b	PC Windows Driver S'ware	Aleph One	25.00
5844g	PC386 1Mb Card For Arch	Aleph One	369.00
5870g	PC386 1Mb For A3020/4000	Acorn	275.00
5845g	PC386 4Mb Card For Arch	Aleph One	469.00
5846g	PC486 1Mb Card For Arch	Aleph One	461.00
5847g	PC486 4Mb Card For Arch	Aleph One	553.00
5871g	PC486 4Mb For A3020/4000	Acorn	499.00
0884b	RISC OS 3 Hardware Kit	Ifel	21.00
0887b	RISC OS 3 Hardware Kit	Acorn	25.53
0888d	RISC OS 3.1	Acorn	41.70
0889b	RISC OS 3.1 for A5000	Acorn	16.17
0158e	SCSI 16bit Card For Arch	Oak	189.95
0863e	SCSI Card (Cumana) Arch	Cumana	189.95
0216g	SCSI Card (V 3) For Arch	Acorn	250.00
5297b	User Port Power Supply	RISC Dev	17.00
0139b	VIDC Mode Expander	RISC Dev	29.95
5441e	ZY-FI Stereo Speaker Sys	Zydec	34.74

COMPUTERS

We stock the full range of Acorn Computers and are able to make many special offers, some of which are shown below. Please call for further details

0162g **A3010 Colour System** £479.00
A3010 Family Solution with AKF30 colour monitor, and 4 games: Lemmings, Apocalypse, Chuck Rock and James Pond. **SAVE OVER £250**

0179g **A3010 Home Professional System** £765.11
A3010 Family Solution with AKF30 colour monitor, 2Mb RAM, 20 Mb hard drive, Ovation DTP, Pipedream 3, Artisan II, Typestudio and Chess. **SAVE OVER £425**.

0312g	A4 Portable 4Mb HD210	BEEBUG	1829.00
5872g	A5000 4Mb HD210 M'scan	BEEBUG	1789.00
5873g	A5000 4Mb HD420 M'scan	BEEBUG	2130.00

DISCS (BLANK) & ACCESSORIES

0634d	100x3.5 Bulk 1Mb Discs	BEEBUG	42.00
0638d	100x3.5HD 2MB Bulk Discs	BEEBUG	75.00
0675b	10x3.5 1Mb Discs + Box	BEEBUG	6.77
0674b	10x3.5HD 2Mb Discs + Box	BEEBUG	12.00
0676c	40x3.5 1Mb Discs + Box	BEEBUG	23.33
0636c	40x3.5HD 2Mb Discs + Box	BEEBUG	42.00
0632c	50x3.5 Bulk 1Mb Discs	BEEBUG	22.50
0637c	50x3.5 HD 2Mb Bulk Discs	BEEBUG	40.00
0672b	Disc Box for 3.5 (10)	BEEBUG	1.69
0656c	Lockbl 3.5 Disc Box (40)	BEEBUG	4.13
5646c	Lockbl 3.5 Disc Box (80)	BEEBUG	8.47

EDUCATIONAL HARDWARE

1364g	A3 Univ Concept Keyboard	Concept K	115.00
1365g	A4 Univ Concept Keyboard	Concept K	110.00
1359b	Concept K'bd Arch I'face	Concept K	29.00

FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

0128g	3.5 2nd Drive Kit	RISC Dev	125.00
0279g	400 Series 2nd Floppy Dr	Acorn	70.00
0604g	CD800S Dual 40/80T Drive	Cumana	225.00
0617g	CS354 3.5 + PSU Drive	Cumana	94.00
0603g	CS400 40/80T + PSU	Cumana	119.00
0616g	CSX354 Disc Drive	Cumana	79.00
0602g	CSX400 40/80T Drive	Cumana	99.00

HARD DISC DRIVES

5283g	A3000 External IDE 120Mb	RISC Dev	369.00
5285g	A3000 External IDE 210Mb	RISC Dev	489.00
5286g	A3000 External IDE 450Mb	RISC Dev	689.00
5270g	A3000 Internal IDE 20Mb	RISC Dev	199.00
5272g	A3000 Internal IDE 80Mb	RISC Dev	299.00
5273g	A3000 Internal IDE 120Mb	RISC Dev	389.00
5275g	A3000 Internal IDE 210Mb	RISC Dev	539.00
5240g	A3010 Internal IDE 20Mb	RISC Dev	179.00
5242g	A3010 Internal IDE 80Mb	RISC Dev	289.00
5243g	A3010 Internal IDE 120Mb	RISC Dev	379.00
5245g	A3010 Internal IDE 210Mb	RISC Dev	529.00
5230g	A3020 Internal IDE 20Mb	RISC Dev	125.00
5232g	A3020 Internal IDE 80Mb	RISC Dev	229.00
5233g	A3020 Internal IDE 120Mb	RISC Dev	299.00
5235g	A3020 Internal IDE 210Mb	RISC Dev	479.00
5851g	A4 60Mb HD Upgrade	Acorn	350.00
5296g	A5000 120Mb 2nd Drive	RISC Dev	219.00
5294g	A5000 210Mb 2nd Drive	RISC Dev	319.00
5298g	A5000 450Mb 2nd Drive	RISC Dev	519.00
5263g	Arch External IDE 120Mb	RISC Dev	359.00
5265g	Arch External IDE 210Mb	RISC Dev	479.00
5256g	Arch External IDE 450Mb	RISC Dev	579.00
5266g	Arch External IDE 450Mb	RISC Dev	679.00
5290g	Arch IDE 20Mb Hard Card	RISC Dev	199.00
5291g	Arch IDE 60Mb Hard Card	RISC Dev	359.00
5292g	Arch IDE 80Mb Hard Card	RISC Dev	299.00
5293g	Arch IDE 120Mb HardCard	RISC Dev	379.00
5295g	Arch IDE 210Mb Hard Card	RISC Dev	529.00
5253g	Arch Internal IDE 120Mb	RISC Dev	259.00
5255g	Arch Internal IDE 210Mb	RISC Dev	379.00

LEADS/CABLES

0569b	Printer Lead 1.8m Arch	BEEBUG	5.91
0425b	Printer Lead 2m Arch	BEEBUG	7.62
0424b	Printer Lead 3m Arch	BEEBUG	8.47
0578c	Printer Lead 5m Arch	BEEBUG	16.98

MODEMS/COMMS SOFT/HARDWARE

5913b	Chatter	4Mation	34.00
0093c	Hearsay II	RISC Dev	75.00
0776e	Linnet 2400 Modem	Pace	255.28
0779e	Linnet Plus Modem	Pace	119.11
0777e	Linnet Quad Modem	Pace	297.83
3111g	SM2400 + Hearsay II+Lead	BEEBUG	139.00

MONITORS & ACCESSORIES

0190g	Acorn AKF18 Multiscan	Acorn	275.00
0182g	Acorn AKF30 Monitor	Acorn	220.00
0180g	Acorn AKF40 Monitor	Acorn	220.00
0532g	Cub 2038 20in Monitor	Microvitec	999.00
0525g	Cub-Scan 1440 Monitor	Microvitec	399.00
0546e	Monitor Filter	Memorex	78.60
0503g	Phillips Green Monitor	Phillips	87.00
0501g	Ranger 5017 Monitor	Aydin	853.00
0502g	Ranger 5021 Monitor	Aydin	1380.00
0545d	Screen Filter 14 C.Fibr	BEEBUG	24.64
0544g	TouchScreen for CUB3000	Microvitec	95.00

NETWORKS

5076b	!APPFS	Angelsoft	100.00
4601e	A3000/3010 Ethernet Card	RISC Dev	139.00
5025b	A3020/4000 Econet Module	Acorn	49.00
4602e	A3020/A4000 Eth'net Card	RISC Dev	139.00
5853c	A4 Econet Upgrade	Acorn	50.00
4600e	Arch/A5000 Ethernet Card	RISC Dev	139.00
5005c	AUN Level IV Fileserver	Acorn	394.00
5006c	AUN Level IV SL Upgrade	Acorn	199.00
5003b	AUN Level IV Upgrade	Acorn	30.00
5075b	Classprint LD	Oak	75.00
5017b	Econet Upgrade M128/Arch	Acorn	47.95
5037e	Ethernet A3020/A4000 Int	Acorn	149.00
5038e	Ethernet Card for A4	Atomwide	199.00
5008c	TCP/IP Programmers Pack	Acorn	50.00*
5009c	TCP/IP Protocol Suite	Acorn	199.00

POCKETBOOK ACCESS/SOFTWARE

0581b	A-Link	Acorn	42.51
0584b	Flash Disc 256K	Acorn	59.53
0588c	Flash Disc 512K	Acorn	85.06
0587b	Mains Lead -Pocket Book	Acorn	12.72
0586b	OPL Editor	Acorn	59.53
0390e	Pocket Book Computer	Acorn	170.17
0591b	Pocket Book Desk Stand	Widget	13.61
0589b	Pocket Book Finance Pack	Widget	59.53
0590b	Pocket Book Games Pack	Widget	42.51
0392g	Psion 3 256k	Psion	195.00
0583b	RAM Disc 128K -Pocket Bk	Acorn	51.02
0596b	Schedule - Pocket Book	Acorn	16.98
0597g	Schedule Class Pack	Acorn	170.17

PRINTER ACCESSORIES & PAPER

0428c	Crossover switch 2x2	BEEBUG	34.00
0407c	Labels 1000 x 3.5	Label-Trac	6.17
0454c	Labels 2000 3.5	Label-Trac	10.50
0515c	Laser Printer Labels	Avery	9.96
0422c	Laser Printer Paper	BEEBUG	6.34
5644d	Paper 15.3x11 60gsm 1pt	BEEBUG	17.00
5645d	Paper 15.3x11 70gsm 1pt	BEEBUG	20.00
0453d	Paper 2pt 9.5x11 60gsm	BEEBUG	23.00
5641d	Paper 9.5x11 1pt 70gsm	BEEBUG	13.00
5642d	Paper 9.5x11 1pt 85gsm	BEEBUG	11.00
5640d	Paper 9.5x11 60gsm 1pt	BEEBUG	12.00
0455d	Paper A4 70gsm Fanfold	BEEBUG	14.40
5643d	Paper A4 90gsm 1-part	BEEBUG	12.60
0405d	Paper A4 Handipack	BEEBUG	11.26
0421c	Photocopy Paper	BEEBUG	3.36
0538c	Print Sharer 2 to 1 Auto	BEEBUG	32.34
0539c	Print Sharer 4 to 1 Auto	BEEBUG	42.55
0427c	Printer Sharer 2 to 1	BEEBUG	16.98
0567c	Printer Sharer 4 to 1	BEEBUG	28.57

PRINTERS

0333g	Acorn Inkjet Printer	Acorn	234.89
0364g	Canon BJ10sx - Black	Canon	185.00
0365g	Canon BJ10sx - White	Canon	185.00
0451g	Canon BJ20 - Cream	Canon	265.00
0347g	Canon BJ200 Printer	Canon	280.00
0346g	Canon BJ230 Printer	Canon	322.00
7510g	Canon BJ300 Printer	Canon	349.00
7511g	Canon BJ330 Printer	Canon	380.00
7525g	Canon BJC800 Printer	Canon	1370.00
0380g	Epson FX1050 Printer	Epson	403.75
0328g	Epson FX850 Printer	Epson	323.75
0388g	Epson LQ100 Printer	Epson	176.40
0326g	Epson LQ1060 Colour	Epson	723.75
0375g	Epson LQ1070 Printer	Epson	368.40
0376g	Epson LQ1170 Printer	Epson	517.20
0379g	Epson LQ200 Printer	Epson	182.00
0329g	Epson LQ450 Printer	Epson	238.26
0374g	Epson LQ570 Printer	Epson	240.00
0327g	Epson LQ860 Colour	Epson	543.75
0382g	Epson LQ870 Printer	Epson	424.80
0377g	Epson LX100 Printer	Epson	155.00
0386g	Epson LX1050 Printer	Epson	329.00
0378g	Epson LX400 Printer	Epson	136.13
0322g	Epson LX850 Printer	Epson	172.50
0381g	Epson Stylus 800 Printer	Epson	239.00
0461g	HP Deskjet Portable	HP	295.00
7530g	HP Laserjet 4 Printer	HP	1120.00
0490g	HP500C Colour Deskjet	HP	269.00
0452g	HP510 Deskjet Printer	HP	235.00
0494g	HP550C Colour Deskjet	HP	449.00
0497e	LaserDirect HiRes Card	CC	324.00
0496g	LaserDirect HiRes4	CC	895.00
7500g	LaserDirect HiRes8	CC	1275.00
7560g	Star Laser 8 III	Star	939.00
0483g	Star Laser 8 StarScript	Star	1179.00
7570g	Star Laser LS-5	Star	525.00
7575g	Star Laser LS-5EX	Star	649.00
7580g	Star Laser LS-5TT	Star	845.00
0441g	Star LC-100 Colour	Star	149.00
0343g	Star LC-15 Printer	Star	193.00
0471g	Star LC-20 Printer	Star	113.00
0436g	Star LC-200 Colour	Star	160.00
0444g	Star LC24-100 Printer	Star	162.00
0338g	Star LC24-15 Printer	Star	249.00
0367g	Star LC24-20 II Printer	Star	189.00
0337g	Star LC24-20 Printer	Star	184.00
0402g	Star LC24-200 Colour	Star	220.00
0300g	Star SJ144 Colour Printe	Star	475.00
0442g	Star SJ48 Inkjet Printer	Star	189.00
0472g	Star XB24-200 Colour	Star	341.00
0473g	Star XB24-250 Colour	Star	407.00
0477g	Star ZA-200 Printer	Star	269.50
0478g	Star ZA-250 Printer	Star	341.00

SCANNERS

5506g	ScanLight II A4 A3000	CC	285.00
1963g	ScanLight II A4 Arch	CC	285.00
1962g	ScanLight Jnr 256 - Arch	CC	185.00
1960g	ScanLight Jnr 256 A3000	CC	185.00
1970g	Scanlight Pro+SCSI A5000	CC	699.00
1964g	ScanLight Pro. Only	CC	550.00
0732e	Scanlight Sheet Feeder	CC	139.00
1958g	ScanLight Video - A5000	CC	218.00
0117g	Spectra (A3000 External)	RISC Dev	559.00
0119g	Spectra (A3000 Internal)	RISC Dev	549.00
0118g	Spectra Archimedes/A5000	RISC Dev	549.00

SITE LICENCES

1392c	Advance Primary Licence	Acorn	181.00
1391c	Advance Secondary Licence	Acorn	440.00
5379c	Artworks Network Licence	CC	650.00
5376d	Artworks Site Licence	CC	543.00
5396c	Impression II Site Licence	CC	542.00
5394c	Impression Network Licence	CC	645.00
5315c	Ovation S.L. Pack	RISC Dev	10.00
5312c	Ovation Site Licence	RISC Dev	475.00
5372c	Pinpoint Site Licence	Longman	386.00
5384c	Pipedream 4 Site Licence	Colton	696.00
5368g	S-Base Network Licence	Longman	272.00
5369c	S-Base Site Licence	Longman	400.00
5382c	Squirrel Licence	Digital	516.00

SOFTWARE - ACCOUNTING

5458c	Business Accounts	Minerva	275.00
1915c	Financial Accountant	Silicon V	227.17
0947b	Home Accounts	Minerva	33.00
0926c	Nominal Ledger	Minerva	79.95
5470c	Payroll Manager	Silicon VI	82.00
0922c	Personal Accounts	Apricote	29.00
0920c	Prophet	Apricote	131.00
0923b	Prophet Entry Level	Apricote	8.00
0925c	Purchase Ledger	Minerva	25.00
1917c	Share Holder	Silicon V	102.13

SOFTWARE - CAD

1909c	Arc PCB Professional	Silicon V	234.00
0913c	Arc-PCB	Silicon V	99.00
1931c	CADet	Minerva	133.00
1932b	KiddiCAD	Oak	58.00
0959c	Oak P.D.T.	Oak	189.00
0958c	Oak PCB	Oak	93.00
1945g	ProCAD	Minerva	393.00
1910c	SolidCad	Silicon V	78.00
1911c	SolidTools	Silicon V	225.53
1936b	WorraCAD	Oak	93.00

SOFTWARE - DTP

1113c	Impression II DTP	CC	117.00
1115c	Impression Junior	CC	64.00
0114	Ovation Demo Disc	RISC Dev	4.25
0108c	Ovation DTP	RISC Dev	99.00

SOFTWARE - DTP TOOLS/UTILITIES

1237b	Dabs Guide: Impression	Dabs P	14.95*
0096b	Desktop Thesaurus	RISC Dev	19.00
1260b	DTP on the Arch Book	Sigma	14.95*
5440b	Equasor	CC	36.00
1249c	First Impressions-Manual	Word Proc	29.95*
1976a	Font FX	Datastore	9.00
1921b	Font Pack Newhall	Acorn	34.00
1922b	Font Selwyn/Sydney	Acorn	34.00
1920b	Font Starter Pack	Acorn	34.00
5783b	Glimpse	Sherston	8.00
1269b	Good Impression Manual	Word Proc	26.95*
5731b	Image Outliner	Iota	72.00
5464b	Impression Business Supp	CC	38.00
PFNTa	RISC User Fonts Disc	RISC Dev	12.68
5526c	ShowPage	CC	139.00
0099b	Sleuth OCR	RISC Dev	49.00
5510b	Tracer	Midnight C	46.00
0092b	TypeStudio	RISC Dev	45.00

SOFTWARE - DATABASES

5450b	Archivist Pro	Oregan	38.00
5744c	Datapower	Iota	129.00
1913c	DataVision	Silicon V	77.00
5760b	Desktop Database	Iota	52.00
1992c	Flexifile	Minerva	73.00
5720b	Junior Database	Iota	52.00
0917c	Knowledge Organiser II	Clares	77.00
0098b	Masterfile 3	RISC Dev	49.00
0989c	Multistore II	Minerva	123.00
1007c	Pinpoint	Longman	69.00
1011b	Pinpoint Junior	Longman	22.00
0931g	S-Base Developer	Longman	146.00
0932g	S-Base Developer +	Longman	268.00
0933c	S-Base Personal	Longman	79.00
5447c	Squirrel	Digital	120.00
0921c	System Del Plus V2	Minerva	39.99
5717b	Viewpoints Database	Sherston	35.00

SOFTWARE - EDUCATIONAL

5716b	10/10 Early Essentials	10outof10	19.00
5709b	10/10 English	10outof10	19.00
5718b	10/10 Maths (Algebra)	10outof10	19.00
5708b	10/10 Maths (Numbers)	10outof10	19.00
1343b	1st Paint	Resource	34.00
1238c	Acorn Educ Directory	Acorn	4.95*
5927b	Adventure Playground	Storm	17.00
5920b	All About Me	Northern M	14.00
5700b	Animated Alphabet	Sherston	19.00
5781b	ArcVenture 1- The Romans	Sherston	30.00
5713b	ArcVenture II- Egyptians	Sherston	29.95
5788b	ArcVenture III- Vikings	Sherston	30.00
5789b	Badger Trails	Sherston	36.50
5933b	Balloons & The Zoo	Topologika	27.00

BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . BEEBUG

5928b	Best Four Adventure	ESM	45.00
5925b	Best Four Maths	ESM	45.00
1344b	Blob 1	Widget	18.00
1345b	Blob 2	Widget	18.00
5488c	CableNews	Lingenuity	136.00
1029b	Cateby Manor	Resource	20.00
1358b	Concept Designer S/Ware	Longman	22.00
5766b	Connections	Sherston	27.00
5737b	Control Logo	Longman	25.00
1355e	Count with Blob - C Kbd	Widget	20.00
5763b	Crystal Rain Forest	Sherston	34.50
5916b	Darryl The Dragon	4Mation	19.50
1008b	Desk Top Stories	Resource	35.00
5701c	Desktop Folio	ESM	60.00
0935b	Dread Dragon Droom	Resource	29.95
0902b	First Logo	Longman	21.00
5702b	Freddy Teddy	Topologika	18.00
5703b	Freddy's Adventure	Topologika	18.00
1193b	Fun School 2 (-6)	Europress	16.98
1194b	Fun School 2 (6-8)	Europress	16.98
1195b	Fun School 2 (8+)	Europress	16.98
5704b	Fun School 3 (-5)	Europress	17.00
5705b	Fun School 3 (5-7)	Europress	17.00
5706b	Fun School 3 (7+)	Europress	17.00
5791b	Fun School 4 (-5)	Europress	17.00
5792b	Fun School 4 (5-7)	Europress	17.00
5793b	Fun School 4 (7+)	Europress	17.00
5491b	Genesis II	Oak	99.00
5761b	Graph_IT	Sherston	19.00
5782b	Hilighter	Sherston	32.00
5738c	Insight	Longman	68.00
1949c	Kid Pix	ESM	34.00
5747b	Linkword - French	Minerva	36.00
5748b	Linkword - German	Minerva	36.00
5746b	Linkword - Spanish	Minerva	36.00
0905c	Logo	Longman	54.00
5471c	Magpie	Longman	40.00
5798b	Micro French	LCL Soft	24.00
5931b	Naughty Stories Vol 1	Sherston	48.00
5936b	Noddys's Playtime (3-7)	Jump Bean	20.00
0928b	Numerator	Longman	38.00
5923b	Pendown Etoiles	Longman	49.00
1947b	Pendown Plus	Longman	67.00
1959b	Pendown v2	Longman	45.00
5929b	Phases #3	NW SEMERC	19.00
1011b	Pinpoint Junior	Longman	22.00
5784b	Pirates	Chalksoft	18.00
5707b	Podd	ESM	25.00
5926b	Primary Maths Course	LCL Soft	24.00
5455b	ProSHEET	Silicon Vi	39.00
5935b	Puddle & The Wardrobe	Topologika	27.00
5710b	Space Mission Mada	Sherston	23.00
5711b	Stig of the Dump	Sherston	22.00
5924b	Story	H & H Soft	16.98
1934c	Talking Pendown	Longman	57.00
5921b	Teachers Cupboard	Sherston	27.50
5712b	Teddy Bears' Picnic	Sherston	23.00
5934b	The Playground	Topologika	27.00
5485c	Topographer	Clares	62.00
1341b	Touch Games 1	Brill Comp	20.00
1342b	Touch Games 2	Brill Comp	20.00
5431b	Touch Type	Iota	35.00
5608b	Typing Tutor	Willow	23.90
5930b	Wizards Revenge	Sherston	17.00
5922b	Words & Pictures	Chalksoft	18.00
5715b	Worst Witch	Sherston	25.00

SOFTWARE - GAMES

5786b	Aggressor	Atomic	15.00
5468b	Air Supremacy	Superior	15.50
1981b	Aldebaran	Arc Angels	25.00
0936b	Alerion	Dabs P	11.00
0997b	Arcade Soccer	4th Dimens	17.00
PAOMa	ArcOmnibus Games	RISC Dev	12.68
5435b	Battle Chess	Krisalis	21.00
5451b	Black Angel	4th Dim	25.00
1978b	Break 147 & Superpool	4th Dimens	25.00
5437b	Champions	Krisalis	22.00
5729b	Chequered Flag RISC OS 3	CIS	18.00
5532b	Chess 3D	Mic Power	16.98
5572b	Chocks Away Compendium	4th Dimens	26.00
5573b	Chocks Away Extra Missio	4th Dimens	14.00
1995b	Chocks Away Mk II	4th Dimens	19.00
5566b	Chopper Force	4th Dimens	21.00
5714b	Christmas Adventure	Krisalis	22.12
5577b	Chuck Rock	Krisalis	17.00
5941b	Crystal Maze (Due Oct.)	Sherston	34.00
5598b	Cyber Chess	4th Dimens	26.00
5452b	Cyborg	Alpine Sof	19.00
5599b	Demon's Lair	4th Dimens	19.00
5448b	Dungeon	4th Dimens	25.00
5728b	E-Type Compendium	4th Dimens	18.00
1983b	Ego: Repton 4	Superior	17.00
5476b	Elite Gold	Hybrid	32.00
5536b	Enter The Realm	4th Dimens	18.00
1982b	Fervour	Clares	18.00
5494b	Games Wizard	Leading Ed	25.00
5795b	Gods	Krisalis	19.00
5467b	Gribbly's Day Out	Coin-Age	18.00
5444b	Guile	Dream	22.00
1977b	Hero Quest	Krisalis	22.00
5725b	Holed Out Compendium	4th Dimens	19.00
1993b	Interdictor 2	Clares	25.00
1988b	Iron Lord	UBI Soft	14.00
5724b	James Pond	Krisalis	19.00
1985b	Krisalis Collection	Krisalis	20.50
5595b	Last Ninja	Superior	18.00
5546b	Lemmings	Krisalis	18.00
5463b	Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	Krisalis	19.00
5568b	Manchester Utd Europe	Krisalis	19.00
5475b	Master Break	Superior	14.00
1996b	Microdrive Golf 2	CIS	24.00
5578b	MiG 29 Super Fulcrum	Domark	29.00
5794b	Oh No! More Lemmings	Krisalis	15.00
5420b	Omar Sharif's Bridge	Krisalis	19.00
5561b	P I A Sam 1 - Arch	Superior	19.00
5569b	Pandora's Box	4th Dimens	19.00
5436b	Paradroid 2000	Coin-Age	20.00
5466b	Populous	Krisalis	21.00
1904b	Provocator	Comp Tutor	15.00
5422b	Quark	Oregan	21.23
5797b	Quest For Gold	Krisalis	18.95
5533b	Real McCoy II	4th Dimens	24.00
5565b	Real McCoy III	4th Dimens	24.00
5548b	Real McCoy IV	4th Dimens	27.00
5597b	Saloon Cars Deluxe	4th Dimens	24.00
5474b	Saloon Cars Extra Course	4th Dimens	15.00
5434b	Sim City	Krisalis	23.00
5443b	Spheres of Chaos	Matt Black	19.00
5799b	Stunt Racer 2000	4th Dimens	28.04
1986b	Superior Golf	Superior	12.00
5790b	Swiv	Krisalis	18.00
5438b	Technodream	Superior	19.00
1997b	Virtual Golf	4th Dimens	25.00
1179b	Zarch	Superior	14.00
5421b	Zool	Gremlin	19.00

SOFTWARE - GRAPH/DRAW/PAINTING

5785b	3D Construction Kit	Domark	35.00
5521b	ArcLight	Ace	43.48
1942b	ArcTist	4th Dimens	18.00
1103b	Artisan II	Clares	42.00
1938d	Artworks	CC	124.00
0962b	Atelier	Minerva	68.00
5488c	CableNews	Lingenuity	136.00
5912b	Chameleon	4Mation	33.00
PCHWb	Chartwell	RISC Dev	25.49
5914b	Craftshop 1	4Mation	19.00
5915b	Craftshop 2	4Mation	19.00
5749d	Designer V3	Techsoft	193.00
1937b	Euclid II RISCOS	Ace	54.00
5520b	Film Maker	Silicon V	86.91
1090c	Graph Box Professional	Minerva	102.00
0912b	Graph Box v2	Minerva	56.00
5761b	Graph_IT	Sherston	19.00
5442b	Illusionist	Clares	68.00
5734b	Image Animator	Iota	68.00
0934b	Imagery	Palette S	69.00
5919b	Jiglet	4Mation	19.00
1150b	Jigsaw	4Mation	19.00
1949c	Kid Pix	ESM	34.00
5937b	Poster	4Mation	85.00
1095b	Presenter GTI	Lingenuity	65.00
5492c	PrimeArt	Minerva	68.00
0944c	Pro-Artisan 2	Clares	110.00
5509b	Render Bender II	Clares	75.00
5472c	Revelation II	Longman	74.00
5490c	Revelation ImagePro	Longman	125.00
5938b	smArt	4Mation	50.00
1912b	SolidsRender	Silicon V	78.00
1941b	SuperPlot	Silicon V	24.80
5512c	Titler	Clares	117.00
5940c	Vector	4Mation	75.00

SOFTWARE - INTEGRATED PACKAGES

0900c	Advance	Acorn	88.00
5427b	DeskTop Office II	Minerva	74.00
0901c	Pipedream 3	Colton	71.00
0990c	Pipedream 4	Colton	118.00

SOFTWARE - LANGUAGES/COMPILERS

0938b	ABC III Basic Compiler	Oak	78.00
0107c	C Dev. System	RISC Dev	77.39
1907b	Cambridge Pascal	OAK	89.00
0946c	Desktop Assembler	Acorn	118.00
0945c	Desktop C	Acorn	178.00
0100b	Easy C	RISC Dev	49.00
0905c	Logo	Longman	54.00
0895c	PC Emulator V1.8	Acorn	92.00
1906b	RiscBasic Compiler	Silicon V	77.00
5428b	RiscForth	Silicon V	77.00
1079b	Robo Logo	Silicon V	38.00

SOFTWARE - MUSIC/SPEECH/SOUND

5576b	ARCticulate	4th Dimens	19.00
1091b	Armadeus	Clares	58.00
5522b	Digital Symphony	Oregan	39.00
1971b	MicroStudio	EMR	66.00
0835b	Notate	Longman	42.00
5461c	Oak-Recorder II	Oak	39.95
5486c	Rhapsody 3	Clares	77.00
1939b	Rhythm-Bed	Clares	38.00
5523b	Serenade	Clares	105.00
5457b	Sound Tracker	Leading Ed	36.00
5519b	Speech! Arch	Superior	16.00
5459b	Voice Generator	MJD	30.00
5513b	Vox Box	Clares	45.50
5441e	ZY-FI Stereo Speaker Sys	Zydec	34.74

SOFTWARE - PRINTER DRIVERS

1966b	ESM Screenprint (Epson)	ESM	37.37
1968b	ESM Screenprint (Star)	ESM	40.00
5527a	Expression-PS	CC	15.00
0095b	HP Deskjet Colour Driver	RISC Dev	15.00
0090b	Star/Epson Colour Driver	RISC Dev	15.00
1940b	SuperDump	Silicon V	19.00
5503d	Turbo Driver - Colour	CC	95.00
5505c	Turbo Driver - BJ Series	CC	42.00
5508b	Turbo Driver - HP Deskjet	CC	42.00
5511b	Turbo Driver - Epson Styls	CC	42.00

SOFTWARE - SPREADSHEETS

0900c	Advance	Acorn	88.00
0929c	Eureka v2	Longman	81.00
0901c	Pipedream 3	Colton	71.00
0990c	Pipedream 4	Colton	118.00
5455b	ProSHEET	Silicon V	39.00
1903d	Resultz	Colton	119.00
5487c	Schema 2	Clares	105.00

SOFTWARE - UTILITIES

5446c	Almanac	Stallion	57.00
0957b	Ancestry	Minerva	58.00
1946b	ARC-DFS	Dabs P	21.00
5913b	Chatter	4Mation	34.00
1106b	Compression	CC	34.00
5456b	Disc Rescue	Look	28.00
5109c	Disc Sharer	Soft Soln	137.00
0094b	Hard Disc Companion II	RISC Dev	45.00
5445b	Invstgator II RISCOS 2	Leading Ed	21.00
1914c	Office Tools	Silicon V	227.17
0895c	PC Emulator V1.8	Acorn	92.00
0097b	PlayBack	RISC Dev	19.00
1943c	Primemover	Minerva	75.00
1923b	ProCopier	CIS	5.00
5939b	Snippet	4Mation	32.00
PWPTb	Wimp Programmers Toolkit	RISC Dev	16.98

SOFTWARE - WORD PRO. & EDITORS

0899c	1st Word + Version 2	Acorn	73.95
5917b	DBEdit	4mation	28.00
PDE2b	DeskEdit 2	RISC Dev	27.19
5427b	DeskTop Office II	Minerva	74.00
1170b	Easiword II	Minerva	44.00
5551b	Easiwriter Dict. French	Icon	26.00
5552b	Easiwriter Dict. German	Icon	30.00
5553b	Easiwriter Dict. Spanish	Icon	30.00
5507c	EasiWriter III	Icon	132.00
1947b	Pendown Plus	Longman	67.00
1959b	Pendown v2	Longman	45.00
PGLTb	PolyGlot	RISC Dev	16.98
5495b	Primeword	Minerva	53.00
1933c	Startwrite	Icon	55.00
5453b	StrongEd	Stallion	22.00
1934c	Talking Pendown	Longman	57.00
1918c	Tech Writer	Icon	158.00
0940b	WordWise Plus Arch Disc	CC	29.00
1902c	Wordz	Colton	88.00

VIDEO DIGITISERS/GENLOCK

1926g	A3000 Colour Digitiser	Pineapple	235.00
5843g	Chroma Genlock CG1-A3000	Wild Vis	215.00
5842g	Chroma Genlock CG2 -Arch	Wild Vis	215.00
5590e	Digitiser Colour	HCCS	79.00
5591e	Digitiser Colour-A3000	HCCS	79.00
5594g	Greyhawk	Wild Vis	97.00
0877g	Hawk V9 MkII (Dithered)	Wild Vis	269.00
0878g	Hawk V9 MkII (Standard)	Wild Vis	199.00
1958g	ScanLight Video - A5000	CC	218.00
5589e	VIDI Digitiser Col-A3000	Rombo	72.00
5588e	VIDI Digitiser Col-Arch	Rombo	72.00

All prices are shown ex VAT.

BEEBUG, 117 Hatfield Road,
St. Albans, Herts. AL1 4JS

BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . BEEBUG . . . 0727 840303 . . . BEEBUG . . .

A voyage of Discoveries

Pam Turnbull takes two systems on a school trip

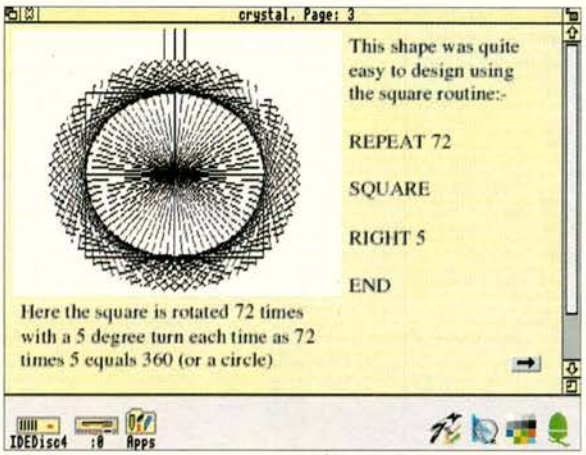
THE beauty of Acorn RISC OS machines is that you turn them on and the operating system is there so you're ready to run. With a hard disk you can easily set all sorts of applications and programs to boot up immediately.

However, Acorn, Cumana and NW Semerc have taken this a stage further with two initiatives aimed at the hard-pressed school user.

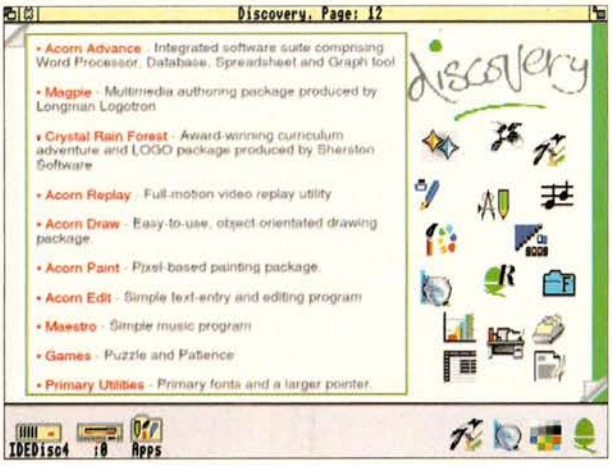
Acorn's own offering is The **Discovery System**, a basic A3020 with 60Mb hard disk, 4Mb ram system and medium resolution monitor with the standard Welcome Guide and audio tape.

But Acorn have installed on to the hard disk a series of programs which boot on start up: Acorn Advance, Crystal Rain Forest and Magpie. The moment the machine is turned on these are on the sticky backdrop ready to use.

Indeed the first time you turn on the machine you'll be met by a Magpie document explaining the system and the programs in it, from the standard resources of Paint and Edit to a project using the Advance programs developed by a school and a Magpie document on how to use Crystal Logo. In addition, there are tutorials and help on all aspects of the programs.



● *Magpie is also used to help support Crystal Logo*



● *The system is introduced through Magpie which boots up automatically*

You also get a pile of useful bits and pieces including a very stylish mouse mat, a set of money off vouchers, list of education centres, wall calendar, Acorn Education Directory and a series of Teacher's Companion Appendices.

The primary fonts of Jumbo and Script were well received and there's an application that makes the pointer grow in size when it's moved, so that it's easier to track, or have it fixed at a very large size. The colour can be changed too.

Teachers will certainly appreciate the idea of not having to install programs but, of course, everyone wants different programs loaded in addition to or to complement the ones already there. Advance is nice but most teachers already have their favourite wordprocessor and database.

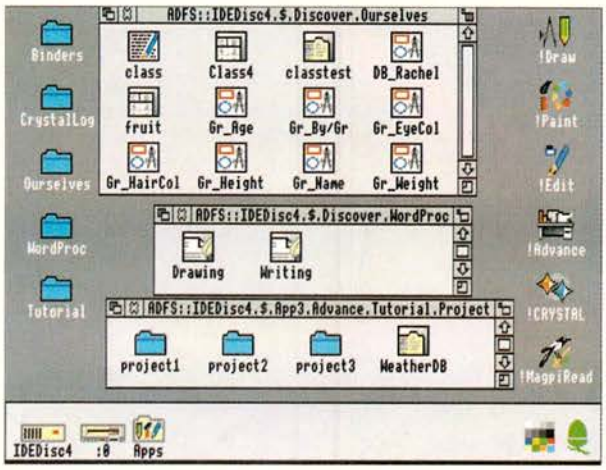
The support documents on the National Curriculum were useful too. There's a separate guide for IT users in Scotland and a guide to Discovery written with Anthony Hunt, IT coordinator at the Hampshire Microtechnology Centre.

This is aimed at non-Acorn as well as non-computer users, giving a simple introduction to Acorn machines and the principles of wordprocessing, data handling and spreadsheets and the ways they are used in Advance. These principles are also taken a step further in the booklet showing how they can be used with education software such as Magpie and Crystal Rainforest on and off the computer.

How about non-Acorn schools? Well, with LMS (Local Management of Schools) this is where the package really comes into its own.

Primary school teachers in one school are fighting to stay away from PCs which one of their governors insists is the way forward because of its *industry standard* nature. The friendliness of the start-up Magpie introduction would be just right for this type of school with its ease of use and impressive Replay files – a sample of the Robin file from ILP's British Birds is included.

Other computer companies have come up with similar systems aimed at schools with varying degrees of success. However, the Discovery pack seems to fall between two stools. For Acorn schools they like the principle but would prefer a



● *Advance comes into its own when doing project work*

● *Brilliant Computing's Pairs game is one of the programs on this plug in and go solution*

pick-and-mix approach to the software while non-Acorn teachers need more software or demos of a whole range of products for different ages and abilities.

Computers for special needs

THE Semerc A4000S is a combined effort by Acorn, NW Semerc and Cumana. Basically an A4000 with 80Mb hard disk and 2Mb ram it, too, has been designed as a *plug-in-and-go* solution but with special needs children in mind.

The A4000S can be bought as a new system or your education dealer can upgrade an existing machine. This consists of a Cumana Expandable Multi-Use interface (EMU) fitted with a user port, and a selection of pre-loaded software. The user port means that overlay keyboards, floor turtles, switch or control technology interfaces can be used easily.

EMU can also be upgraded to accept IDE, MIDI, Analogue, SCSI and Cumana Companion interfaces among others to give access to CD-Rom drives, music keyboards and measuring equipment.

The software supplied is NW Semerc's Phases 3 wordprocessor cum desktop publishing package and the popular My World program. In addition there are folders of useful utilities and part programs from Brilliant Computing and Widget.

The Access directory holds a selection of commercial and PD programs which aim to make the machine easier to use for people with or without special needs. The utilities include ones to run a Concept Keyboard, emulate the mouse, magnify areas, make the desktop flash when a sound is made, toggle the mouse controls, resize the pointer, make the pointer go to the caret in a document, alter the keyboard timing and move windows without using the title bar.

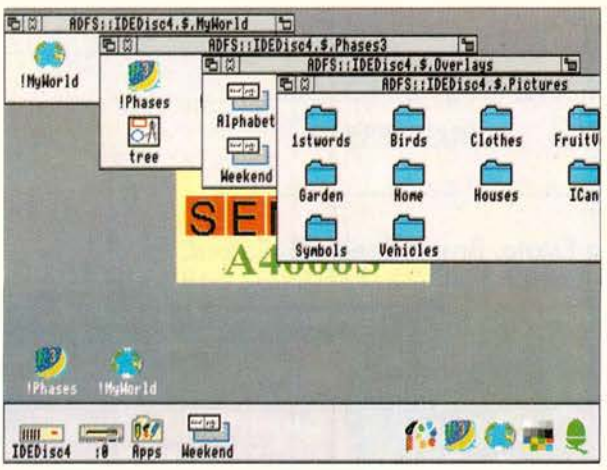
You can also try out some of Brilliant Computing's Frog, Microship, MiniAlex, Painting, Pairs and Switchon while investigating the life of a caterpillar as used by Widget's ScreenPlay, GridIt, Choices and TriLink.

NW Semerc recommended the A4000 as the base machine for three reasons: To allow wheelchair access – a separate keyboard gives greater flexibility.

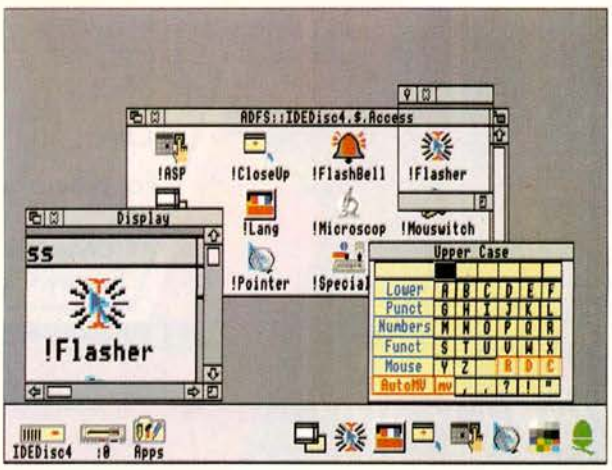
A hard drive is more convenient and for some users handling floppy disks can be a problem. Which leaves a straight choice between the A5000 or A4000 and although the A5000 has more expansion capabilities there is a cost consideration as well.

The computer is aimed at both schools and parents – who can buy the A4000S through their school. Three booklets accompany the software which give easy-to-read instructions on how to use the utilities, a parent's guide to computers and an A-Z of special needs for Acorn machines.

In practice, the system can be seen as the means to an end rather than an end in itself. Our testers saw the software and the supplied overlays and picture resources as a bonus rather than as a reason to buy. It was the enabling aspect of the EMU which impressed them as a long term way of accessing different products as needs and experience changed.



● *The A4000S is a normal machine with added extras – both software and hardware*



● *The utilities which come with the pack are extremely useful*

Discover more at lower prices . . .

Complete and return the coupon below and we will send you full details of our range of CD-ROM special offers PLUS over £300 worth of vouchers redeemable against purchases of Cumana CD-ROM drives, software and related products.

. . . with Cumana's world of cd-rom

NAME _____ JOB TITLE (if applicable) _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

POSTCODE _____ DAYTIME PHONE NO. _____

HOME ☐ EDUCATION ☐ BUSINESS ☐

For official use: Reply No. _____ A/C

CUMANA LTD., Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH. Telephone: 0483 503121 Facsimile: 0483 451371

Prices from under £300 including VAT

BSI REGISTERED FIRM

Manufacturers of quality products since 1979

Painting for beginners

John Clemence examines a new RISC OS art package

GIVEN the number of painting programs already available for 32-bit computers it may seem surprising that new packages are still appearing.

However, art programs are a bit like cars, cameras, videos, wordprocessors and dish washers – every new version seems to place an emphasis on different features and every new model seems to have as standard some of the features that earlier efforts lead us to believe were revolutionary.

Every so often, along comes a new package which actually does a great deal and costs quite a lot less than the competition.

ArtSchool is aimed at the younger child and yet has a range of well executed features all of which can be configured by parents or teachers to be on or off. The software is supplied on two disks, one of which is dedicated to storing pictures and the computer needs to have seen this before work can begin.

For newcomers there is full interactive help which you can switch on or off as and when you need it. Users with less than 2Mb of memory will find that they have to use a separate print utility – which is supplied – while RISC OS 3 users with 1Mb won't be able to use the program at all.

The review version was fussy about which SCSI drive it would work from but quite happy with IDE hard and floppy disk drives. This is being addressed by the authors.

ArtSchool has all the basic tools that I look for: Pencil, paintbrush, spray can and an assortment of *rubber banding* tools including separate ellipse, circle, triangle and rhombus. All can be drawn with a choice of four line thicknesses or as solid shapes.

All the tools are extremely responsive and although there is no grid lock, drawing vertical and horizontal lines presents no problem. The program starts with a 16-colour palette but clicking on the painters palette icon gives you access to 256 colours. This is a really well applied and simple-to-use facility.

There are also options for graduated shading of areas where you have complete control over the starting and finishing colour and some control over how rapidly the changes take place.

Text is available in three sizes and just one plain but pleasant font though text can't be edited or rotated. There is a scrap book of ready-made icons and these can be used in three sizes as well. Again, they can't be rotated but you can alter their colours.

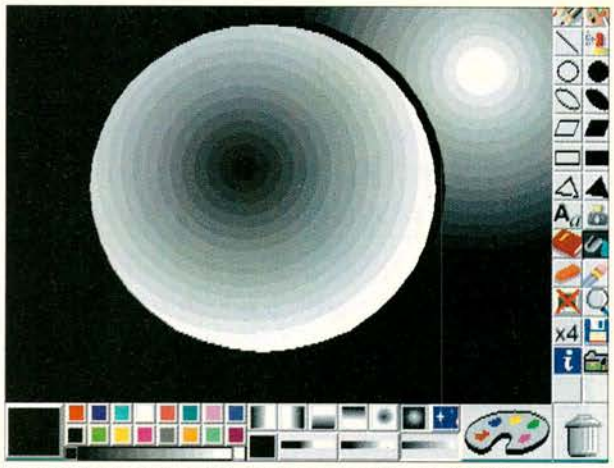
There are two sorts of eraser. One removes the last thing you did while the other removes selected areas of the last operation carried out. This is a very clever idea. A conventional rubber is not essential in a computer art program because you have so many controlled ways of painting out mistakes using other tools. But the kind of selective erasers in ArtSchool make intelligent use of the your computing power.

Cutting and pasting is very simple. Clicking on the camera icon allows you to place a rectangle around any area of the picture. This can then be pasted in its original size or one of two smaller sizes though again no option is available for rotating.

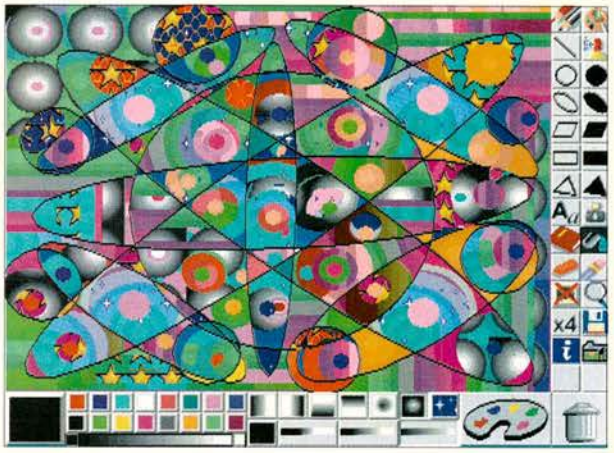
In addition ArtSchool has a magnifier which works at four or eight times the original size and all tools except text can be used with a magnified area.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Art School
Price: £25.49
Supplier: MicroStudio, 22 Churchgate Street, Soham, Ely, Cambs CB7 5DS.
Tel: 0353 720433



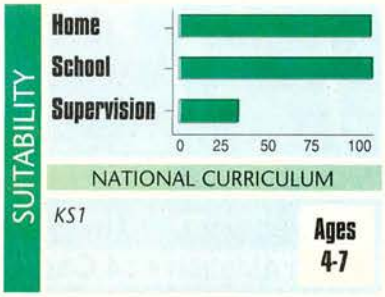
● *ArtSchool comes with some very usable graded fills*



● *Pattern making is easy and the computer helps the artistically challenged*

Summing up

Just about everything you need to start painting with your 32-bit Acorn is provided by ArtSchool. All in all this is an easy-to-use and well thought out package which represents very good value for money.



SSERCSOFT 93

Software for Serious Science & Technology

THE SSERC GRAPHICS CD-ROM

For CHEMISTRY, PHYSICS, BIOLOGY, TECHNOLOGY, I.T., COMPUTING.

One price = £150 includes free site licence

Existing users of our Graphics Libraries qualify for a discount of £3 off the above price for each Library disc previously bought.

FIND ANY GRAPHIC FROM 8000 FILES/PROGS. WITH OUR FRIENDLY FRONT-END PROGRAM

N.B.:- All our graphics were created on Arc machines using Draw, Vector, the Chemical Modeller, Revelation 2 etc. All apparatus has been drawn to a set scale. Nothing has been "scanned in" from other sources. All files are directly relevant to British education (NOT ex-Mac ex-PC ex-USA based material!). If you have an Arc CD-ROM drive then you cannot afford to miss buying this for your school.

* Drawfiles * Text-Path * Sprites * DXF files *
* Helpfiles * Vector Libraries * New Graphics *
* Interfacing files * Programs * Draw Pract. Guides *

Please make all cheques payable to SSERC

SSERC, 24 Bernard Terrace, Edinburgh EH8 9NX

Tel. 031 668 4421 or Fax. 031 667 9344

Send SAE (£1 please) for full information pack. Add VAT above.

ArtSchool

EASY TO USE ART AND GRAPHICS PROGRAM WITH BUILT IN HELP FOR NEW USERS

ArtSchool has been designed as a comprehensive Art program that would fill all the needs of Primary, Junior and Home users needs. It contains tools for pencil drawing, brush painting, spray painting, lines, circles, ellipses, rectangles, parallelograms, triangles etc. with graduated fill and 256 colours. Having the ability to use clipart discs and print on any printer, it also has a selective undo rubber and complete undo of the last operation. Together with the useful facility for a teacher or parent to be able to switch off tools which are not needed, this is the easiest art package ever.

Fully icon driven with built in help.

£29.95 inc vat / postage

Demo disc £5 refundable.
Educational discounts, licenses.

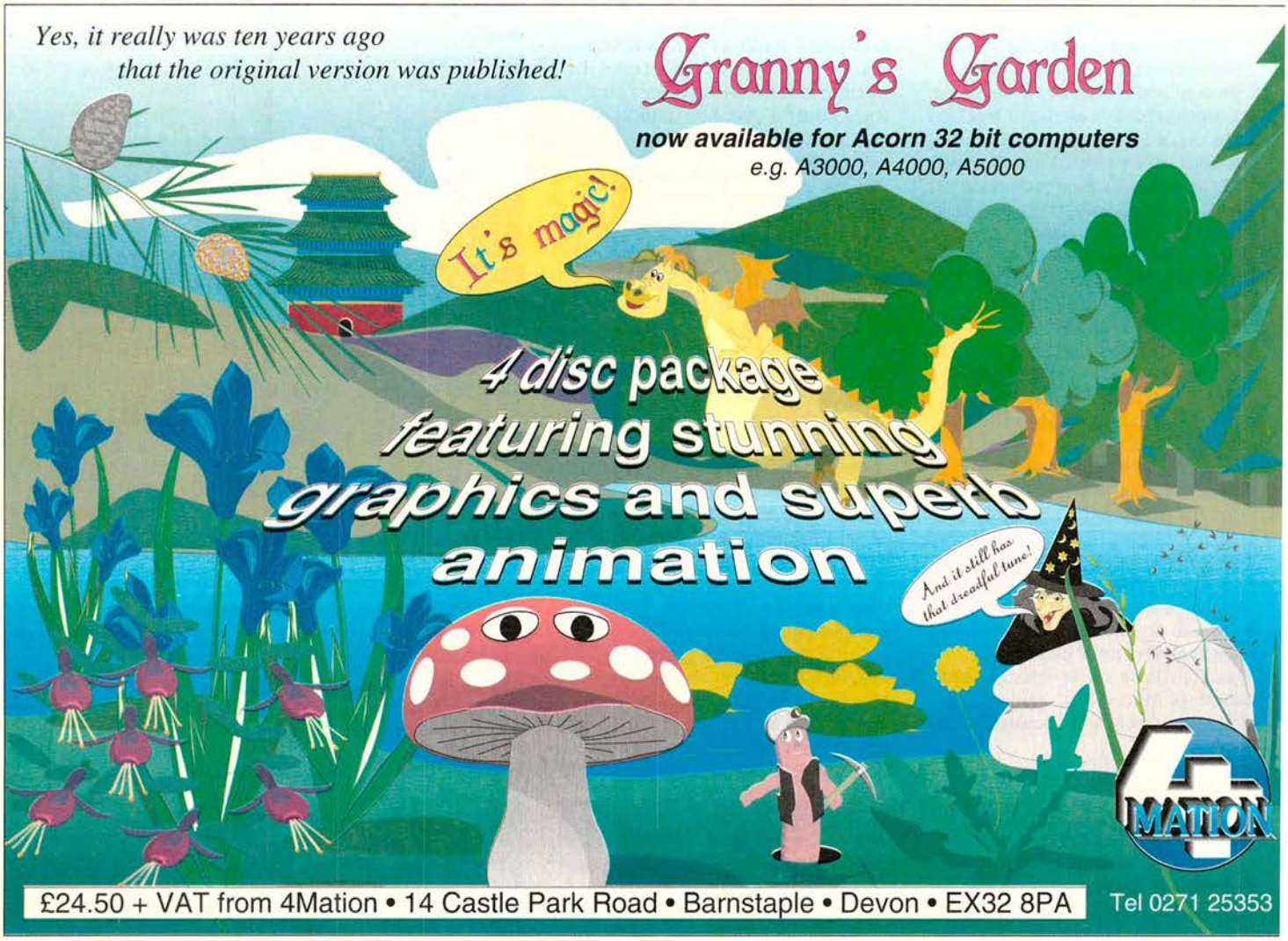
MICRO STUDIO
22 Churchgate Street, SOHAM,
Cambridgeshire CB7 5DS Tel.(0353) 624997

Yes, it really was ten years ago that the original version was published!

Granny's Garden

now available for Acorn 32 bit computers

e.g. A3000, A4000, A5000



£24.50 + VAT from 4Mation • 14 Castle Park Road • Barnstaple • Devon • EX32 8PA Tel 0271 25353

Here be dragons

A new educational adventure is put through its paces by Chris Drage

DARRYL the (very friendly) Dragon has a problem – he's caught a cold and his fire has gone out. The challenge for Key Stage 1 and lower Key Stage 2 children is to help him soothe his tortured throat, obtain matches to rekindle his fire and locate and return Darryl's fireproof handkerchief. And that's no mean task.

This is a new RISC OS adventure from 4Mation – past masters of such work. It's a two-disk package, one of which is an initialisation disk which must be present in order to run the program from floppies or hard disk.

Once the program is loaded, a number of options are available from the icon bar. One of three levels of difficulty can be selected as well as a suitable typeface from your !Fonts directory.

This is useful if you want to conserve memory – useful for 1Mb machines – or use the full screen area. These choices can be set and saved by an adult so that the program will always appear in a preferred manner. Games, too, can be saved and loaded from the icon bar.

One of the advantages of a program being totally RISC OS compliant is that, from the teacher's point of view, everything operates in the expected fashion.

In the first part of this two-part adventure children must solve logic problems in order to get Darryl the honey and matches he needs. A simple on-screen map guides children to the required solutions.

Typical of the puzzles is *crossing the river* which is a dressed-up version of the old chestnut about getting the farmer, fox, chicken and grain across the river in one boat except the characters are different.

Throughout, the children must make logical choices and see connections between related objects/situations. The second half of this adventure is the more challenging. Here Darryl's fireproof hanky must be rescued from the wizard's castle.

There are a number of rooms to explore, locked doors to open, problems to solve and hazards to overcome before the hankie is located. All this frequently means some trips into the wet, dirty moat before a solution is found. The tiles problem really tests children's numeracy skills and perseverance at the top level.

For children who find Granny's Garden hard going or are not quite ready for that level of difficulty, Darryl the Dragon should prove an excellent stimulus. Its level of difficulty and the language used make it ideal for young children who have sufficient mastery of the mouse and have a reading age of about six to seven.

The value of adventure programs like this lies in their ability to motivate children to persevere with problem-solving activities, to encourage the development of logic and linguistic ability.

As all adventures should be tackled by small groups of children, they also have the spin-off of encouraging positive social interaction. With careful introduction and organisation Darryl will more than adequately fulfil these aspects of learning and as such it will provide teachers with a number of useful assessment opportunities in IT and English. The separate set of 32 photocopiable activity sheets provide a focus when using the program and have been designed to stimulate and encourage children.

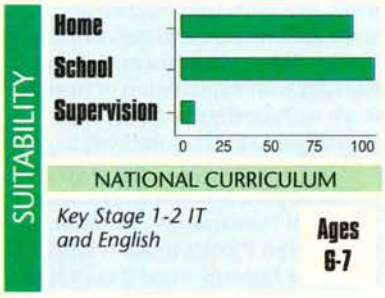
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

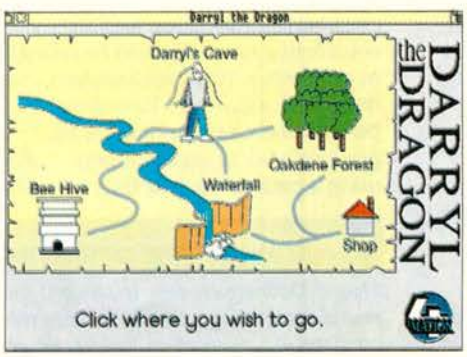
Product: Darryl the Dragon
Price: £19.50, £39 (site licence), £10 (activity sheets), £10 (extra key disks)
Supplier: 4Mation Educational Resources, 14 Castle Park Road, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 8PA.
Tel: 0271 25353

Summing up

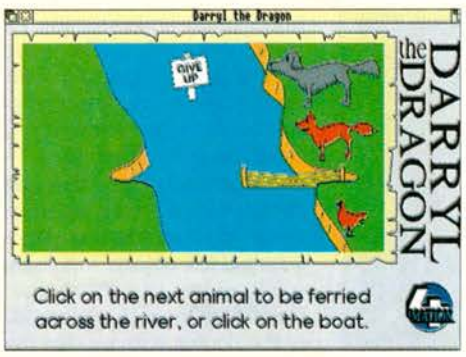
Darryl the Dragon is thoroughly recommended for home use, too, but one plea as a teacher: Please don't use it at home if you know your child's teacher will be incorporating it into his/her programme. Keep it for when the class have moved on to something else.

After all, experience has proven children like to return to adventures like Darryl again and again as they get older just as they do a favourite book. Thoroughly recommended for 6 to 7 year olds.

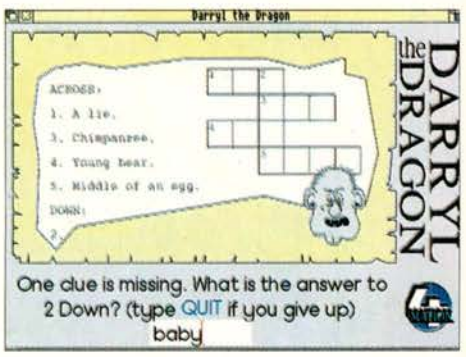




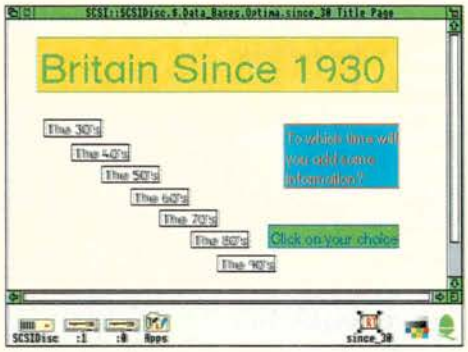
● *Can you cross Darryl's neighbourhood in search of matches and honey?*



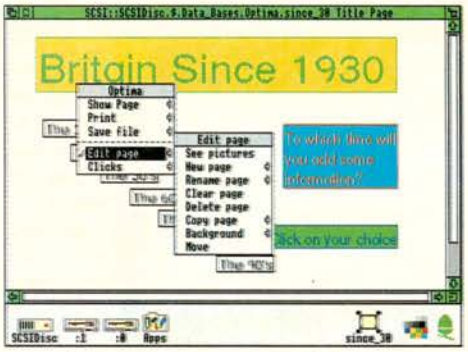
● *Perils abound but if you need help the inhabitants may assist you*



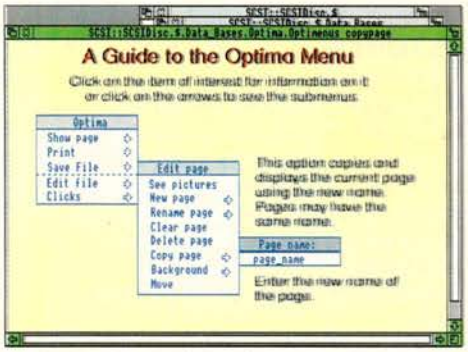
● *Which key fits? The difficulty decides the clues you are given*



● *Making a book on Britain since the 30's*



● *Modifying a page using the editing menus*



● *The Optima guide book is comprehensive*

Ultimate resource pack?

Do-it-yourself multimedia? John Clemence takes a look at Optima

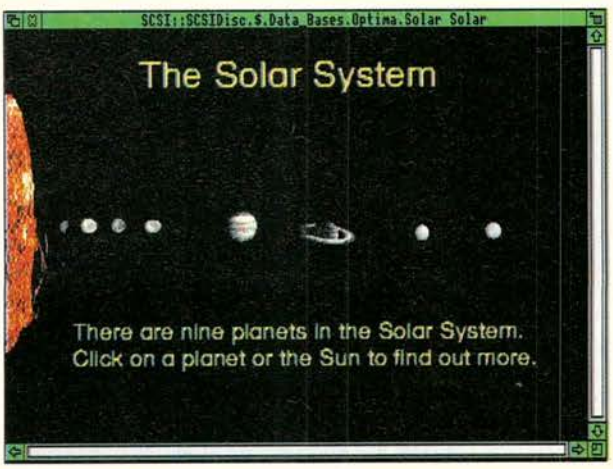
IF you've ever wanted to write your own computer adventure game or create an electronic book for children, you might find that Optima is a very economic way to get started.

The program is supplied on two disks, one with the program and some files while the other contains further files and resources. Among the files is an explanation of how to work with Optima, a rather nice simple guide to the solar system and a simple multi-choice adventure.

Optima is a multimedia package similar in principle to Genesis or Magpie, but it costs much less and has fewer features when it comes to linking pages and none at all for drawing simple graphics.

It does allow you to place sprites, drawfiles and sound samples on to screens or *pages* together with text which is entered directly from the keyboard. Text and its backgrounds can be in any available colour and surrounded by a simple black border.

● *Is this a space age book?*



PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Optima
Price: £20 plus VAT
Supplier: NW Semerc, Fitton Hill CDC, Rosary Road, Oldham OL8 2QE.
Tel: 061-627 4469

Any screen can be linked to another by designating a text area, sprite or drawfile as a *button*. When you click on this in future you'll be shown the linked screen.

There are two levels of editing Optima files. At the first you simply arrange the contents and layout of your page. Any objects, including areas of text, can be made bigger, smaller, taller or shorter, wider or thinner.

They can also be put in layers so that one object can be placed in front or behind another. They can be copied, and graphics can be reflected horizontally and vertically. Once a sprite or drawfile has been dropped on to a page it's stored in a library from where it can be reused on subsequent pages without consuming more memory.

At the second level you have to choose which screen objects will be linked to other pages as well as decide if the objects will change colour as you pass the mouse over them. This gives the potential *readers* of the book a positive clue that they have passed over an area of the screen which will do something when they press a mouse button.

During use on my A3000 using RISC OS 3.1 I found that Optima occasionally ground to a halt and, furthermore, required a Control+Reset. I learned very quickly that it pays to save work regularly. I also found the need to switch between two sorts of editing a little confusing to begin with as was the rather vague way in which editing is enabled on existing files.

Another small niggle was the inconsistent way in which some of the highlighting of buttons appeared to work. However, I'm sure NW Semerc will deal with these points and the program is still very worthwhile.

Although aimed at teachers, Optima could just as easily be used by children to produce books for each other. Certainly this kind of exercise affords children opportunities for organising and presenting information in a variety of ways.

This encourages concentration on classifying information and considering how ideas can be related to each other. However, children will need to be allowed to have sustained periods of endeavour in order to produce work of quality when using a package such as this.

Summing up

I found Optima very easy to use and the results very pleasing. I would certainly recommend this to teachers looking for an economic entry into electronic book and simple adventure making.

QUALITY & SPEED

The BJ-200 and BJ-230 are the latest black and white printers from Canon, the market leaders in bubblejet technology.

The BJ-230 is an A3 version of the popular BJ-200. Both printers come with a built-in 80 page sheet feeder and power supply. With a print density of 360dpi the print quality of both these printers is hard to distinguish from a laser printer and better than any other competing black and white inkjet printers. A sample A4 print out is available on request so you can make the comparison. And like all inkjet printers they are whisper quiet and both easy and cheap to maintain.

Both printers are supplied with Computer Concepts' super-fast TurboDriver printer drivers - printing and returning control on average between three and ten times faster than the standard Acorn drivers or the Ace PROdrivers. The RISC OS 3 versions of the TurboDriver also support rotated text and sprite printing, multiple printer icons on the icon bar and full PostScript style control over halftone screen density, screen angle and screen type. They can also handle 24 bit CMYK colour separation and so colour prints can be obtained by using colour inks and passing the paper through four times.

RISC OS 3 **Turbo** DRIVERS

We are so confident about these printers that we will guarantee that this combination of TurboDriver and BJ-200 or BJ-230 is the fastest, highest quality printer available for less than a laser printer, or your money back.

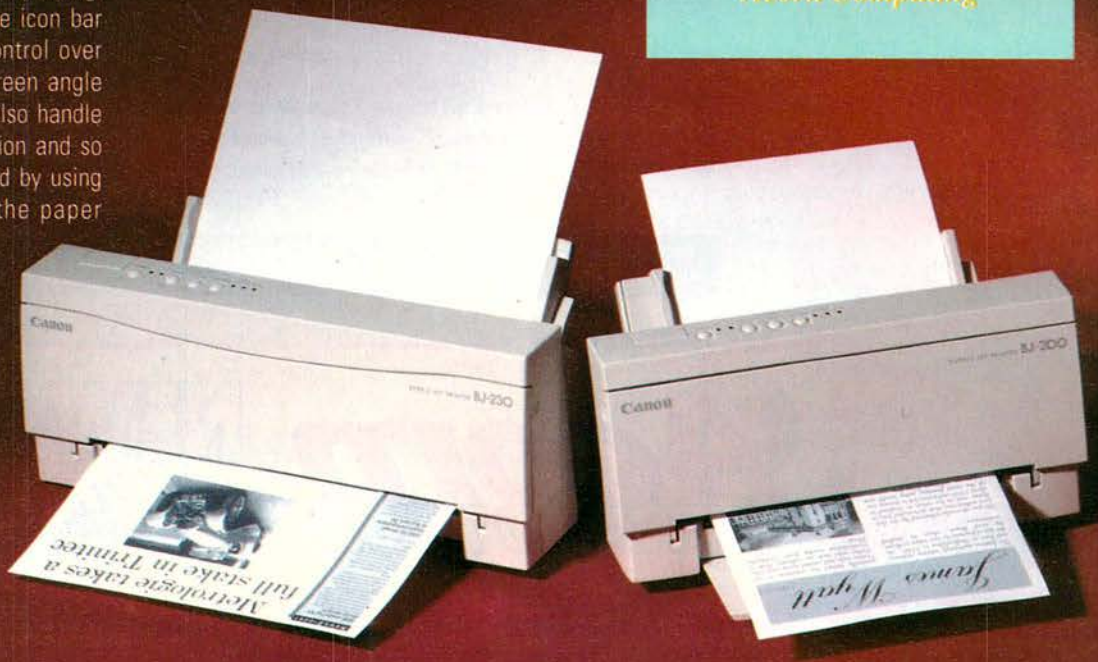
Price:
BJ-200 £275.00 + £10.00 p&p + VAT (£334.87 incl.)
BJ-230 £319.00 + £10.00 p&p + VAT (£386.57 incl.)

The package includes the BJ-200 or BJ-230 printer with TurboDriver software, a cable, sample A4 sheets of special high quality inkjet paper.

THE REVIEWER'S OPINION

" This is probably the best inkjet printer yet. ..whether used on its own or with the excellent TurboDriver, the BJ-200 is a fast printer and the print quality is simply superb. A winner."
Acorn User

" The TurboDriver excels at its task of providing quick, high quality output.."
".. In my opinion it is well worth the money and will more than pay for itself in terms of better productivity."
Acorn Computing



NEW A3 MODEL
NEW LOW PRICE

NB: The BJ-230 is only suitable for use with RISC OS 3.1. The BJ-200 can be used with both but please specify which will be used at the time of purchase. Suitable for all models of Archimedes, but a minimum of 2 Mbytes of RAM is required.

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place Hemel Hempstead Herts HP2 6EX

ORDER HOTLINE FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH: TELEPHONE 0442 63933 or FAX 0442 231632

NEXT MONTH

What's coming in the next issue of *Acorn Computing*

Two MegaDisks

On the next issue of *Acorn Computing* we'll be featuring TWO MegaDisks and a special 32-page supplement for a cover price of £3.95.

As well as being able to try out a host of utilities – commissioned especially for you – and a pick of the best PD programs around, you'll be able to step into The Crystal Maze. After exploring the delights and frustrations of the Aztec Zone, lovers of arcade game conversions can delve into another exclusive from GamesWare, James Pond II – RoboCod.

For non-games players there is a specially compiled version of Morpheus, the first commercial morphing package for the 32-bit machines. Plus all the programs from the magazine.

Supplement

What is happening in the Acorn market? Which companies will be launching new products at the World of Acorn? Where are Acorn going – education or training? You can find the answers to all of these questions and much, much more in this very special mini-magazine.

Comms

The series indulges in a spot of troubleshooting while blowing the dust off the jargon which surrounds communications software and hardware.

Regulars

- The most informed news, views and reviews around
- Our Essential series on the basics of Music and Painting using your Acorn 32-bit micro
- Mike Cook continues his hardware Body Building project on astronomy
- Hal is back in the DataBay with hints, tips and hacks for the brightest games

Reviews

- Programmers Reference Manuals – have they been worth the wait?
- A3000 Multi I/O Expansion Card – the ultimate upgrade for A3000 owners?
- Plus a selection of utilities to make you life easier and to give your work a more professional feel

Be sure you'll get your copy by filling out the coupon below and handing it to your newsagent. Or why not take out a subscription and have the magazine delivered direct to your door with *two* disks every month. Take a look on Page 39

Acorn COMPUTING

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of *Acorn Computing* magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect ☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Postcode: _____ Tel No: _____

Note to Newsagent:
Acorn Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact David Wren on 0625 878888

GET AN EXTRA DISK free!

Ensure your copy every month – SUBSCRIBE NOW

Acorn Computing is selling faster than ice cream on a sunny beach. So make sure you get YOUR copy each month – either by placing a regular order with your newsagent or by taking out an annual subscription.

As a subscriber you will get an extra bonus. Not only will you have the Acorn magazine acclaimed that's for having the best cover disks of all, but you will receive an exclusive EXTRA FREE disk packed with software for either 32-bit or 8-bit machines.

If you have a 32-bit machine, your special subscriber disk will be brimming with utilities, excellent public domain software, games, demonstrations and much more.

If you have an 8-bit machine, such as the BBC B or Master, your special disk will contain ingenious and new programs written specially for the machines – PLUS you get a 20% discount on the subscription price.

Quantity and quality – that's got to be a combination you cannot ignore!

MegaDisks for 32-bit users are packed with top programs covering entertainment, utilities, desktop publishing and graphics, programming and education. Recent MegaDisks have included:

- *Imagery worth £90*
- *Interdictor flight simulator worth £36*
- *Key Word worth £30*
- *DataVISION® Lite worth £50*
- *Badger Trails educational adventure*

Look what you get when you subscribe!

- Bigger cash savings on reader offers
- Never miss a copy, it's guaranteed every issue
- Delivered FREE to your door
- Beat inflation price rises
- No risk. You may cancel at any time and we'll refund the value of all unmailed issues.

BEST VALUE FOR YOU!

Acorn Computing is acclaimed the brightest and best read magazine for all Acorn users, helped by occasional special supplements and great reader bargains offers that save you £££s.

Month after month readers are presented with informed opinion covering all aspects of Acorn computing. Hardware and software is reviewed by top experts in their fields – people at the sharp end whether they are teachers, games players, graphic artists or technical experts.

It's packed with vital hints and tips and the very latest news on new hardware and software products. Steering clear of jargon, our technical writers use their extensive knowledge to help you make the most of your machine as well as setting challenges for the more adventurous.

COMPLETE THE ORDER FORM AND SUBSCRIBE NOW

Which subscription?

12 issues	Acorn Computing cover disk + subs disk	Acorn Computing and 40T BBC disk	Acorn Computing and 80T BBC disk
Subscription – *UK*	**£34.95** ☐ 2552	**£26.95** ☐ 2555	**£26.95** ☐ 2558
Subscription – *Europe/Eire*	**£49.95** ☐ 2553	**£41.95** ☐ 2556	**£41.95** ☐ 2559
Subscription – *Overseas*	**£64.95** ☐ 2554	**£56.95** ☐ 2557	**£56.95** ☐ 2560

Deliver my magazine to

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Postcode: _____ Tel No: _____

☐ *Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies*

How to pay

☐ I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

☐ Please debit my Credit Card Signed _____

No ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expires ☐☐/☐☐

Please return to:
Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, L65 3EB

You can also order through our 24 hour hotline:

Phone: 051-357 1275 Fax: 051-357 2813

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Topographer
Price: £79.95
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA.
Tel: 0606 45811

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Navigator
Price: £40
Supplier: Topologika Software, PO Box 39, Stilton, Peterborough PE7 3RL.
Tel: 0733 244682

Colour coordinated

Frank Jukes examines just how well a pair of individually developed programs work together

MAPWORK on Acorn machines has recently taken a huge leap forward with the release of Topographer from Clares and Navigator from Topologika. These two programs take on different aspects of creating and working with maps and work well in isolation and even better when used together.

Topographer comes in two parts, Topographer 2D and 3D, and is all about creating and editing maps. Navigator on the other hand takes maps already drawn and uses them to teach navigation systems. Very usefully, maps created using Topographer may be used by Navigator.

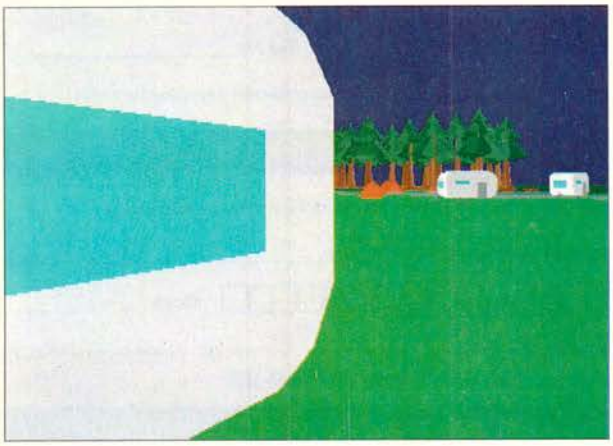
Topographer is powerful yet very simple to use. If you have experience of Draw and My World you'll be able to master the basics very quickly.

Roads, churches, contour lines and woods are among the many ready-defined symbols/objects which are selected by clicking and placing in position on the blank map.

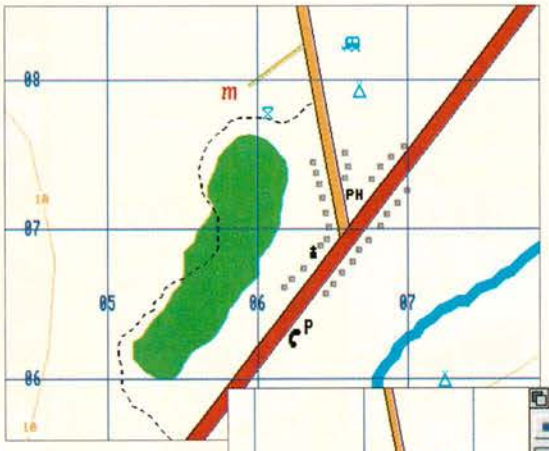
With coordinates shown on screen in the form of eastings and northings, the map used in the tutorial is accurate to within a metre – as long as your mouse has been de-sensitised. I have mine set up to patter across the desktop like it was auditioning for a Tom and Jerry cartoon but Topographer needs something more sedate if it is to achieve maximum accuracy.

Typical of Clares' thoughtfulness is the tutorial which is included on one of the disks. This forms an excellent introduction on how to get the best from the package by using ready-made, but only partially completed maps, the tutorial provides an introduction to most of the techniques required.

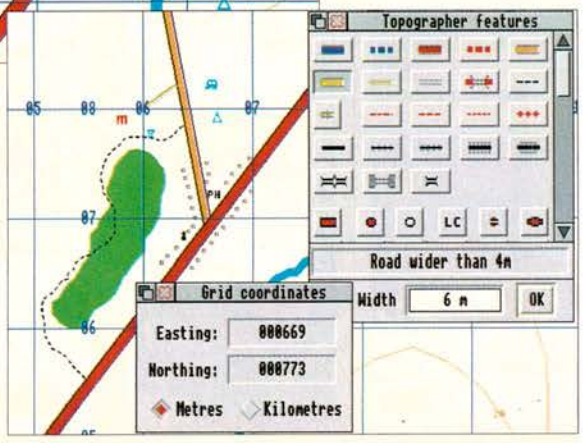
For many who seldom use maps for something more serious than getting from home to the coast, the use of eastings and northings to define a position presents problems. Most of the confusion and difficulties evaporate after a few



● *Building up a view in Topographer 3D – will the church be visible from the caravan site? It's easy to see why not, as the foreground is inserted*



● *Topographer: Creating a map of a small village at a crossroads with an ancient monument, camp and caravan sites nearby*



● *You can choose and place symbols with great accuracy in Topographer*

minutes following the tutorial to create a map.

As the mouse moves around, the optional coordinates window updates the pointer's position. Moving the pointer to the right increases the eastings value while moving it up the display increases the northings value. Nothing simpler. Even the relationship between these coordinates and the grid lines becomes obvious as the pointer traverses them and the display changes.

Roads, rivers, railway lines and the like are treated, quite unsurprisingly, as lines and may be drawn as linked segments or drawn freehand by holding down Select. This method produces lines which look natural and don't have the false corners that a succession of straight lines would have.

Just in case a wobble spoils things, the software checks for sharp curves and lets you know when it thinks that things are in need of adjustment.

The line is then shown much as a line is when it is being edited in Draw. The control points cannot be dragged but a new line can be created between the error points.

If features such as roads are to be joined at a junction the software provides an easy way to achieve a neat and tidy join. Nothing much has been left to chance.

Items such as houses, pubs, camp sites and lighthouses – both used and disused – are placed simply by pointing and clicking. If they have been placed in the wrong position, or if their positioning is part of a planning exercise, moving them is no more complicated than pointing and dragging.

Testing your creations

As if all of this wasn't enough, Topographer has yet another surprise. It can take a map and produce a 3-D representation of the landscape. It takes a little time to do this but aren't all good things worth waiting for?

The view is created by exporting the map file into Topographer 3D from Topographer 2D. Slowly built up from the distance into the foreground, each successive layer interacts with its predecessors to create a fairly realistic impression of the chosen view.

The interpretation of maps is a difficult skill to acquire but with the help of Topographer predictions may be checked and verified. Any mistakes in a prediction, and the reasons for them, are made apparent as the view is built up. This has got to be easier than donning wellies and anorak for a look at the real thing with OS map in hand.

Navigator takes over where Topographer leaves off. Maps produced as Draw files – an export option from Topographer – as sprites, or as compressed files from Imagine, are used to teach the use of a number of navigation systems.

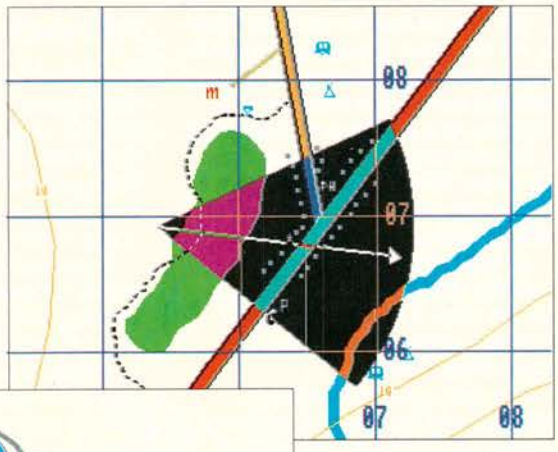
Eight systems are supported: Rubber banding, two versions of a logo type system, latitude/ longitude, compass using 8 or 16 cardinal points, compass bearings and distances as used in orienteering, vector notation and, finally, eastings and northings. All the different navigation systems are available and any may be selected at any time.

The eastern outlook

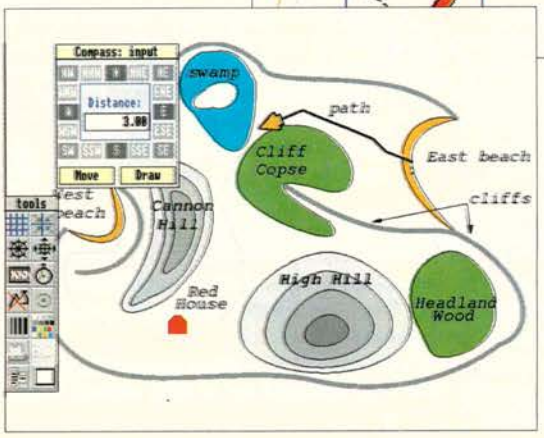
Eastings and northings are described in the two programs. Topographer uses pairs of 2, 3, 4 or 5 digit numbers such as 00251 00346 while Navigator always uses a pair of 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 or 12 digit numbers.

This is one aspect where the two programs have been developed to complement one another and it's good to see two independently designed programs being improved to increase their interaction for the good of all.

The program, like many of Topologika's, is very flexible. It is ➤

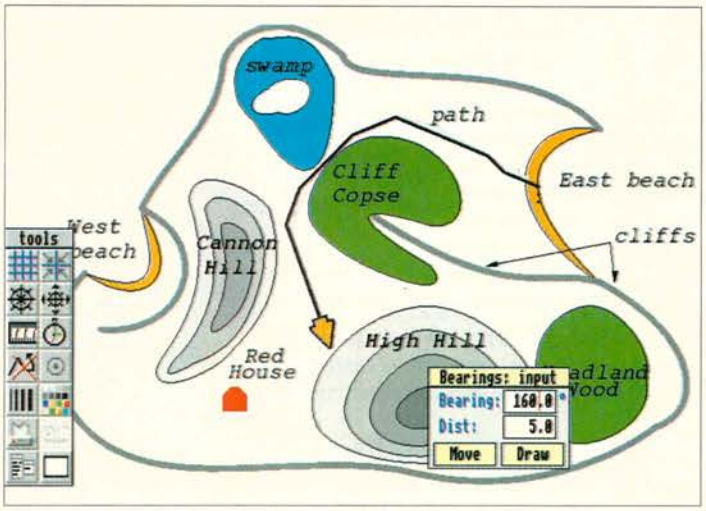


● *The cone and the arrow show the extent and direction of the view to be drawn*

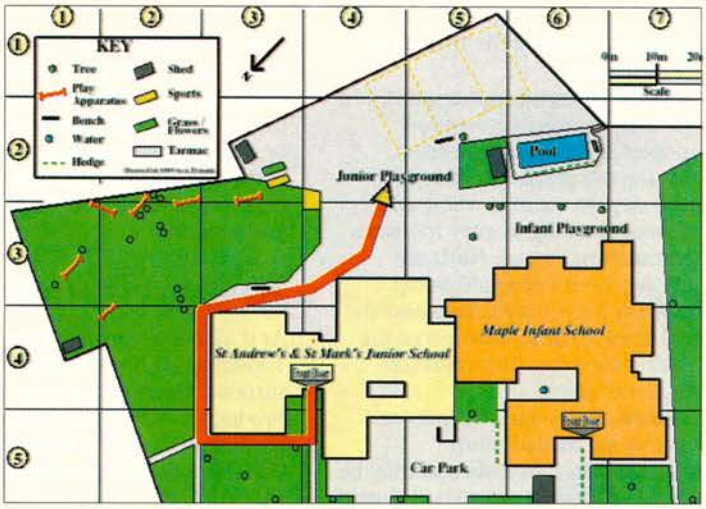


● *Using Navigator's compass bearings to navigate around the island, keep to the path if you can*

● *Taking a look at the church from behind the wood will it be visible? You can soon see for yourself*



● *For Navigator's next port of call, set a bearing*



● *Find the way to the playground as fast as possible using rubber-banding*

➤

quite easy to customise it to make it less complicated, more interesting or even almost tamper proof. This flexibility is on a very practical level and permeates the whole package to provide many options.

One of the major options is one to reduce the number of choices available in menus. To do this, any or all of the menu entries – which may displayed as a standard RISC OS menu or in a toolbox containing icons – may be disabled and appear greyed out.

Changes in presentation also make the package easier to use. The colour and thickness of the path taken around the map, for example, may be altered to make it more visible. On some maps it can be quite difficult to follow some routes.

Different dart shapes – choose a train, an aeroplane or a stick man from among a good selection – make for added interest and fun and the display of a timer helps to generate a need for some purposeful decision making.

Navigating the design

Movement around a map is simple to achieve whichever of the eight methods of navigation might currently be selected. It's whether or not you can describe the place to move to that's the problem.

The rubber-banding method doesn't represent a conventional way of navigating but it works well as an introduction – just click to move. The Tiny Turtle and Turtle systems, which offer preset or fully variable logo-like moves and turns, are more widely known when it comes to getting from A to B via somewhere else.

Both methods involve the use of a small dialogue box through which instructions to move are given either by clicking or by entering a value for a turn and/or distance and then clicking.

Using latitude and longitude for navigation is the stuff of seafarers, so changing to the ship pointer – or is it a yacht? – is the first thing to do before setting off.

Using latitude and longitude to navigate isn't too simple and it needs a lot of careful thought. With the option to display a grid turned on, with a little knowledge about degrees and minutes and with a hopefully developing sense of direction and distance, progress soon starts to be made.

Moving around in compass mode is, on the other hand, far simpler. With either 8 or 16 compass points selected movement is achieved by clicking on a direction and entering a distance to move. Clicking then on either Move or Draw will move the pointer to the new position or draw a track to it.

As with the other navigation systems, if the point to move to is off the map, a friendly warning message appears and the pointer stays where it is.

I recently spent a wonderful afternoon at the Moors Centre at Danby on the North Yorkshire Moors where a group of 9 and 10-year-olds mastered the rudiments of using a compass to move along a bearing. Using Navigator in its Bearings mode would provide some very useful follow up work for them. Not as a replacement for the real thing – a computer can never adequately replace a first-hand experience – but as reinforcement of the basic principles.

The last of the systems on offer uses vectors. In this mode a distance to move in the X direction and a distance to move in the Y direction are required to be entered before clicking on Move or Draw to initiate a movement of the pointer. As with some of the other modes, deciding on how far to move is sometimes a greater problem than choosing the direction in which to move.

Compatibility

Navigator's answer to Topographer's 3D surprise is its ability to load another map automatically once a designated position or *link-point* has been reached. By setting and using link-points a traveller can, in effect, zoom in on a particular location.

A succession of these moves could, for example, represent a journey which starts with moving around streets to a railway station resulting in a transfer to a map of the destination town. Within this second map the link point could be in the local park which would then transfer the focus to a map of the park and so on. Lots and lots of possibilities there for a creative approach to map work.

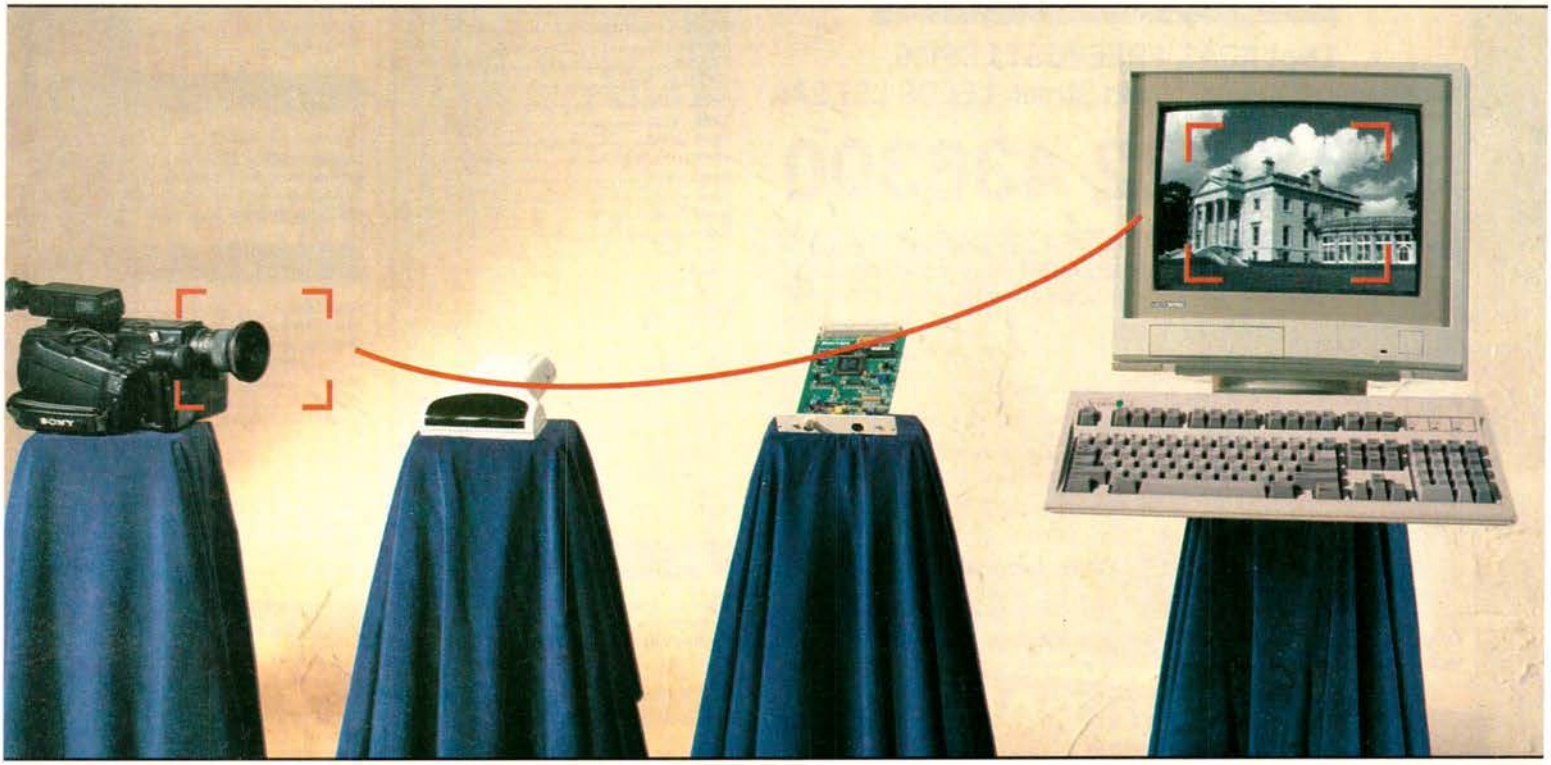
Summing up

Both Topographer and Navigator are high quality programs. Used in isolation for discrete tasks, or as a complementary pairing, they offer a significant advance in terms of resources for teaching and learning geographical skills.

I can't imagine that there will be many with an interest in either geography or map work (or both) who will not wonder how they managed for so long without them. The wait has been well worthwhile.

SCANLIGHT VIDEO 256

• RAISE YOUR IMAGE CAPTURING • POTENTIAL



ScanLight Video 256 provides the ultimate image capture solution by combining the ScanLight 256 greyscale scanner and the GreyHawk fast greyscale video digitiser on a single expansion card.

By combining both scanning and digitising features on one card you can now have the best of both worlds. Scanners are ideal for capturing printed diagrams, pictures or photographs, while a video digitiser can be used to capture images from video sources such as video cameras or television. This single board solution saves not only money but also an expansion slot over the traditional two card solution.

Hardware

- Single width expansion board suitable for A300, 400, 500 and A5000 computers.
- Supplied with hand held greyscale scanner, 100 to 400 dpi resolution, 105mm scanning width.
- Monochrome, 16 grey level or 256 grey level image capture for photographic quality results.
- Straight edge scanning ruler to ensure straight and accurate scans.
- Composite video input digitiser.
- 256K RAM framestore, 8-bit, 256 greyscale digitising ability, real time capture.
- 768x288, 512x256 or 512x512 video capture resolution.

Software

- Ultra fast 'Take One' video preview application provides video in a window on the desktop – up to 50 frames a second at quarter screen size.
- ScanLight image processing software provides a host of processing options for captured images; detailed brightness and contrast control; on the fly screen dithering for best quality images in 16 colour screen modes; image cropping, rotating, enhancing, sharpening options; instant image rotation by any angle.
- Save images as 256 grey level sprites – suitable for practically any RISC OS software.

What's more, upgrades are available from the GreyHawk and some ScanLight 256 products. Details on request. The package is supplied complete with interface board, manuals and all software.

Min 2 Mbytes RAM recommended.

ScanLight Video 256 - £220 + VAT (£258.50 inc).

ScanLight 256 - £189 + VAT (£222.07 inc).

GreyHawk greyscale digitiser £99 + VAT (£116.32).

Available from selected Acorn dealers or direct from Computer Concepts' direct order hotline - 0442 63933 or from Wild Vision on 091 519 1455

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

30 day Money Back Guarantee
If, for any reason, you are not fully satisfied with ScanLight 256, we offer a 'no quibble' 30 day money back guarantee.

Computer Concepts Ltd
GADDESDEN PLACE • HEMEL HEMPSTEAD • HERTS • HP2 6EX
TEL 0442 63933 • FAX 0442 231632

Vantage One DIRECT

Dept ACA3, FREEPOST LS5106,
Northwood House, North Street, LEEDS LS7 2AA

0532 436300

Formerly Software Bargains and Mercury Games we have been well-established within the Acorn market for many years. Vantage One Direct will enhance the quality of service customers know they can expect, and here's why ...

* **Prices all include VAT!**
* **Delivery is FAST and FREE!** (UK mainland)
* **Send us your order FREEPOST!** Don't pay to place an order!
* **FREE quarterly news brochure** - just send us the coupon opposite (FREEPOST!) to reserve your copy. Details of all the latest releases, product descriptions, and exclusive special offers to you, **DIRECT**.
* **No minimum order level**
* **Discreet packaging for Christmas surprises!**

Fast, friendly improved Mail Order service for YOUR Archimedes series computer!

JOYSTICK PACKS!

Pack One Joystick Interface V2.4 and 1 X Python 1 **£49.95**

Pack Two Joystick Interface V2.4 and 2 X Python 1 **£59.95**

Pack Three Joystick Interface V2.4 and 1 X Superpro Auto joystick **£51.95**

Pack Four Joystick Interface V2.4 and 2 X Superpro Auto **£61.95**

COLOUR PRINTER

SPECIAL

9 resident built-in fonts, 43KB memory, alternative ribbon drive for black or colour printing and lots more! Demo sheet available!
Price includes VAT, cable & carriage (UK mainland only)

SL95 Colour £249.95

Software Bargains & Mercury Games
Dept ACA3, C/O Northwood House, North Street, LEEDS LS7 2AA
TEL: 0532 436300 FAX: 0532 423289

No Buy-outs, no take-overs, Vantage One Direct is the new look Software Bargains and Mercury Games!

Compare our pri

ARCADE GAMES

	SRP	Our Price
2067 BC	19.99	16.95
Aldebaran	34.90	28.95
Aliped	14.95	12.95
Axis	25.00	20.95
Buy both Bambuzle and Blitz only...£24.95!		
Black Angel	34.95	30.50
Break 147/Superpool	34.95	30.50
Chuck Rock	25.99	21.95
Colony Rescue	14.95	12.95
Cyborg (2Mb Required)	25.95	21.95
Cycloids	25.00	21.95
Demon's Lair	25.95	21.95
Dungeon	34.95	30.50
EGO: Repton 4	24.99	21.95
Elite	39.95	33.95
E-Type Compendium	25.95	21.95
Fervour	24.99	21.95
F.R.E.D.	20.00	16.50
G O D S	25.99	21.95
Gribby's Day Out	25.99	21.95
Guile	29.95	18.95
Hero Quest	29.99	25.50
Humanoids/Robotics	24.95	21.95
Iron Lord	19.95	15.95
Ixion	25.00	21.95
James Pond	25.99	21.95
Killer Bugs	24.95	21.95
Lemmings	25.99	21.95
Loopz	24.99	9.95
Lotus Turbo II	25.99	21.95
Nebulus	25.99	21.95
Oh No! More Lemmings	19.99	16.95
Quark	24.95	21.95
Raw Power	25.00	21.95
Repton 3	24.95	21.95
Serpents	19.95	16.95
Spheres of Chaos	24.99	21.95
S.W.I.V.	25.99	21.95
Technodream	24.95	21.95
The Last Ninja	24.95	21.95
Wolfpack	20.00	16.95
Zool	25.99	21.95

ADVENTURE GAMES

Enter the Realm	25.95	21.95
Heimdall	29.99	25.50
Pandora's Box	25.95	21.95
Populous	29.99	25.50

MIND GAMES

Battle Chess	29.95	25.50
Cardmania	24.95	21.95
Chess 3D	24.95	21.95
Cyber Chess	34.95	30.50
E-Numix	24.95	21.95
Mah-Jong - The Game	22.95	19.50
Mah-Jong Patience	22.50	19.25
Omar Sharif's Bridge	29.99	25.50
Tiles	19.75	16.95

SIMULATION GAMES

Air Supremacy	24.95	21.95
Chocks Away Compendium	34.95	30.50
Chopper Force	29.95	25.50
Dreadnoughts	34.95	29.95
Dreadnoughts - Bismarck	16.95	14.50
Dreadnoughts - Ironclads	16.95	14.50
Flight Simulator Toolkit	44.99	29.95
Interdictor II	36.00	29.95
MicroDrive 2	34.95	29.95
Mig-29 Fulcrum	29.99	21.95
Saloon Cars Deluxe	34.95	30.50
Sim City	34.99	29.95
Stunt Racer 2000	34.95	30.50
Waterloo	25.95	21.95

COMPENDIUMS

	SRP	Our Price
Arcade 3 Compilation	15.50	12.95
Zarcon Invasion, Mazey Man, and Bounce-a-ball		
Arcendium	15.28	12.95
Draughts, Reversi, Backgammon and Quadline		
Champions	29.95	25.50
Manchester Utd, Jahangir Khan Squash, Boxing Manager and World Class Leaderboard		
Play It Again Sam	24.95	21.95
Conqueror, Rotor, No Excuses and Hostages		
Play It Again Sam 2	24.95	21.95
ArcPinball, Masterbreak, Repton 2 & 1 other		
Real McCoy 2	34.95	30.50
Apocalypse, Holed Out, The Olympics, Inertia		
Real McCoy 3	34.95	30.50
Nevyron, Powerband, Dropship, The Wimp Game		
Real McCoy 4	34.95	30.50
Galactic Dan, Grevious Bodily'ARM, Cataclysm, and X-Fire		
The Krisalis Collin	29.99	25.50
Mad Professor Mariarti, Terramex, Pipemania, and Revelation		

SPORT GAMES

Brian Cloughs Football	19.99	8.95
Champions	29.99	25.50
Holed Out Compendium	25.95	21.95
Manchester Utd Europe	25.99	21.95
MicroDrive 2	34.95	29.95
Quest for Gold	25.99	21.95
Virtual Golf	34.95	30.50

Joysticks & Interfaces

Joymaster (for A3010)	-	19.95
Joystick Interface V2.4	-	39.95
Joystick Extension Cable	-	9.95
Superpro Auto	15.27	-
Quickshot III Turbo	14.25	-

Music & Sound Applications

Armadeus	82.00	69.95
Armadeus Sound S. Board	154.95	144.95
Desktop Tracker	70.44	69.95
Digital Symphony	50.00	44.95
Notate	69.33	58.95
Playback	22.33	18.95
Printer Port Sampler	49.95	49.95
Rhapsody 2	61.95	51.95
Rhythm-Bed	49.95	44.95
Score Draw	61.95	51.95
Serenade	135.00	129.95
Sound FX Maker (intro prog)	39.95	34.95
Sound Sampler & Midi Card	93.99	89.95
Speech	24.95	21.95
Vox Box	61.95	51.95

LEISURE/VARIOUS

Ancestry	82.19	69.95
ARCticulate	25.95	21.95
ARCtist	25.95	21.95
Games Wizard	29.99	29.99
Photopia	49.95	41.95
Shareholder	125.00	112.95
Shareholder Professional	195.00	175.50
Titler	149.95	134.95

U T I L I T I E S

ALPS System	35.71	29.95
ArcDFS	29.95	25.50
ArcFS 2	20.00	17.95
Arch. Operating system	22.08	19.95
Archimedes Visual Backup	49.95	42.50
Arclight	70.44	59.95
ArcMonitor	25.50	21.95
Creator	45.77	38.95
Desktop Assembler	175.08	148.95
Draw Paint and Plot	46.95	25.95
Euclid	117.44	99.95
Font FX	11.75	11.75
Genesis II	152.75	129.95
Genesis Plus	82.20	69.95
Gerber Plot	75.00	63.95
GraphBox Professional	152.69	129.95
GraphBox V2	82.19	69.95
Hard Disc Companion II	52.88	44.95
Illusionist	99.95	89.95
Instigator	49.95	41.95
Knowledge Organiser 2	99.95	89.95
Mogul	35.19	26.50
PC Emulator V1.8	116.33	116.33
RISC Basic Compiler	99.95	89.95
Shape FX	11.75	11.75
Sleuth	57.58	48.95
SolidsRENDER	99.95	89.95
Splice	46.94	39.95
Tween	46.94	39.95
Type Studio	52.88	44.95

Educational Discount available
Official school orders welcome; 'phone for info leaflet

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU PAY! Everyt

es on ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

	SRP	Our Price
Desktop Thesaurus	22.33	18.95
Easiword V2	58.69	49.95
EasiWriter	176.25	149.95
Pendown Etoiles	63.45	53.95
Pendown Plus	92.83	78.95
Primeword	70.44	59.95
Start-Write	81.08	68.95
Talking Pendown	75.20	63.95
Techwriter	233.83	199.95
Wordz	116.33	99.95

SPREADSHEETS

Eureka	139.83	119.95
ProSHEET	49.95	41.95
Schema	135.00	114.95

DATABASES

Archivist Pro	45.00	39.95
Datapower	175.08	149.95
DataVision	99.95	84.95
Desktop Database	62.28	52.95
Flexifile	116.33	99.95
Junior Pinpoint	28.20	23.95
Masterfile 3	57.58	49.95
Multistore II	152.69	129.50
Pinpoint	116.33	99.95
S-Base Developer	233.83	199.95
S-Base Developer +	351.33	299.95
S-Base Personal	116.33	99.95
The Junior Database	62.28	52.95

Integrated Office Suite

Office Tools	375.00	354.95
Pipedream 3	92.83	89.95
Pipedream 4	151.58	149.95

ACCOUNTS

Arcounts Manager	351.33	315.95
Home/Club Accounts	46.94	39.95
Prophet	199.75	169.95

Business/Printer Drivers

BJ10EX Turbo Driver	57.58	55.95
BJC800 Turbo Driver	116.33	111.95
Bubble Jet Printer Driver	23.44	20.95
Cable News	175.08	149.95
Canon PRODriver	52.82	47.50
Canon PRODriver (Add on)	35.19	31.50
Chartwell	29.95	25.50
DeskEdit	24.95	21.95
DeskEdit V2	31.95	29.95
Desktop Office V2	116.33	99.95
Equazor	57.57	48.95
Film Maker	79.95	69.95
H.P. Deskjet Colour Driver	17.63	15.95
H.P. Printer Driver (All)	23.44	21.95
H.P. PRODriver	52.82	47.50
Image Outliner	92.83	84.95
Impression Business Suppl.	57.58	48.95
Label Print	15.00	13.95
LC200 Colour Sprite Dump	30.60	27.50
PC Access	40.82	34.95
Presenter GTi	82.19	69.95
Showpage	175.07	148.95
Star LC 10 Printer Driver	23.44	20.95
Star/Epson Colour Driver	17.63	14.95

Computer Aided Design

ARC-PCB	125.00	112.50
ARC-PCB Professional	275.00	249.95
ARC-PCB Schematics	375.00	339.95
Autosketch V.2	92.82	78.95
CADet	175.08	149.95
Excellon DRILL	75.00	64.95
Kiddicad	82.19	73.95
Realtime Solids Modeller	195.00	184.95
SolidCAD	99.95	89.95
SolidTOOLS	275.00	239.95
Worracad	116.33	99.95

LANGUAGES

C Development System	90.93	77.95
Desktop C	269.08	229.95
Risc Forth	99.95	84.95

COMMUNICATIONS

ArcComm 2	69.33	39.95
Hearsay 2	88.13	74.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Artworks	198.57	149.95
Artisan 2	61.95	51.95
Atelier	99.88	84.95
Clip Art Set 1	35.19	29.95
Clip Art Set 2	35.19	29.95
Desktop Folio	75.20	63.95
Folio for the Archimedes	44.06	39.50
Imagery	89.95	76.95
Image Animator	81.08	68.95
Impression 2	198.57	145.95
Impression Junior	105.69	81.95
Ovation	116.33	99.95
PrimeArt	93.94	79.95
Pro Artisan	105.00	84.95
Render Bender 2	99.95	89.95
The Clip Art Collection Vol 1	23.44	19.95

HARDWARE

Clares Micro Mouse	32.00	27.50
Scan-Light Jnr.256	233.83	209.95
Scan-Light Snr	351.33	315.95
Trackerball	70.49	66.95

Books and Tutorials

D/Hand Guide - Impression	14.95	12.95
D/Hand Guide - Graphics ARM	14.95	12.95
First Impression	35.19	31.95
Genesis Script Language	14.95	12.95
Good Impression	31.67	28.95
Touch Type	51.04	44.95
Turbo Type	24.95	21.95

DUST COVERS

300/400 Monitor & K'bd	-	12.25
A3000 Monitor & K'bd	-	12.25
A3000 K'bd only	-	5.55
A3010/20 Monitor & K'bd	-	12.25
A3010/20 K'bd only	-	5.55
A5000 Monitor & K'bd	-	12.50

EDUCATIONAL

10 out of 10 Maths - Algebra	25.95	23.50
10 out of 10 Maths - Number	25.95	23.50
10 out of 10 English	25.95	23.50
10 out of 10 Essentials	25.95	23.50
Adventure Playground	25.99	23.50
An eye for Spelling	41.13	36.95
Ancient Greece	29.38	25.95
Animated Numbers	-	26.97
Arcventure 1 - The Roman	-	37.54
Arcventure 2 - The Egyptians	-	37.54
Arcventure 3 - The Vikings	-	37.54
Astro	35.25	31.95
Badger Trails	-	46.94
Balloons/Zoo	-	35.25
Best Four Adventure	44.06	39.95
Best Four Language	44.06	39.95
Best Four Maths	44.06	39.95
Billy - Bothersome Bully	-	11.69
Bookstore (Primary)	46.41	41.95
Boys and Girls	-	19.95
Bumper Disc 1	23.95	19.95
Bumper Disc 2	23.95	19.95
Castle of Dreams	25.99	12.95
Charts & Graphs	19.95	17.95
Chatter	-	44.06
Chemistry Superstar	27.03	24.50
Concept Designer Pack	28.20	25.50
Connections	-	34.02
Control Logo	29.38	26.50
Craftshop 1	-	23.44
Craftshop 2	-	23.44
Crossword + (8-Adult)	19.95	16.95
Crystal Maze	39.95	39.95
Desktop Folio	75.20	67.95
Dktp Folio W. War 2 Pk	26.43	23.95
Dktp Folio Christmas Pk	26.43	23.95
Dktp Folio Editors Pk	26.43	23.95
Dktp Folio Space Pk	26.43	23.95
Dktp Folio Maths Pk	26.43	23.95
Doris the Dotty Dog	-	11.69
Educational 1	-	19.95
Edwina's Energetic Elephant	-	11.69
Egypt Extras - Genesis	11.68	10.50
E-Numix	24.95	21.95
Farmer Giles 2	20.39	17.35
First Logo	28.20	24.95
First Numbers	-	19.95
First Steps Collection	-	44.00
First Words	-	19.95
First Words & Pictures	27.03	22.95
Fleet Street Phantom	-	31.67
Folio for Archimedes	44.06	41.95
Fun & Games (5-7yrs)	19.95	16.95
Fun School 2 Series (Each)	20.99	15.95
Fun School 3 Series (Each)	24.99	21.95
Fun School 4 Series (Each)	24.99	21.95

Fun With Numbers	-	19.95
Geordie Racer	28.20	25.50
Giant Killer	35.19	29.95
Giant Killer Support Disc	29.38	24.95
Granny's Garden	-	28.79
Graph-It	-	23.44
Hilighter	-	41.07
House of Numbers (6-13yrs)	27.03	22.95
Imagine	41.13	36.95
Insight	81.08	71.95
Investigating Maths (9-13yrs)	44.06	39.95
Isca - Life in a Roman Town	44.06	39.95
Jiglet	-	23.44
Jigsaw	-	23.44
Keyboard Player	23.50	21.15
Kid Pix	44.06	39.95
Landmarks (Each)	28.20	24.95
Let's Spell 4 Pack		24.95
Letters & Pictures (6-8yrs)	23.50	19.95
Linkword French	46.95	39.95
Linkword German	46.95	39.95
Linkword Spanish	46.95	39.95
Little Red Riding Hood	17.63	14.95
Logotron Logo	81.08	71.95
Magpie	69.33	59.95
Mapping Skills	34.66	31.95
Maps & Landscapes (9-14yrs)	27.03	22.95
Maths Pack 1 (5-7yrs)	12.95	10.95
Mega Maths (A-Level)	25.22	21.95
Mental Maths (5-16yrs)	20.39	17.35
Micro English (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro French (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro German (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro Maths (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro Science (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Newton	22.33	19.95
Noddy's Playtime	25.99	23.99
Noddy's Big Adventure	25.99	23.99
Numbers in the Nat. Cur.	44.06	39.95
Numbers/Pictures (4-6+yrs)	23.50	19.95
Number Zoo	16.45	14.85
Numerator	45.83	39.95
Optics A or B (Each)	27.03	24.95
Pappus	19.95	17.95
Pirate	27.03	22.95
Podd	32.31	29.95
Polyominoes	35.25	29.95
Primary Maths Course (3-12yrs)	25.22	21.95
PrimeArt	93.94	79.95
Puncman 1&2 (7-13+)	23.50	19.95
Puncman 3&4 (8-14+)	23.50	19.95
Puncman 5, 6, & 7 (8-15+)	23.50	19.95
Punctuate	17.88	17.50
Reading Writing Course	25.22	21.95
Recall	-	46.94
Reversals	23.50	19.95
RoboLogo	49.95	44.95
Round World Yacht Race	34.99	29.95
Screen Turtle	52.88	47.50
Seelinks - Ourselves	34.66	31.95
Seelinks - Pondwatch	44.06	41.95
Seelinks - Tourism	67.56	64.95
Seelinks - Transport	44.06	41.95
Selladore Tales	-	29.32
Sherston Naughty Stories Pack	-	58.46
Shylock Gnomes	22.33	19.95
Skyhunter	28.20	25.50
Smudge the Spaniel	25.99	14.95
Snippet	-	44.06
Space Mission Mada	31.67	31.67
Spelling Week By Wk (6-14)	27.03	22.95
Splash	-	23.44
Sports Day	26.44	23.75
Sports People	26.44	23.75
Stig of the Dump	-	28.14
Time Traveller - Britain 1930's	38.19	34.95
.. And Resource Pack	67.50	59.95
T. Trav. Exp. Trade & Ind.	46.41	41.75
.. And Resource Pack	69.85	62.95
T. Trav. Make your Own	44.06	39.95
T. Trav. Making of the UK	46.41	41.95
.. And Resource Pack	69.85	62.95
T. Trav. Medieval Realms	46.41	41.75
.. And Resource Pack	69.8	62.95
Time Traveller - Victorians	38.19	34.95
.. And Resource Pack	67.50	59.95
Terry's Tricky Trainers	-	11.69
The Art Machine Pack 1 (9+)	46.94	39.95
The Art Machine Pack 2 (9+)	35.19	29.95
The Christmas Adventure	25.99	23.50
The Crystal Rain Forest	-	46.94
The Puddle & The Wardrobe	35.19	29.95
The Worst Witch	-	31.67
Tina's Terrible Trumpet	-	11.69
Through the Dragon's Eye	28.20	25.50
TinyLogo/Tiny Draw (4-9yrs)	35.19	29.95
Toby - Troublesome Tractor	-	11.69
Topographer	79.95	71.95
TV Fun & Games	22.95	18.95
Viewpoints	-	46.94
Weatherman	9.95	8.50
Whale Adventure	35.19	32.95
Whale Facts	41.13	36.95
Whale Games	23.44	21.95
World Map Study	79.31	71.50
Worldmaker (due Sept)	67.56	59.95
Words & Pictures	27.03	22.95
Yes Chancellor 2	27.03	22.95

Don't know which to choose? Ask for our Educational catalogue for descriptions

ng Inc VAT & carriage!

Send for your FREE catalogue NOW!

Vantage One Direct specializes in mail order for Acorn Computer users.
Put yourself on THE mailing list for
* Free quarterly catalogue. Includes details of new releases, product descriptions and review comments helping you to acieve the best buys around.
* Exclusive special offers, often including extra discounts!
* Remember, what you see is what you pay – VAT and carriage are both included! You don't even pay to send us your order!

Vantage One

(ACA3)

Items	Qty	Price
	TOTAL	

Name
Address

Postcode

I enclose a cheque/Postal Order payable to Vantage One Direct ☐
Please debit my Access/Visa card ☐

Expiry Date /9

I do not wish to place an order at this time, but please send me your FREE catalogue. (Don't forget to fill in your name and address above!

Archimedes Series ☐
BBC B/B+/Master 128/ Master Cpct or Electron ☐

If you don't want to cut the magazine just take a photocopy or write on a plain piece of paper the items you would like quoting your name, address and payment details

Prices are correct at the time of going to press, but are subject to change without notice; E&OE. Free carriage is applicable to the UK only but excludes packages over 2KG in weight to Scottish Highlands and Ireland

Jurassic Arc

THIS summer has doubtless witnessed the most successful monster movie of all time, namely, Jurassic Park. For the benefit of that one person who may have missed it the plot revolves around recreating extinct dinosaurs from the DNA contained in blood sucked from a real dinosaur by a 100 million year old mosquito preserved in amber.

A major problem scientists have is piecing together complete DNA strands some few billion parts long in the correct order with no blueprint to copy from. It is this DNA blueprint that stores the code for creating such complex organisms – which is where this month's program ties in.

I thought it would be fun to make a program that created endless permutations of fantastic dinosaurs from a sequence of code like that of DNA and save the images that you like best.

My genetic code is a little shorter than DNA – in fact the sequence has 21 divisions with a range of 1 to 9 for each division resulting in 21^9 (several billion) permutations so, with those odds, every monster created should be unique – and that's not including random colouration factors either.

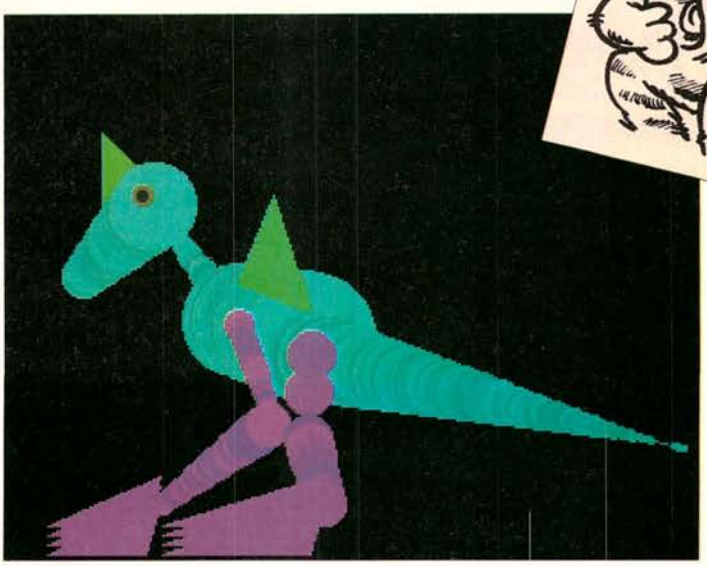
Thereby hangs a tail

Similar to real genetics, some of the monsters created have obvious defects like impossible gaps in body segments or dislocated tails but such is the variation it won't be long before a real stunner appears!

The basic structure of the creatures I was interested in creating involved land-based quadrupeds with a tail and back fins. The first 11 digits of the variable *A$* denote the xy positions of the seven joints or joins needed – Figure I. Note that some things are fixed: The elbow joint (4) is always behind the shoulder joint (1) and the knee joint (6) is always further forward.

The 12th digit of the sequence is the number of neck bones, the 13th is the spine bones and the 14th tail bones. Already the variations possible are into many millions. When this initial structure is complete the *flesh* is added using different shaded circles.

The radius of the circles is governed by the 15th, 16th and 17th digits of the code. By working out the vector between successive bones a series of either increasing



Mike Goldberg gets bitten by the dinosaur bug

or decreasing circles are drawn overlapping one another between the joins.

The legs are drawn in the same fashion, the radius information derived from the 18th digit. The feet are rather rudimentary – just a series of overlapping triangles – but again the size will vary governed by the 19th digit.

No dinosaur would be complete without some scaly bits, so the 20th digit generates the fin size for the plates that stick out of the dino's spine.

Lastly the 21st digit denotes head size – one design in this case with a crest and uniform eye.

Well, that was the idea and it all works but it was not easy. Some of the information had to be fixed rather than variable, like making sure the neck became thinner at the head end and similar attenuation of the tail.

Outrageously unlikely

It all served to impress on me the astronomical vastness of the encrypted instructions of DNA and how outrageously unlikely lifeforms really are.

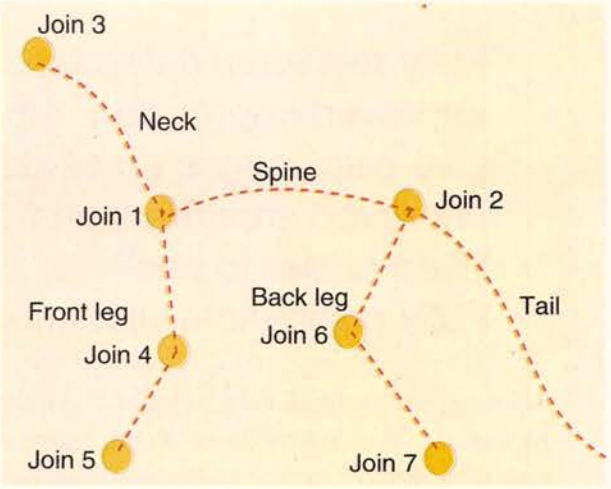
I thought about this during the writing of the program wondering where to stop. I had originally wanted to include skin texture information and teeth and fang sizes but I didn't have an evolutionary timescale within which to work.

Also there is no logical correlation between body mass and leg girth or neck width and head size – factors that nature more often than not takes into consideration.

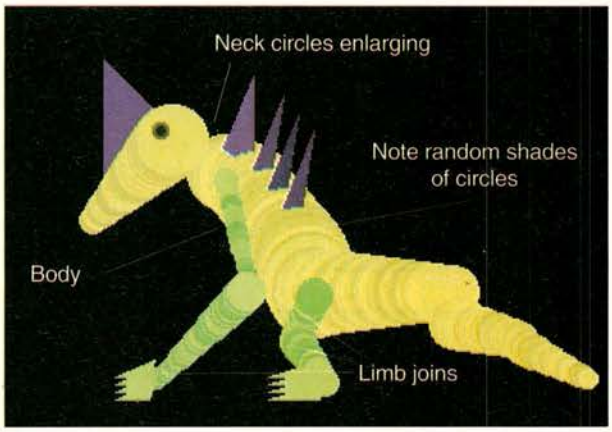
Using the program is swift and simple and, I have to say, very enjoyable. Each dinosaur takes less than a second to draw and you can save any image to disk.

Each successive screen save is numbered consecutively with the prefix *Dino* in order to give you a chance to find the saved file in one of your directories – not that it's difficult to set the directory or anything.

And that's about all there is to it, being a creator! I can understand the appeal. Anyway, I use all the programs I write and I've saved some examples created by this one shown here. Sometimes part of the dinosaur was too big to fit on the screen but that's extinct creatures for you – you just don't know how they're going to behave!

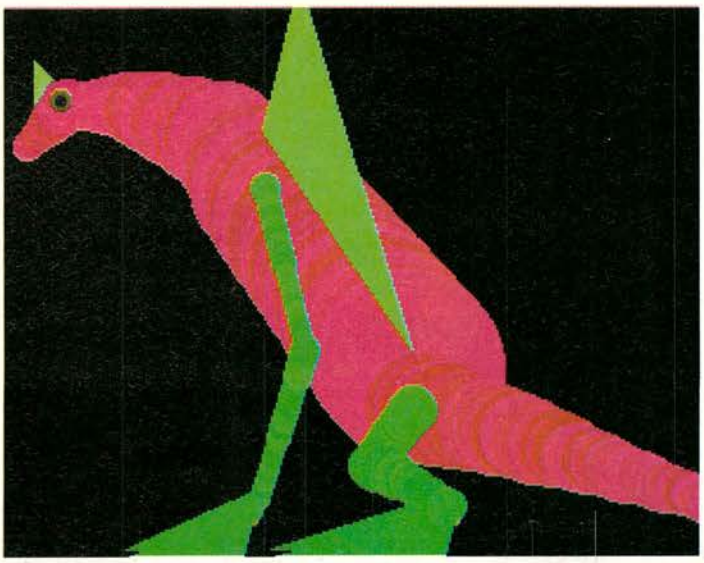


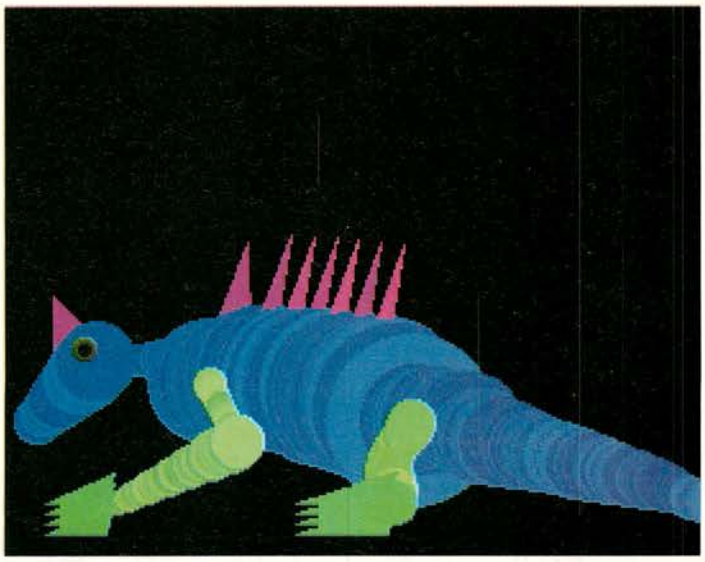
● *Figure I: How the dinosaur shape is constructed*



● *Figure II: Putting the flesh on the bones*

● *This is one software idea that's just dying for extension: The next obvious enhancement is to allow data to be input, then you could start getting more esoteric with mutations of basic design and breeding between creatures – the sky's the limit. Have fun and never turn your back on a Velociraptor.*





Impact-Pro

The Professional Database

NEW!

- ✔ Fully relational databases
- ✔ Improved Impression★ reports
- ✔ Live calculations on cards
- ✔ Improved import/export flexibility
- ✔ Even easier to use!
- ✔ Fully compatible with Impact!

More choice!

The original **Impact**! database will continue to be available, and has now been reduced to just **£39.95** +VAT This is now your *first choice* in databases. Easy to use, sensible features, and now fully upgradable!

At last, a professional, fully relational database, in the same easy to use format which has made **Impact**! so successful. This new addition to our range provides *live calculations* on record cards and reports using a range of powerful functions across databases, providing true relational facilities. And of course, data merging into Impression documents has been greatly extended to include calculations and even tables.

New prices - exc VAT.

Impact-Pro	£65.00
Impact!	£39.95
Upgrade	£25.00

Send today for full details of both products, or return your !Impact disc and cheque for an upgrade to Impact-Pro. Telephoned credit card orders welcome. Site licences available.

★ © Computer Concepts

Circle Software

33, Restrop View
Purton, Swindon
SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

C.S.

ARM TECH (UK) LTD

AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

86 Meadowbank, Moor Lane, Holway
Holywell, Clwyd. CH8 7EF
Tel/Fax :- 0352 715840

VISA

OPENING HOURS MON-SAT 10am-6pm SUNDAY 10am-2pm

October

Drives IDE SCSI

80meg	£179	£195
120meg	£199	£225
170meg	£245	£275
213meg	£299	£329
250/240meg	£325	£349
343meg	£395	£419
545meg	£659	£699
1374meg	£.....	£1299
A3000/A3010 60meg		£299
A3000/A3010 80meg		£329
A3000/A3010 120meg		£399

For External Drives Please Add £89 For Case/Cables.

CD-ROM DRIVES

Toshiba, The Fastest Drive On The Market. Photo CD Compatable, MultiSession And Double Spin Speed.

Internal Unit	£469
External Unit	£539

OPTICAL DRIVES

Fujitsu Optical Hard Drive (SCSI) 128meg Removable Discs That Are Read/Write With A Data Transfer Rate Of 600k/Sec.

Internal Unit	£745
External Unit	£829
128meg Optical Discs	£40

SCSI / IDE CONTROLLERS

Morley 16bit Scsi	£149
Morley 16bit Cached	£199
Morley A3000 Scsi	£169
QD 16bit Scsi	£139
QD A3000 Turbo Scsi	£159
HCCS IDE	£89
DT Projects IDE	£79
IDE 300/400/3000	£89

MONITORS

Acorn Col. AKF30/40	£199
Acorn Multi AKF18	£299
Microvitec Multi-Sync	£399
Taxan 795A	£489

LASER DIRECT

HiRes4 (LBP-4)	£999
HiRes8 (LBP-8)	£1319
Toner LBP 4/8	£65/£79

HARDWARE UPGRADES

ARM 3 Upgrade with FPA socket	£179
Canon BJ10 Turbo Driver (CC)	£46
DeskJet/LaserJet/JP150 Turbo Driver	£49
Dongle Dangle	£7
Dust cover (Keybd + Monitor)	£12
Acorn Floating Point Upgrade Pack	£99
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£199
I/O Expansion Card	£79
ArmStick JoyStick Interface	£28
Keyboard Extension cable	£8
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£69
Mouse Extender	£8
Micro Mouse (Clares)	£31
Scanlight (A4) (CC)	£299
Scanlight Junior 256 (CC)	£199
Speed King Joystick	£11
Quickjoy Joystick	£9
Risc-OS 3.10 ROMS	£42
Risc-OS 3 Carrier Board 300/400	£21
Serial Upgrade A3000	£19
User & Midi Podule A3000	£49
Vision Digitizer Mono	Int £59/Ext £79
Vision Digitizer Colour	Int £79/Ext £89

BOOKS

Acorn Education Directory	£4.95
Archi Assembly Language	£14.95
Archi First Steps	£9.95
Archie Game Makers Manual	£14.95
Archi Operating System	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
The Above have accompanying discs add £7	
Acorn DTP Adv User Guide	£14.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (NEW 3.10)	£19.95
Budget DTP	£12.95
Game Makers Manual	£14.95
Guide To Wimp Programming	£14.95
RISC-OS 3 PRM's	£99
RISCOS Style Guide	£10
Acorn DTP Manual (Acorn)	£10
AASM Manual (Acorn)	£25
ANSI C v4 Manual (Acorn)	£25
DDE Manual (Acorn)	£25
A540/A5000 Tech Ref Manual	£65
A3000 Technical Ref Manual	£30
First Impressions (With Discs)	£35
Good Impressions (With Discs)	£31

PRINTERS

CANON BJ-10SX / Turbo	£219/£260
Canon BJ-10 Ink Cartridge	£17
SheetFeeder for BJ-10E/EX/SX	£57
Canon BJ-200	£299
Canon BJ800 Colour With Turbo	£1399
HP DeskJet 500Col / 550Col	£419/£549
Refills for BJ10 (Twin) BW/Col	£13/£14

RAM UPGRADES

A3000 IFEL 2 meg.	£55	A3020/A4000 2 To 4 meg	£79
A3000 4 meg.	£149	A400 RAM per meg.	£39
A3010 2/4 meg.	£39/£129	A5000 2 To 4 meg.	£89

ACORN COMPUTERS

A5000-2M80HD / A5000-L /Curve Sys.	£1399/£1445
A5000-4MHD170 Sys.	£1599
A4000-Home Office Sys. with ARM 250 Processor, Acorn Colour Monitor, 80meg HD. EasiWriter 2, Desktop Database. etc.	£999
Home Office With Acorn MultScan	£1049
A4000-HD80 Sys.	£949
A4000-HD80 With Acorn MultiScan	£999
A4-4meg 60megHD / A4-2meg Floppy	£1699/£1399
Acorn pocket book	£212
A3010-F/Solution / A3010-L/Curve	£424/£680

FREE 3 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY ON ALL ACORN KIT

A3010 ULTIMATE EXPANSION

MultiPod+2 slot +HD space	£42
MultiPod+20mHD+PSU2 slot	£221
MultiPod+60mHD+PSU2 slot	£299
20meg HD for MultiPodule	£169
60meg HD for MultiPodule	£245
PSU+Fan+Buffer Kit (A3010)	£30
MicroPod Scsi (Inc CDFS)	£99
MicroPod Analogue	£29
MicroPod Colour Digitizer	£79
MicroPod HiVision Colour	£129
MicroPod Midi	£49

MY WORLD UTILITY DISCS

These discs are top quality multi-layer drawings for use with the My World program. Ideal for Schools. MWOO1 & MW003 are a useful tool for help within the National Curriculum (KS 1/2)

Disc MW001 ANCIENT EGYPT	£12.95
Disc MW002 CHRISTMAS	£9.99
Disc MW003 ANCIENT GREECE	£14.95

Where to find us

From Chester follow old A55 past Holywell until you see Moor Lane on your right, turn down Moor Lane, we are at the bottom on the right hand side (Big White Farm Gate) From Rhyl (As Above) but turn left into Moor Lane before Holywell.

Terms

EEC add 17.5%vat to all prices except books. Prices and specifications subject to change without notification. Carriage is free (Except for books/Software/Risc-OS 3.1 & PRM's) these will be shipped at cost. Goods offered subject to being unsold and/or available. Goods not offered on trial basis. Next day delivery please add £12 + vat. Otherwise All goods shipped within 48 hours subject to availability. Restocking fee on non-defective returns.

APPLICATIONS

A3010 JoyStick Control	£17
ArmTech JoyStick I/Face	£28
Acorn Advance	£99
Armadeus (Clares)	£59
Art Works (C)	£129
Archivist Pro	£38
ArcTerm 7 (Serial Port)	£59
Compression (CC)	£36
Desktop C v4 (Acorn)	£199
Drawbender (ICS)	£14
Desktop Thesaurus (RISC)	£20
Desktop Tracker (L/Edge)	£54
DeskTools (RiscOs 3 Only)	£10
Digital Symphony	£44
EasiWord 2 (Minerva)	£55
Easy Writer (Icon Tech)	£159
Equasor (CC)	£39
Euclid 2 (Ace)	£55
Eureka (Longman)	£99
Font FX (DataStore)	£10
Fontasy (ICS)	£22
Graphbox Pro (Minerva)	£109
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£35
Hearsay 2 (Beebug)	£74
Image Outliner (Iota)	£89
Impression (CC)	£129
Impression Junior (CC)	£76
Impression Bus Supp (CC)	£49
ISO Pascal Rel.2 (Acorn)	£89
Labeller (Arm_Tech)	£10
Magpie (Logotron)	£49
Notate (Logotron)	£55
Ovation (Risc)	£109
PC Emulator V 1.8 (Acorn)	£99
Placard (ICS)	£9
Pinpoint (Logotron)	£89
PipeDream 4 (Colton)	£169
Poster (4Mation)	£79
Pro Artisan (Clares)	£76
ProDriver DJ500/550 Colour	£40
Prophet (Apricote)	£149
Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£105
Rhapsody v2 (Clares)	£49
REVELATION v2 (Logotron)	£99
Schema (Clares)	£99
ShapeFX (Data Store)	£9
ShowPage (CC)	£119
SmArt	£55
Snippet (4Mation)	£26
Studio 24+ (EMR)	£149
TypeStudio (Risc)	£39
Vector (4Mation)	£79
Vox Box (Clares)	£49
Wordz (Colton)	£99
Worra Cad (Oak)	£84

GAMES

Axis (TBA Software)	£22
Alderbarran (Evolution)	£27
Arcade Soccer (4D)	£15
Bambuzle (Arxe)	£17
Battle Chess (Krisalis)	£25
Blitz (Arxe)	£17
BlowPipe (QD-VT)	£15
Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£26
Bubble Fair (Eterna)	£17
Cataclysm (4D)	£20
Chess 3D (Micro Power)	£15
Chocks Away 2 (4D)	£22
Chocks Away Extra M	£16
Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)	£30
Chopper Force (4D)	£23
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£19
Elite (Hybrid)	£32
Enter the Realm (4D)	£20
E-Type Compendium (4D)	£21
Fervour (Clares)	£19
Fun School 4. -5/ 5-7 / 7+	£21
GODS (Krisalis)	£19
Gribbly's Day Out (C/A)	£20
Hero Quest (Krisalis)	£24
HoledOut Compendium	£22
Ixion (Software 42)	£21
James Pond	£20
Krisalis Collection	£25
Last Ninja (Superior)	£19
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£22
Lemmings EXTRA Levels	£17
LinkWord Ger/Fre/Spa. each	£39
Mad Prof Mariarty (Krisalis)	£16
Manchester Utd Europe	£20
Micro Maths/English Each	£22
Micro French/German Each	£22
Noddy's Playtime	£22
10 / 10 Maths/English Each	£21
10 / 10 Early Learning 3/7	£21
MIG 29 Fulcrum (Dom)	£26
Pesky Muskrats (Coin Age)	£19
Populous (Krisalis)	£25
QUEST FOR GOLD (Krisalis)	£20
Saloon Cars Deluxe (4D)	£27
Spheres of Chaos	£20
Sim City (Krisalis)	£29
Smudge The Spaniel Age 4/8	£22
SWIV (Krisalis)	£20
TechnoDream	£21
Turbo Challange 2	£22
Vertual Golf (4D)	£29
Zool (Gremlin)	£22
Zelanites (Micro Power)	£19

IF THE TITLE YOU REQUIRE IS NOT LISTED, PLEASE GIVE US A CALL

Empire strikes back!

Mike Cook makes movies courtesy of Acorn Replay

IT'S NOT often we bundle two products together for a review, but these are so complementary that I doubt you would just want one on its own.

Acorn's Replay system allows the playing of digitised film clips, in real time, on your computer desktop. There are similar, and incompatible, systems for the Macintosh and PC and they are all at the forefront of multimedia presentation.

The problem with showing a movie on a computer is the large amount of memory the frames occupy. With 25 frames a second, tens of megabytes can quickly be consumed, especially when the sound is stored alongside it.

The trick is to cut down the storage requirement by some method of image compression. Then, during the replay, the images are expanded to their full state. As you can imagine, this puts a lot of strain on the computing capability of the microprocessor. As owners of Acorn machines we are lucky as even the humble ARM2 chip can cope quite well.

Acorn have a free CD-Rom of Replay Video clips, with each clip stored twice, once at 12.5 frames a second and once at 25 frames a second. The slower frame rate is intended for ARM2 machines and the faster for ARM3. If your processor can't cope with the rate, frames or snatches of audio are dropped, resulting in a slight pause and then resumption.

This situation is all too familiar to users of the PC and Macintosh system as only the top of the range models can cope, whereas *all* Acorn machines can handle Replay. They do suffer from their limited colour rendering which gives a slightly less convincing colour picture.

However, the actual Replay Movie files are encoded to 15-bit colour depth which means that the picture quality will greatly improve when Acorn release machines with better graphics capability.

Until now, if you wanted to produce your own Replay Movies you were talking of big money from an Acorn authorised Compression Service Provider. Now, thanks to these two products anyone with a relatively modest system can produce their own movies. So let's see how we can go about doing this.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Empire
Price: £75
Supplier: Uniqueway, 143 Allensbank Road, Heath, Cardiff CF4 3PQ.
Tel: 0222 644611
Requirements: ARM3, 4Mb ram, RISC OS 3.1, hard disk
Product: Replay DIY Capture System
Price: £250
Supplier: Irlam Instruments, Brunel University, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 3PH.
Tel: 0895 811401
Requirements: ARM3, 4Mb ram, hard disk

First things first

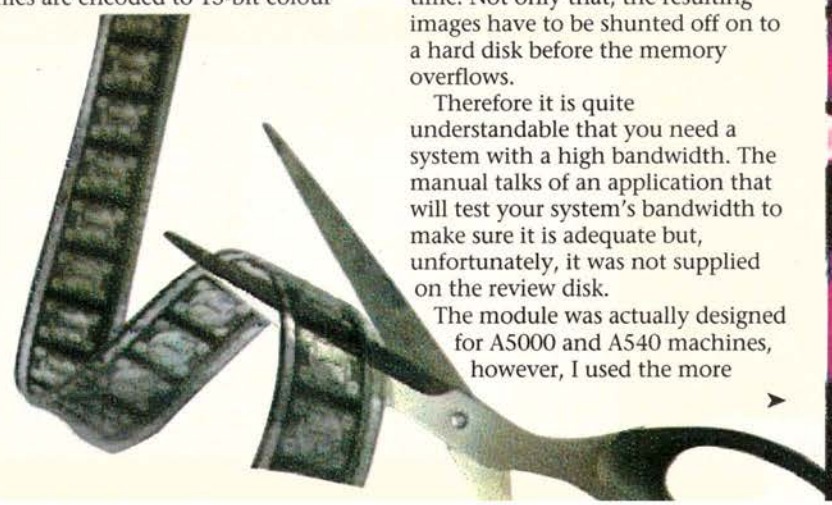
You need to be able to capture a movie as a sequence of digitised images and this is where Irlam Instruments' DIY capture system comes in.

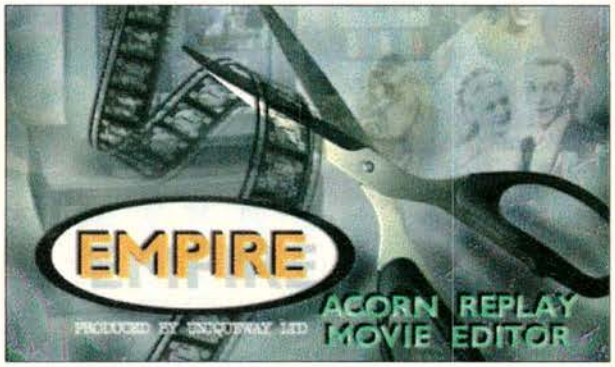
This is a single-width euro-card module, well made and chock full of surface mounted components. There were three sockets on the back of the model I received for review, two for stereo sound and one for composite video.

There is a space in the panel for an S-VHS input and I believe that this can be fitted as an option. The job of this module is to digitise a colour picture and its sound in real-time. Not only that, the resulting images have to be shunted off on to a hard disk before the memory overflows.

Therefore it is quite understandable that you need a system with a high bandwidth. The manual talks of an application that will test your system's bandwidth to make sure it is adequate but, unfortunately, it was not supplied on the review disk.

The module was actually designed for A5000 and A540 machines, however, I used the more





● *Start Up sprite from Empire*

down-market A310. True it had been upgraded somewhat: Morley SCSI interface removable Syquest hard drive, ARM3 processor and RISC OS 3.1 operating system. With this I was able to work with a Mode 15 screen as it just wasn't fast enough to cope with the *standard* Mode 28 screen.

Having installed the module there is not much else to do. Loading the DIY software gives a quarter size window on the screen and any video and sound fed into the module will be shown by the computer.

A world of editing

Control boxes around this window will enable you to turn the picture into a grey scale one and choose whether you want to record sound, pictures or both. The box marked *scale* is for a feature to be added later this year.

When you come to the point in the video that you want to record, click the red recording button. The picture will only be updated every two seconds or so and you will hear the hard disk thrashing about for all it's worth.

You can pause and stop this operation and small counters keep track of how many seconds' worth you have digitised. Then you can use the normal desktop method to save your section of movie, or clip, to hard disk.

This file is what is known as a VIA file and is an uncompressed movie. You can play it back with the DIY software but it is still jerky, due to the way the software is written. At this point you could go on to compress this file to produce a proper Acorn Replay movie but it is more likely that you would like to perform some editing – this is where Empire comes in.

Empire is an application that allows you to cut and join movie clips, giving you frame-by-frame control over the final output. Unlike films, the original clips are not cut up but copied on to a master output track. Therefore, you can use the same clip many times in a movie.

The editing procedure is based on the system used to edit video tapes – with two input streams and an output stream. You mark the start and end of your input stream, push a button and it's transferred to the output. In this way, an output track is built up from the bits you want.

To help with this you have two other windows, the clip bank and a preview window. The clip bank – as its name implies – contains all the bits of the different movies that you want to join together.

To load it, simply drop the file on the board and a quick double click gives you a preview. You can also put a sprite file here where the first sprite can be shown as a title – this will not animate several sprites from the same file.

The edit window is full of counters giving the length of the clip you have selected and how far from the start of the clip that occurs. Most of the time I managed with a single input track, moving the clips on to it when necessary. However, using the second track can be time saving especially if you are cutting rapidly between two shots.

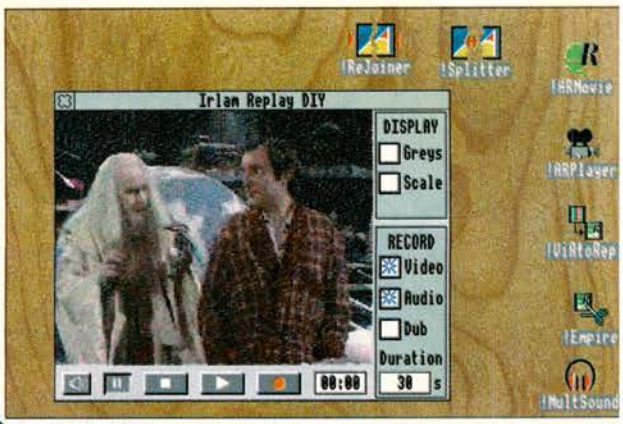
Putting it to use

Operation is fairly intuitive and there is an undo feature if the last edit did not go as planned. You can move to the exact point in the clip by either dragging the bar in the preview window or the frames in the edit window. However, I did find that each time I moved a clip from the clip bank to the edit window I had to preview it or operations did not always go as planned.

Similarly, deleting a section from a clip, required double clicking on

● *A captured frame from Replay DIY*

● *Frames from Hitch Hikers, with all related application icons on the pinboard*



XENON 2

...the definitive shoot 'em up from the Bitmap Brothers blasts onto the Archimedes!

Includes a 'Bomb The Bass' soundtrack

JOYSTICK COMPATIBLE

MINIMUM 1 MB RAM REQUIRED

PRICE £25.99 INC. VAT

The BITMAP BROTHERS

ECLIPSE

Available from all good Acorn software stockists or from GamesWare, Unit 26, The Bartletts, Hamble, Hants SO3 5RD. Telephone or Fax (0703) 456523.

Visa and Access accepted.

GAMESWARE

GamesWare is a trading name of Astrom Computing Ltd.

Prophet ACCOUNTS

See us at Acorn World '93 Stand 41 Wembley 29/31 October

'Currently the leader of the pack because of its general ease of use, comprehensive nature and high RiscOS factor. A well thought out and well supported program. Recommended' - Arc World, July 1993.

The above reviewer is not alone since all the other Acorn magazines have also given Prophet excellent reviews, but the people who really know how good Prophet is are its users (who are not without a sense of humour!).

The following extract is from a recent letter: 'Just returning Prophet V1.29 for upgrading in due course. Its getting better all the time...if you could get it to go out and take photographs for me while I go windsurfing I think that should probably do it!' - E Williams, Photographer.

Compared with other accounting programs Prophet is a breath of fresh air. The few accounting terms which are used are explained in **clear English** as is the illustrated 188 page manual (see the review in Acorn Computing - Oct 1992). This combined with our **free telephone help line** and **free upgrades** will help ensure you don't go wrong.

You can use as much or as little of Prophet's extensive features as you need - from simply entering your income and payments - to calculating your balance sheet and even your tax liability. (Your data can be entered **in any order** as sorting by date is automatic).

All your data is kept in a single file for the whole year which means that you can edit any of your entries and produce reports on any aspect of your accounts for any period any time you like.

You can also run as many different sets of accounts on it as you wish and if you're VAT registered Prophet also caters for the Cash Accounting scheme and many of the retail VAT schemes - it is also accepted by HM Customs & Excise for VAT purposes.

Other features include **Automatic Standing Orders**, Multiple Bank/Cash accounts. Stock Control. Invoicing, Statements, Purchase Orders, Credit & Delivery Notes (**all of which** can be set up to your own specification in Pipeline's own DTP windows), **Mail merging** and exporting of data and reports to all the other popular packages.

Prophet is fully multi tasking and compliant with all versions of RiscOS. It will run on any of the Acorn 32 bit range of computers with a minimum of 2mb of memory.

Prophet costs £199.75 inclusive of postage and VAT. An entry level version is also available for £10 inc. **which includes the save option** so you can really give Prophet a test drive. (the cost is refundable on full purchase).

And now..!Shares

A fully multi tasking stocks & shares program with everything you would expect **except** the price..just £39.95 inclusive.

!Shares features easy entering and editing of your data, multiple portfolios, graphs and much more. Please send for the free demonstration disc or order direct from Apricote Studios.

The current version of Prophet has a myriad of extra features based on user feedback and this combined with our policy of **free upgrades** ensure that Prophet will always remain the number one choice for small business accounts software on the Archimedes.There are over 500 Prophet users which include Acorn dealers such as: 4Mation, EFF, Stallion, Spacetech, Davyn, Arm-Tech, Topologika.....

VISA

Apricote Studios, 2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND. Tel: 0354 680432

Access

Acorn COMPUTING

CLASSIFIEDS

● A3000 LC, colour monitor, Star colour printer, manuals, games, leads, £800. 0532 585412

● For Sale: Chopper Force, Elite, Migs-F, £15 each. Dreadnoughts, chequered flag, Microdrive designer, £10 each. Many other games, £5 each. Joystick + Int, £20. Citizen 120D, £50. Tel 0793 782 540

● Archimedes Software wanted. PC Emulator, Draw! or Impression. Pay reasonable amounts for unwanted packages. Toshiba T1800 (2mb + 60m HD). Excellent condition, unregistered. SWOP for Acorn A4 and cash adjustment. Archi games forsale. Phone 081 871 9398

● Acorn A4, 4mb/60mb/hd + Acorn PC Emulator, worth £2100, used once. Offers over £1800, Phone John 0707 873316

● Archimedes software titles: Elite, Lemmings, Interdictor 2, Chocks away + 15 others. Impression V2.05. Tel 0753 527348

●A410h 4mb, 40mb h/disk, no monitor, second drive, software etc. Mint condition, Tel Jason 0533 704315

●Scanner (A6) 400 DPI. For Archimedes 300 + 400 series. Brand new, never used, £140. Phone 071 226 4942

●Micro User May 1983 - Dec 1992 (115 issues) £40, Acorn User April 1984 - Dec 1992 (105 issues), £40. £75 for both plus bonus 50 misc issues A & B Computing 83/88. Heathrow area 0895 444410

●For sale: Archimedes, 40mb hard disk, colour monitor, TV adapter 5.25 disk drive, modem, sound sampler, 20 original games, £650 ono. Tel James 0482 861307

●Amiga1mb, Cumana drive,Star colour printer, Philips monitor, joystick, books, mags, 300 discs, £550 ono. Ashton Tate framework IV for PC worth £340 will accept £150. Pen Pal for Aniga £25. Also Database Personnel £20. 0245 355525

●BBC B, disc drive, cassette, printer, dumpouts 3, WordWise, manuals, books, games, table, £210. 081 868 1459

● A3000 Philips colour monitor, Learning Curve, Epson LQ400 printer, Lemmings, Manchester United Europe, Turbo Challenge, Signwriter, many more £550. J Elliott Weymouth 0305 834066

● A3000 4 meg, 25 + games, joystick interface, manuals, £450 ono. 0322 529976 Evenings

● A3000 colour monitor, Panasonic KX-P1081 printer. Artisan first word plus, hardly used, no reasonable offer refused. Tel 0722 321443

● Wanted Archimedes computer. Any model. Will pay cash, collect. 0332 661497

● A3000 with Arm3, 4mb Ram, 40mb hard disk, colour monitor. PC Emulator V1.8 Impression 2. Teletext adapter, more software available. No splits, £850. Tel 0785 44023

● A3000 2megs, (TV modulator and mouse) £300. Call Toby Douglass 0420 89762, after 7pm

● Wanted Mini Office II, go track disk and mini driver Rom. Tel 0985 213983

● A310 4mbRam Arm3, Vidcenh Riscos 3.1 Taxan 770 LR 5.25 DD Interface twin drives (Plinth) hand scanner and extensive range original software - £800. Tel 0904 796295 Evenings

● Master 512K upgrade kit, unused £75 ono. Phone 0232 666136 After 6pm

● BBC B, disc drive, tape recorder, Ram disc, mono monitor, sideways Ram, many other boards including two 2nd processors, Eprom programmer, many Roms and other boards, magazines £250 ono. Or Swap for Archimedes monitor plus cash, Tel 0407 810 184 between 10 am and 7 pm.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE OF *ACORN COMPUTING*

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Daytime Tel: _____

POST TO: Acorn Computing Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Cheque enclosed for £ _____
(minimum £4 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

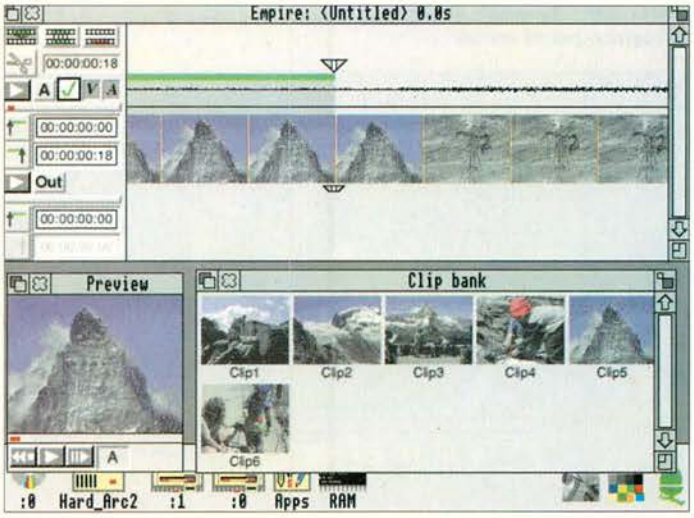
Signed _____

CONDITIONS

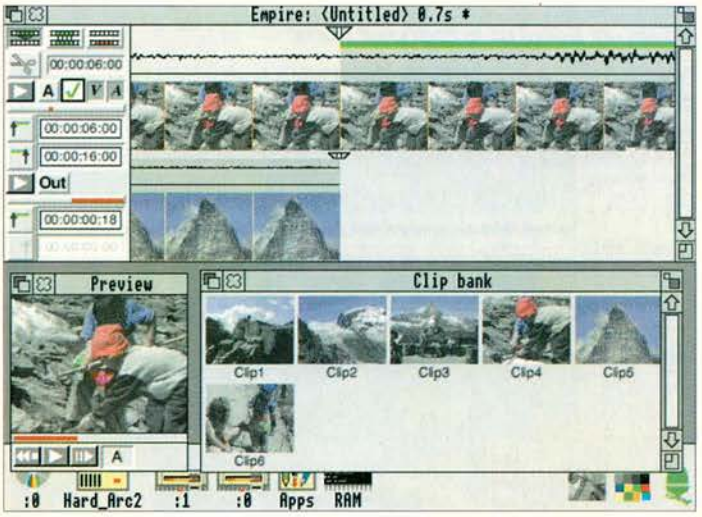
- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. if there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 40p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *Acorn Computing.***

● *Start Up screen from Replay DIY*

● *The clip bank loaded up with all the movie clips you want to see*



● *The end position for an edit has been defined*

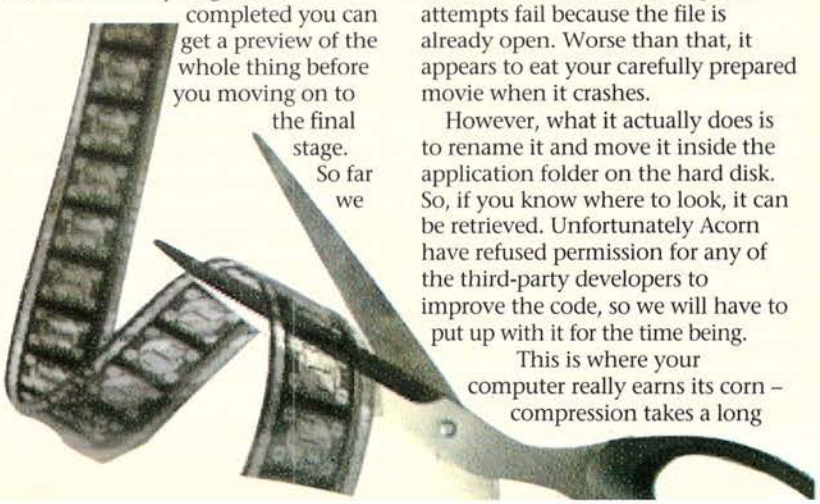


● *A new clip is added to the output*

➤

the time line as opposed to the normal single clicking. These are minor inconsistencies which are soon accommodated – but which could be ironed out.

When editing a movie you not only have to have all the clips on your hard disk but enough space to take the output track – about 20Mb a minute of edited clips. You can save the movie at any stage and once completed you can get a preview of the whole thing before you moving on to the final stage. So far we have an uncompressed movie file. The Acorn application !VIAtoReplay will compress this file and produce a much smaller Replay Movie. Unfortunately this has been written by the *boffins* in Acorn and is not very user friendly.



True, much of its operation is automatic, but error messages are terse and difficult to interpret. It even leaves the files open when it quits, with an error, so that subsequent attempts fail because the file is already open. Worse than that, it appears to eat your carefully prepared movie when it crashes.

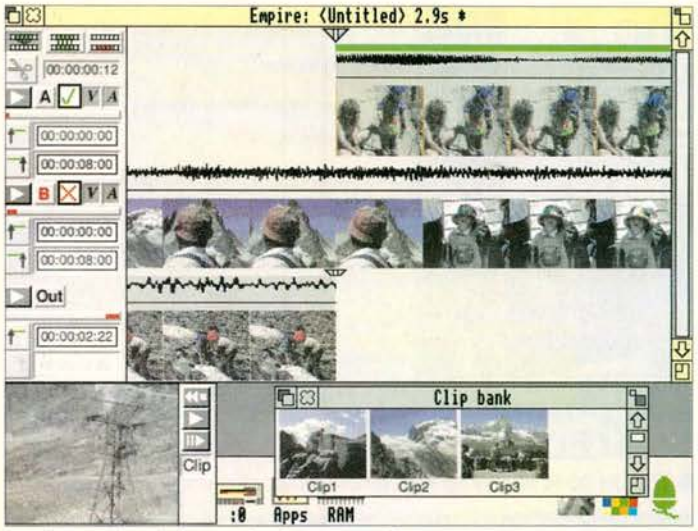
However, what it actually does is to rename it and move it inside the application folder on the hard disk. So, if you know where to look, it can be retrieved. Unfortunately Acorn have refused permission for any of the third-party developers to improve the code, so we will have to put up with it for the time being.

This is where your computer really earns its corn – compression takes a long time, about 10 to 20 seconds per frame. Now, that doesn't sound too bad until you realise that one second of video will take over eight minutes to compress. This is a job to be left running over a lunch break. As this is so computationally intensive, it is not a multitasking operation.

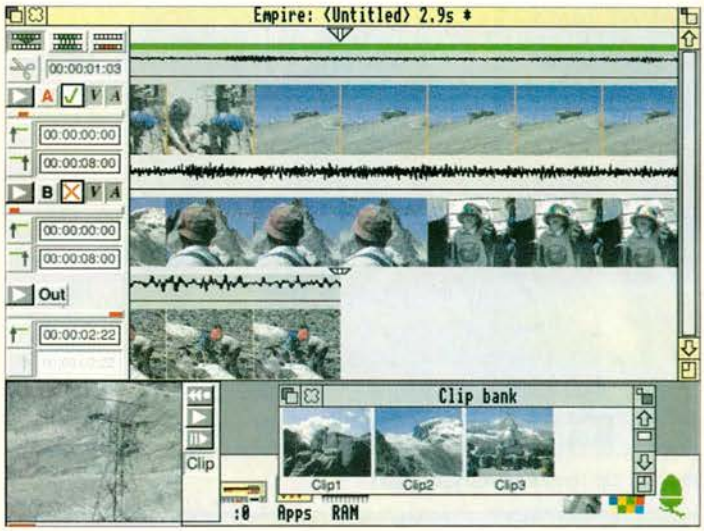
What happens is that the software tries to predict the next frame from the previous ones. So this is hard going at the start when there have not been any previous frames. The first frame is stored as a sprite and subsequently frames as the differences.

You see the two frames at the bottom of the screen and a sequence of incomprehensible numbers scroll up the top part. If the prediction is of the next frame is not good enough it says *fail* and has another go. Some frames can take up to five tries before it moves on to the next.

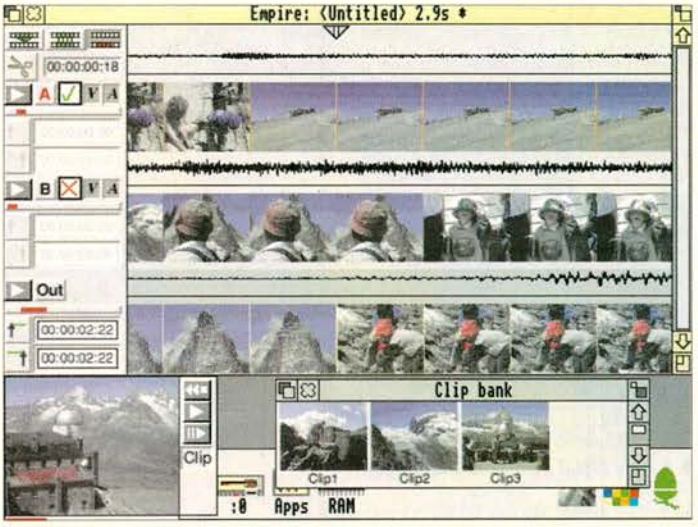
Unlike other systems it does not simply encode the difference in the numbers making up the frame but looks for objects to track and pan. In ➤



● *Clips are loaded on to both input tracks*



● *Insertion points are set*



● *Edits may be in Insert, Replace or Delete modes*

● *Final movie being replayed*

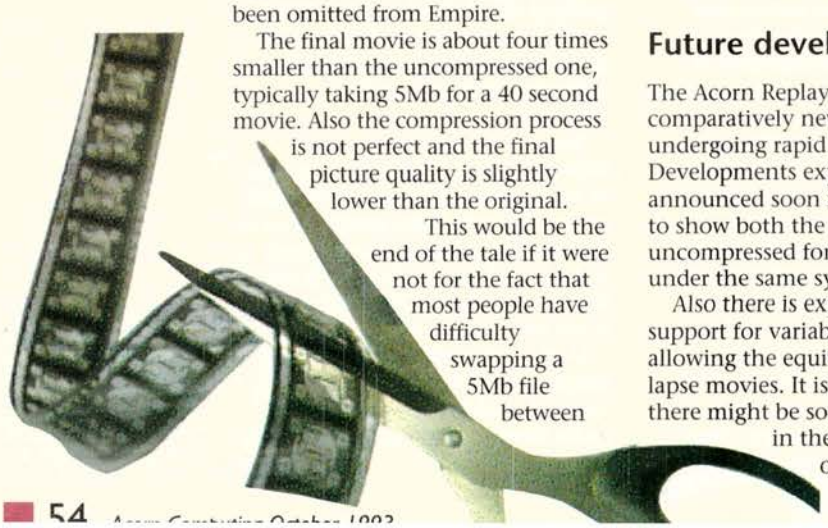
➤

fact, the Acorn system has been optimised for live action and I believe another system might soon be released that is optimised for animated action. One result of this is that video fades don't compress very well and as such a fade function has been omitted from Empire.

The final movie is about four times smaller than the uncompressed one, typically taking 5Mb for a 40 second movie. Also the compression process is not perfect and the final picture quality is slightly lower than the original.

This would be the end of the tale if it were not for the fact that most people have difficulty swapping a 5Mb file between friends. There are two utilities to help you with this – Splitter and Joiner.

As the name suggests Splitter will split a large file over several floppy disks. Then Joiner will paste together the file segments from the individual disks to reform the file on a hard disk.



Future developments

The Acorn Replay system is comparatively new and is undergoing rapid change. Developments expected to be announced soon include the ability to show both the compressed and uncompressed form of movies under the same system.

Also there is expected to be more support for variable frame rates, allowing the equivalent of time-lapse movies. It is also expected that there might be some improvement in the animation of sprite files.

Summing up

The systems worked quite well and gave me impressive results even with my *less than state-of-the-art* system. You do need a lot of hard disk space free – I used the whole of a 40Mb removable disk for my experiments but I could have done with at least 80Mb. The next question is that although it is fun, what use is it?

Well, like most developments, in its early stages we can only guess where its forte will lie. I can see it being used in both multimedia CDs and in-house networked presentation software.

One area I would like to explore is in the videotaping of physics experiments, allowing the student to replay freeze frame and single step to make screen measurements at the vital point.

These products allow an affordable entry into this world and in this respect Acorn users are luckier than those on other platforms.

ARM3 SALE

Aleph One Limited

ARM3 Upgrades – End of line special one-time price only

£129

including VAT & post. 25MHz surface-mounted PQFP chip

Aleph One Ltd The Old Courthouse
Bottisham CAMBRIDGE CB5 9BA
Phone (0223) 811 679 Fax 812 713

We are fully qualified ACORN EDUCATIONAL DEALERS

THE DATA STORE

Whether you want the latest game, advice on what to buy, technical or programming information, repairs, spares, or just a pleasant chat about what's new, you'll always be welcome to drop in to see us. You never know, you might spot something unusual amongst our full range of peripherals and software for all Acorn computers. But if you're too far away, why not try our mail-order service? After all, we're celebrating our tenth anniversary this year, so you'd might as well make use of our experience!

6 CHATTERTON ROAD, BROMLEY, KENT BR2 9QN
Tel: 081-460 8991 Fax: 081-313 0400

Desktop Tracker £49.95

"...programming at its best" - Acorn User January 1993
Continuing in the tradition of the immensely popular Tracker package, use Desktop Tracker to create fantastic tunes with no extra hardware.
Desktop Tracker has been completely re-written to incorporate many new and innovative features:

- Up to 16 tracks
- Fast playroutines
- 4 effects per note on each track, allowing up to 64 simultaneously
- Real time effects include pitch bend, arpeggio, volume slide, phasor effects, note retriggering and many more.
- Powerful editing facilities, including transpose, cut and paste, echo and more.
- Score display allows you to see your tunes and samples in traditional stave notation format.
- Public Domain playroutines and jukebox to allow tunes to be played on any machine.

Printer Port Sampler £39.95

Compatible with all Acorn machines - plugs into the Parallel Printer Port.
"Pulse" software provided includes the following editing features - fade in/fade out, over and under sampling, zoom in/zoom out, save and edit marked section, play forward or backwards at normal or high speed.
Save in various file formats - Armadeus, Tracker, Sound Module.

QD Bug £69.00

"....a must for assembler programmers, and comes very highly recommended" Archimedes World May 1993. (overall rating 95%)
QD Bug is the definitive debugger for all ARM coders both beginner and expert. It has many powerful features including: single stepping, skip and force instructions, SWI history lists and trapping, customised flexible windowing system, view BASIC sources and text files from within the program, keypress emulation with macro record and playback.
Please contact us for further details on QD Bug.

SCSI Systems

Using High-Quality Conner, Quantum or Maxtor drives.
All systems are CDFS ready and are Acorn compatible.
Internal Systems (300/400/5000 series)
85Mb + 16-bit fast SCSI card with userport - £289
120Mb + 16-bit fast SCSI card with userport - £319
213Mb + 16-bit fast SCSI card with userport - £419
Add £75.00 for external A3000 solution.
Call us for the latest prices - they could be lower!

A5000 Extra IDE Drives

Includes all necessary cables and fitting instructions.
Using High-Quality Conner, Quantum or Maxtor drives
170Mb £219
250Mb £319
Call us for the latest prices - they could be lower!

ARM3 35Mhz £219

Turbo charge your machine, capable of nearly 15MIPS. A limited number only manufactured, so this offer is limited to stocks.

Please add £9.00 delivery for hard drives and £2.00 for all other products.
All prices exclude VAT

No competition

for more info. and orders contact:-
VERTICAL TWIST
Albany House
Oving Road, Chichester
West Sussex PO19 4BI

Tel: (0243) 531194
Fax: (0243) 531196

Products designed & developed by:

Vertical Twist

Zap

Diss

Arcaynia has collated a set of tools that are a must for every Risc Os programmer. Including Zap, from the author of Compression, and Diss from Bass of Digital Symphony fame.

Send just £8 for your copy. (4 discs)

Send a £1 coin for the all new

Demo Pack 14

Arcaynia

PO Box 1927 : Sutton Coldfield : B74 3QZ

BIG CHOICE

No PD Library offers a choice of PD as wide as Skyfall does. So don't bother collecting other PD libraries catalogue discs. Send for the one that counts. And choose Skyfall.

Please send £1 for the Preinted Catalogue and demo disc to;

SKYFALL PD

PO Box 2220
Birmingham
B43 5RZ

Normal Discs : £1.00, Pic'n'Mix Discs : £1.50

DATA-STREAM

Dept. AC3, 34 Norbreck Close, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire, WA5 2SX

Special Offer Packs - Six Discs for ONLY £3.99

Public Domain Starter Pack
Catalogue and Bonus Disc (see below), A Disc full of games including Arcanoid, A disc of outline fonts, A disc with the most useful PD Utilities and The Nirvana Megademo from BPP.

Six discs of high quality DRAW Clip Art including various maps such as China and the USA, The Image Factory collection (shareware) and numerous miscellaneous clips.
DRAW Clip Art Collection

Son of Gyrinus (3.5), Lemings, Invaders (2mb), Tertis, The Kingdom of Relative Concepts adventure trilogy, Lander, Bang, TBVG and many many more.....
Games Special Offer Pack

Send £1.00 for a copy of our latest catalogue featuring many special offers OR send £1.50 for a copy of our catalogue AND an extra disc with around 1600k of compressed PD software.

Please make cheques payable to 'The DataStream'

Planet P.D.

- All software is compressed*
- We only sell Pic'n'mix discs
- All Discs only £1 +50p p&p no matter how large the order

Send £1 for our Catalogue/Demo Disc (p&p free)

Cheques payable to Planet P.D.
37 Manor Drive, Surbiton, Surrey, KT5 8NF
*where possible

Acorn COMPUTING

WARNING

Acorn COMPUTING is proving so popular that newsagents are selling out quickly.

We are printing more copies to satisfy the increased demand, but some newsagents may not have increased their order for the magazine.

If you do not see Acorn COMPUTING in your newsagent, please point out to them that you would like to see it stocked. Better still, why not use this order form to reserve your own copy every month!

Acorn COMPUTING

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of Acorn Computing magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name .....

Address.....

.....

..... Postcode.....

Note to Newsagent: Acorn Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact the Circulation Department on 0625 878888.

Efficacious in every way

Teri Paul puts some new effective utilities through the blender

ONE of the best things about public domain programs is that you're sure to find a utility somewhere to stop you climbing the wall when you've hit a particular problem. If not, there are a host of maniacal games which you can vent your frustration on.

However, this does lead to another couple of problems. When I have all my favourite applications and utilities loaded, I find a desperate need of both more ram and a second hard disk. Oh well, Christmas isn't that far off.

Return to the black hole

This is an updated RISC OS 3 version of the original Black Hole from Mark Greenwood which now uses the Filer Action windows and provides a quick and easy way of deleting files in a more stylish way than Mac trashcan clones.

After loading it on to the left of the iconbar you can dump unwanted files into it never to be seen again, wipe whole disks or just files, keeping directories intact. As you move the mouse across the icon it begins to swirl – as a warning of the dire consequences of a mistake at this point.

If you prefer you can bring up the Options window and change the icon to a recycling one as well as setting Black Hole 2 to delete locked files and other ways to make the program be as destructive or fool-proof as you want.

Black Hole 2 also gives you the option to retain directories and can be configured to keep a backup copy of any files it deletes in its Bin directory, how long you want to keep them and where the Bin should be situated.

It's truly multitasking and you can also save files from desktop applications into specified directories which is unusual in this kind of program. Extra useful bits and pieces include a vary nifty file find utility and a clock.

In the past I have resorted to the null: directory to get rid of things but this program is both more attractive and useful and I've already found the failsafe Bin directory worth its weight.

Security first

Having daubed infra-red marker over a variety of machines in past years to stop them being purloined, I was very interested by two programs by Anthony Brion, **UniqueID** and **Secure 3.**

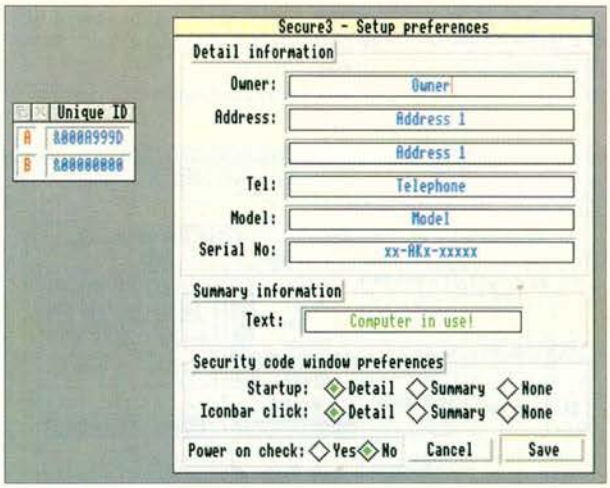
Anthony developed Secure on his A4 to cause any potential thief as much hassle as possible if he tried to use or sell the machine. By default the program loads on to the iconbar.

Alternatively it issues the security screen waiting for the right password.

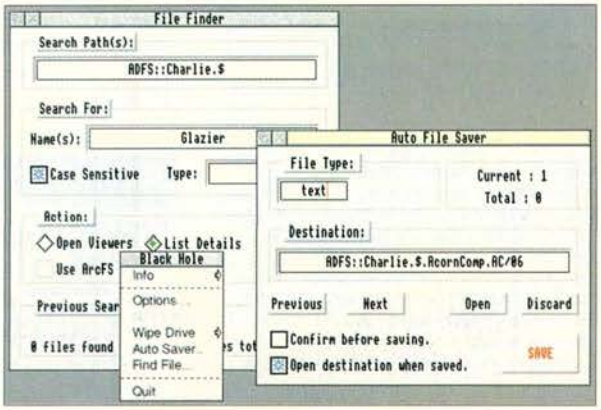
A detailed security window, shows your name, address, telephone number and so on as well as the computer's details and a message to prompt any prospective purchaser to contact the police if the vendor does not have the security code. Also the unique machine ID code – stored in a special chip inside the new Acorns – is displayed.

A second window demands a security code and as both these windows cover the whole screen, all access to the icons below is stopped. If by chance a running application sends one of its windows in front, the security window will be bought back to the top if the pointer leaves the window. Nifty.

From the same author is a simple program, Unique ID, which will tell ➤



● *Two programs to make your 32-bit machine as safe as houses*



● *Black Hole finds two useful extra features – File Finder and an Auto File Saver*

➤
you the identification number stored on chip inside the latest Acorn computers – A3010, A3020, A4000, A4 and so on. Useful for insurance claims and for schools or companies with a number of different machines.

Window cleaning

A new style window template editor – **Glazier** by Tim Browse – arrived on my desk recently courtesy of Gem PD. This is still in beta test form and is freeware rather than public domain – basically your conscious is tweaked to send money to Comic Relief if you use the program and you'll also get the latest versions of the software as soon as it is available.

Glazier is following a trend in new PD programs as it basically won't work under RISC OS 2. I did have some success with this version on our RISC OS 2 machines but the help file warned me to expect some strange effects.

The program boasts full control of windows – including anti-aliased fonts – as well as the ability to load and edit more than one file at once. Editing is via dialogue boxes and you can both move and resize multiple icons a pixel at a time using the cursor keys or type in x and y coordinates.

You can also close or resize windows when there are no close or resize icons and move windows despite the lack of a title bar – just some dexterous use of the mouse and Alt key. Naughty but nice. Added to this is drag and drop of icons between different windows.

If you drag a template file into an already loaded template window, Glazier will merge the new windows renaming them if clashes occur. Glazier is also quite forgiving so if you load a file with deleted icons you'll be told about it and asked if you want to get rid of them permanently.

When you load a Template file, Glazier maintains a separate sprite area for it. Dragging a sprite file to Glazier causes it to load it into the area. If only one file is loaded, Glazier will work out that the sprites belong to this file, but if more than one file – or none – are loaded, you're asked to drag the sprite file to the browser window they belong to.

Windows are displayed in an intelligent browser which has the same resize and selection policy as the RISC OS Filer. You can save/copy/delete/rename, or delete/save a selection of windows while double clicking displays the window on screen.

Your created windows are called User Windows and the menu is straightforward with details and hints given in the text file on creation and editing – interactive help is planned for a later version.

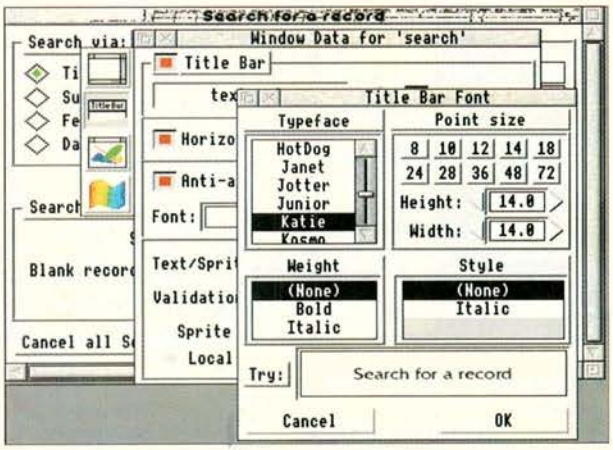
Window and icon editing is via dialogue boxes rather than menus which appear instantaneously and any changes are immediately reflected in the object being edited.

Glazier is highly usable and, if it comes up to expectations, it will be invaluable.

Putting this before the Boss – known for writing the occasional application and being a real cynic when it comes to utilities – resulted in the following accolade: "Glazier is very fast and intuitive to use, the font handling is superb and the instant updating is excellent. This is everything that the commercial package WindowEd should have been. I'd use it."

This one must be a winner.

● *Glazier's font handling gets it just right*



HOUSE NEWS

Equinox PD are closing down their operations over the next few months to find pastures new.

They still plan to supply PD software in the interim but ask that cheques be made payable to G Scott.

Useful extras

Screams of frustration disappeared the other day when I introduced a friend's 2Mb A4000 to **Close Windows** from Stuart Tyrrell. This useful little program isn't new but is very useful as it allows you to keep your desktop tidy by closing all the open windows associated with a given task.

You just click the menu button on the icon bar and moving the pointer over the arrow to the right of the Close option brings up a menu showing which applications currently have windows open. Clicking on one of these entries will close all the open windows which that application has on the desktop.

Unsaved work will be reported but if you can't see all of the window, or there is more than one window of unsaved data CloseWindows leaves them all open.

PD LIBRARIES

8-BIT HOUSES

8-bit Software, 1 Oakwood Drive, Heaton, Bolton BL1 5EE.
HeadFirst PD, 97 Chester Road, Southport PR9 7HH.
JJF PD, 49 Hollyberry Close, Winyates Green, Redditch, Worcester B98 0QT.
Mad Rabbit PD, PO Box 4, Crigglestone, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF4 3XE.
Masterdisc, 2 Seaview, Hoylake L47 2DD.
Welsh Boys PD, 88 Queen Street, Barry, South Glamorgan CF62 7EE.

32-BIT HOUSES

3PD Swapshop, 66e Picardy Road, Belvedere Kent DA17 5QN.
Alpine PD, PO Box 25, Portadown, Craigavon BT63 5UT.
APDL, 39 Knighton Park Road, Sydenham, London SE26 5RN.
Arcaynia, PO Box 1927, Sutton Coldfield B74 3QZ.
ArchAngel PD, PO Box 41, Exeter, Devon EX4 3EN.
ARM PD, 109 Woodland Drive, Cassiobury, Watford WD1 3DA.
ARMistic PDSL, 136 Wellesley Road, Ilford, Essex IG1 4LJ.
Craig Beech PD, 30 The Deerings, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2PE.
Datafile, 71 Anson Road, Locking, Weston-Super-Mare, Avon BS24 7DQ.
Datastream, 34 Norbreck Close, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire WA5 2SX.
Different Ideas, Eyton House, Eyton, Leominster Herefordshire HR6 0AG.
Digital Illusions, 20 College Road, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 8RL.
Digital Phenomena, 104 Manners Road, Southsea, Portsmouth, Hampshire PO4 0BG.
DigiTech, 20 Downing Crescent, Bottesford, Scunthorpe, South Humberside DN16 3LS.
Gem PD, 15 Partridge Down, Oliver's Battery, Winchester, Hampshire SO22 4HL.
HeadFirst PD, 97 Chester Road, Southport PR9 7HH.
LowCost PD, 6 Furzeland House, Sheephouse Way, New Malden, Surrey KT3 5PH.
Naked PD, Fayence, Fulford Road, Fulford, Stoke-on-Trent ST11 9QT.
Planet PD, 37 Manor Drive, Berrylands, Surbiton, Surrey KT5 8NF.
Skyfall, PO Box 2220, Birmingham B43 5RZ.
Westbourne Services, 34 Bradley Street, Wooton-under-Edge, Gloucester GL12 7AR.

This month's featured PD

Program	Library
Black Hole	Digital Illusion
Close Windows	Digital Illusion
Glazier	Gem PD
Secure 3	
Unique ID	Subs disk

SENLAC Computing Limited

Art/Graphics
Artworks.....145.00
Chameleon 2.....38.75
GraphBox Pro.....115.00
Imagery.....82.00
Image Outliner.....83.50
Revelation 2.....87.95
smArt.....54.00
Vector.....88.00

Books
First Impressions.....31.00
Good Impressions.....29.00

Communications
ArcComm 2.....55.00
ArcFax.....22.00
ArcTerm 7.....68.50

Databases
Archivist Pro.....49.95
DataPower.....145.00

Bargain Box!
** Courier v32bis FAX Modem.....465.00, with HST.....585.00 **

Saloon Cars.....15.00
Fax Pack.....282.00
!Tracer.....30.00
EasiWriter.....120.00
Mid. Graphics Clips 1.....25.00
ShowPage (not RiscOS 3).....90.00
Enter the Realm.....18.50
Cataclysm.....18.50
Pandora's Box.....18.50
Scalight 256 (Arc).....190.00

Limited Stocks!

Flexifile.....91.50
Junior Database (Iota).....52.50
Squirrel.....149.90

DTP/WP
BearWords.....38.50
NEW 3 level primary word proc.
Impression 2.....145.00
Impression Junior.....81.00
Techwriter.....185.00

Education
Fun School 3 (-5,5-7,7+).....21.00
Fun School 4 (-5,5-7,7+).....21.00

Hypermedia
Genesis 2.....116.00
Magpie.....47.00

Music
Notate.....59.00
Rhapsody 2.....55.00
Score Draw.....55.00
MIDI/Sampler (Econet).....75.00

Peripherals
Vision Colour Dig. (Int).....88.50
HiVisionColour Dig. (Int).....88.50
ScanLight 256.....220.00
CC Colour Card.....265.00

Don't pay until you receive your order!
Cash-on-Delivery is available on orders up to £500 for only £4.50 extra.

Printers
Canon BJ-10ex.....205.00
with CC Turbo Driver.....255.00
Canon BJC800.....1610.00
includes CC Turbo Driver
LaserDirect HiRes 4.....1050.00

Spreadsheets
Eureka!.....115.00
Pipedream 4.....135.00

Utilities
Arcticulate.....19.00
Compression.....39.75

Consumables
BJ-10 Ink Cartidge.....20.50
Box 10 x 3½" TDK DS/DD.....8.90
Box 10 x 3½" TDK DS/HD.....12.50

Games
2067BC.....18.50
Aggressor.....17.50
Aldebaran.....28.95
Battle Chess.....24.50
Black Angel.....29.95
Bobby Blockhead.....17.50
Break 147 & Superpool.....29.95
Champions.....25.25
Chuck Rock.....20.25
Cyber Chess.....28.00
Cycloids.....28.75
Dungeon.....29.25
E-Type Compendium.....20.75
EGO: Repton 4.....21.00
Fervour.....21.75
F.R.E.D.....21.50
Gods.....21.75
Gribbly's Day Out.....21.95
Grievous Bodily 'Arm.....20.75
Guile.....25.20
Hero Quest.....25.25
James Pond.....20.25
Krisalis Collection.....24.95
Lemmings.....21.75
Oh No! More Lemmings.....16.95
Lotus Turbo Ch.2.....21.75
Nebulus.....21.75
Paradroid 2000.....21.75
Populous.....20.25
Raw Power.....24.50
Saloon Cars Deluxe.....29.00
Sim City.....28.00
Spheres of Chaos.....21.25
Stunt Racer 2000.....29.95
SWIV.....20.25
Technodream.....21.25
Top Banana.....21.25
Virtual Golf.....29.00
X-Fire.....20.75
Zool.....23.00

Access, Visa and Delta welcome
(Delta for orders over £50 only)
Cheques/postal orders should be made payable to
SENLAC Computing Ltd. (AC1093)
P.O. Box 304
BRIGHTON, BN1 1LE
Phone: (0273) 208074 Fax: (0273) 738258
Don't forget to tell us which machine you have!

VAT Reg No. 508 7594 16 Company Registration No. 2277309

Pictogram

Pictogram is an application that progressively teaches children the use of graphs for representing data. Pictures are dragged onto stacks and may either be displayed vertically or horizontally. The graph can be switched to a block chart where the pictures are replaced as more abstract blocks of different colours. Finally the blocks can be joined into one long bar to create the familar bar chart.

- Wide variety of pictures for creating pictograms
- Easy point and drop method for constructing graphs
- The pictogram can be exported as a draw file.

Only £20 excl. V.A.T. including site licence

Word Library

For a limited period we are bundling Pictogram with a utility called Word Library. Word Library provides a small window containing a list of words which when clicked upon will be entered into any desktop application which accepts text. Users may of course create their own libraries.

- Displays a list of words, in 1 to 5 columns.
- Can be set to scan through the words and when used with a switch box it provides a powerful means of input for those with special needs.
- Imports standard ASCII text files.
- Many curriculum uses from special needs to language development.

All prices include P&P but exclude V.A.T.
8 Barrow Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire
CV8 1EH Tel: 0926 - 851147

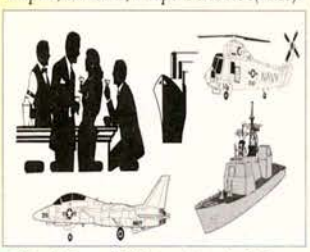
Kudlian Soft

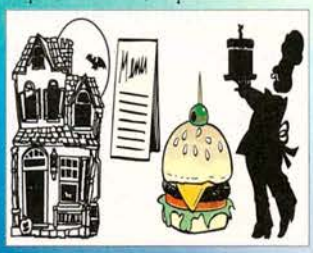
30 CLIP ART DISCS WITH 2000 ITEMS ONLY £45

Clips 1, Fun Cartoons and Christmas.

Clips 2, Cartoons, Weapons and RCS(Misc).

Clips 3, Educational, People and Misc.


Clips 4, Boats, Weddings, Aircraft, & Sport.


Clips 5, Food and Houses.

Clips 6, Fish, Animals, Birds and USA.

Clips 7, Female & Male and Misc.

Clips uters, Characters and Sport.

Clips 9, Household, Maps and Military.

Clips 10, Borders, Effects and Business.

SKYFALL PD

All TEN packs cost just £45, on 30 normal discs.
Or £35 on 20x1600k discs (for HD computers only).

Individually packs cost £6, or £5.20 if 4+ packs are purchased.

The Clip Art packs on this advert each contain 3 discs of Draw files for use with Ovation, Impression, Acorn DTP, Artworks, etc. Approx half is Colour & half is B&W. Available on HD discs only when complete set is Ordered. Please add £1 for our Demo Disc & printed catalogue of PD Software.

Overseas add for each pack, £0.75 Europe, & £2.25 elsewhere for Airmail.

VISA

Telephone : 021 358 7078
PO Box 2220, Birmingham, B43 5RZ.

Access

EMPIRE -
the premiere movie editor for ACORN REPLAY.
Edit your own DIY Movies and existing Movies from CD-ROM or hard disc.

£99 +VAT

Acorn Replay

EMPIRE -THE ACORN REPLAY MOVIE EDITOR

Now with many new features, including support for all new Acorn Replay Movie formats, picture annotation facilities and track zooming.

UNIQUEway
42 Crwys Road, Cardiff, CF2 4NN
Tel (0222) 644611 Fax (0222) 644622
ACCESS & VISA WELCOME (Closed Mondays)

Acorn Replay DIY Kit also available for only £250 +VAT
See us at Acorn World '93 Stand 122 Oct 29-31st

Kendal Computer Centre Ltd

68 Stramongate, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 4BD
Tel 0539 722559 Fax 0539 720127

Leasing and Finance available

CITIZEN

Fully Authorised Acorn & Citizen Dealers and Repair Centre

HARD DRIVES

40Mb IDE.....£119.00
170Mb IDE.....£269.00
240Mb IDE.....£299.00

*** NOTE *** These are formatted capacities, wot U C is wot U get!

These drives will not fit inside an A3000 / A3010

A3010 Family Solutions	£499.00
A3010 Learning Curve	£799.00
A3010 Learning Curve with 80 Mb HD	£999.00
A5000 Learning Curve (including printer)	£1,699.00
Citizen 240C (Best ever 24 pin colour printer!)	£299.00
Panasonic 4410 Laser Printer, LJ2 compat, 26 fonts	£599.00
Acorn JP150 Ink Jet, (laser quality, 200cps)	£249.00
A3000/3010 Expansions	
1Mb RAM	£39.00
4Mb RAM	£139.00
20Mb internal IDE Drive	£229.00
20Mb internal drive loaded with Arcounts Manager	£399.00
82Mb internal IDE drive	£329.00
120Mb Internal IDE drive	£499.00
A305/310 Expansions	
1Mb RAM Upgrade (Fitted including 2 x carriage)	£169.00
4Mb RAM Upgrade (Fitted including 2 x carriage)	£249.00
IDE Hard Drive Interface	£89.00
Arm 3 Upgrade	£149.00
A5000 4Mb RAM Upgrade	£129.00

Mail order repair service, normally 3 day turn round. Ring for details. We are an Acorn, Atari, Citizen, Amstrad, Fortune and Commodore authorised repair centre.

Large range of Ribbons and consumables carried in stock.

Large range of software, Arc and PC at ridiculous prices.

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE. THERE IS NO EXTRA TO PAY

Getting in touch

Clem Vogler begins a new series introducing you to the world of modems and baud rates

PERHAPS the first example of wide area comms occurred at the battle of Salamis in 480BC when a confederation of Athenian and Spartan ships won an astonishing victory over a much larger Persian fleet.

Military historians have attributed the Greek triumph in large measure to their use of signalling flags which enabled the Greeks to deploy their forces in a coordinated attack, picking off isolated Persian vessels.

This early illustration of the power conferred by comms confirms the importance for Acorn users in getting to grips with distributed computing. The problem is to understand and master the technology.

Many 32-bit computer enthusiasts beaver away at their machines for years, blissfully ignoring the pleasures and pitfalls of the serial port. Their podule slots bristle with interface boards while the lonely serial socket languishes unnoticed and unconnected.

After all, we were put off serial printer connections in the old BBC Micro days where parallel connections responded instantly but you had to send a stream of bewildering *FX calls to prod a serial printer into action.

The limitation of parallel connections – where each bit in the byte is sent down a separate data line – is that they have a maximum range of a few metres. Beyond this there is the risk of bits moving faster down one line than another and arriving in the wrong order.

With serial communications there is a single data line and the bits queue up to pass down it like wagons on a train. There's no way they can overtake and arrive out of sequence.

So for long distance comms down a phone line, you have to use serial data transfer. The trouble with phone lines is that they weren't designed for digital data. For a start they are analogue, not digital devices and they have a limited bandwidth just adequate for transmitting speech.

Computers usually communicate *asynchronously* which means that there's no synchronised timing between each end of the line. Instead information in the form of start and stop bits are added so that the receiver can identify the beginning and end of each byte sent down the wire.

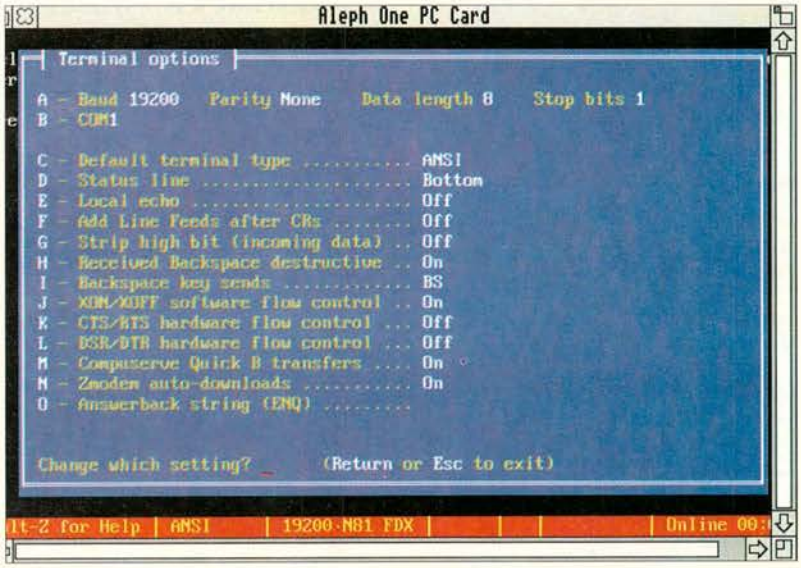
A simple data corruption check can be carried out using a *parity bit* and if this has the wrong value – one when it should be zero or vice versa – the data must have become damaged en route. The parity bit is either calculated as *odd* or *even*.

Asynchronous communications typically use 10-bit data format. Having one start bit is now universal but there are several allowable combinations of the remaining nine bits, including:

Word length	Parity	Stop bits
7	even	1
7	odd	1
7	none	2
8	none	1

You need to set your comms software to match the format used at the other end. It's worth noting that the 8-bit word length allows you to send and receive all the Ascii characters in the range 0 to 255 whereas the 7-bit word length only caters for the restricted set of characters 0 to 127.

The principles of serial communications were established with mainframe computers connected to a collection of teletype terminals to allow simultaneous access to several users. Terminals can communicate via a modem directly but if you are using a micro ➤



● *A typical menu found in communications software*

Clem Vogler has taught physics, electronics and computing at a number of schools and colleges.

His industry pedigree comes from working as a standards physicist for Marconi and as test engineer working on spectrum analysers and scanning electron microscopes.

you will need comms software *and* a modem.

The software is used to set the data format and transmission rate and a host of other variables, such as whether your keyboard presses are echoed on the local screen. It will also display a terminal window where you enter modem commands. The commonest set of commands are the Hayes or AT commands, of which *AT* itself is the simplest.

Inputting AT brings the system to attention and the modem will respond with *Okay* if your serial link is functioning. For the more ambitious, if you type ATD and your own phone number you'll hear dialling sounds followed by a *busy* message as you're on it.

There is a set of Hayes commands to change from tone dialling to pulse dialling, change the error detection protocols, re-dial the last number, turn the loudspeaker off, tell the time, hang-up and so on.

Terminal emulation

Your software will probably offer you a choice of terminals to emulate, commonly available emulations include Viewdata, VT100/102, and ANSI. If you make the wrong choice you find that your display is not showing the right number of lines, or colour, or that some of the less commonly used keys produce unexpected results.

Most bulletin boards use ANSI which uses 8-bits to provide the full IBM PC character set. On the other hand, if you are dialling into Prestel, you should select Viewdata which is a 7-bit terminal using teletext text and graphics. In general you should not expect your function keys to work unless your terminal emulation mimics the terminal defined for the host computer.

As there are hundreds of different terminals your software may not supply an exact emulation, though some software offers key redefining, so you may be able to overcome problems if you know what escape sequences the host terminal's function keys send.

Once sorted out all this you should be able to log into bulletin boards and hack your way into the Pentagon and other soft targets. However *downloading* (receiving) files, especially non-text (also called *binary*) files is more demanding.

We're back with protocols again and, of course, you have to use the same one as your host. Common protocols include XModem, YModem, ZModem, Kermit, CET and Ascii. They differ in the sophistication of their error checking, speed and ability to transmit files in batches. XModem is the original – ZModem is a fast and reliable successor and is to be preferable if available on your host.

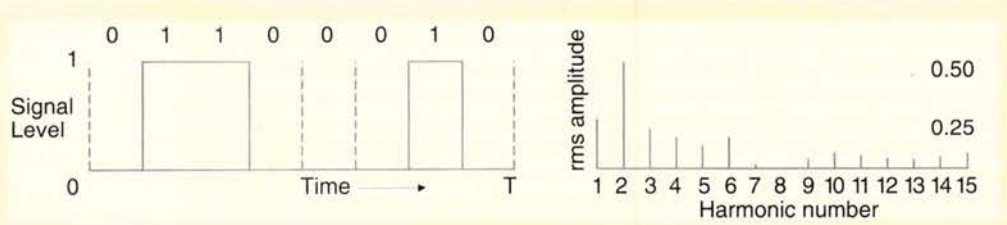
You pay your money ...

Modems cost from a few pounds to several hundred. What's the difference?

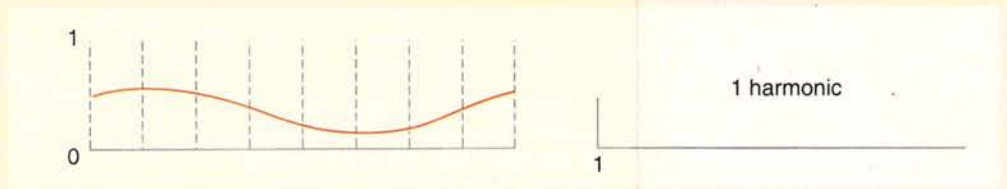
At rock bottom you get an acoustic coupler into which you shove the phone handset. Nearby sounds cause interference and really this is not worth considering.

Next up comes the dumb modem which you plug into your phone line. These usually only support slow data rates like V.21 (300 bps) and V.23 (1200/75 bps). The modem is controlled by the computer and its performance depends on the sophistication of your software. Refinements include autodialling, allowing you to dial from the keyboard or from a prepared file.

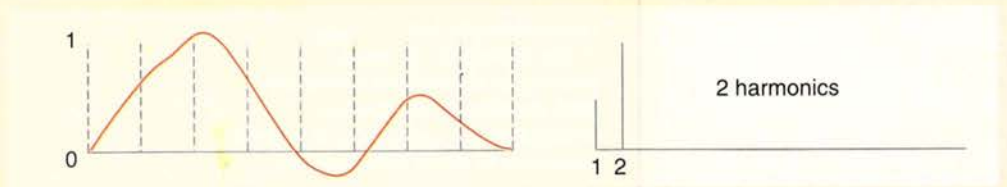
Serious users will want an



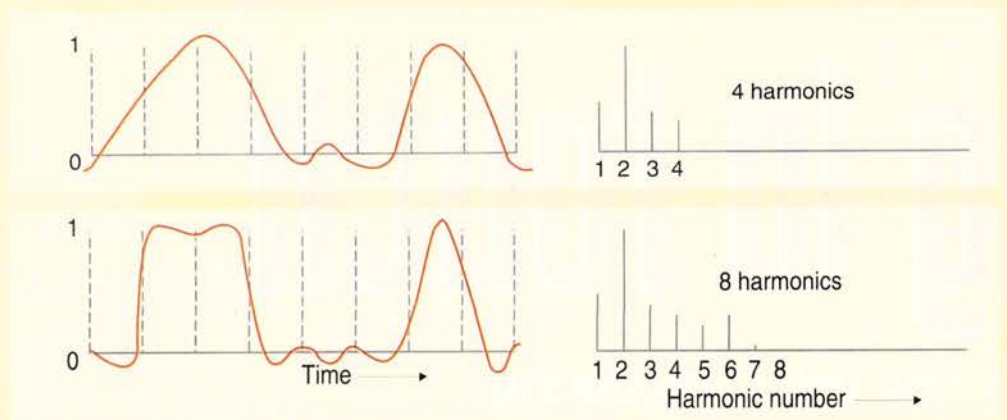
Transmission can be as a voltage varying with time



The signal is transmitted by a channel whose bandwidth is so low that only the first harmonic can pass



The attempt at transmitting at 9600 bits/sec has degraded the square wave



You can see the effect of progressively higher bandwidth channels which can pass higher harmonics

SPEX

For the Acorn Archimedes range of computers

3D Environment Design Software
For all Primary and Secondary Schools

- 2D plan. 3D view
- Pictograms
- Barcharts
- Simple spreadsheet
- 'Drawfile' exporting
- Drag & Drop editing
- Cut out and make a plan model
- Four home environments - Kitchen, Bathroom, Bedroom and Lounge.
- Worksheet pack and Clip Art disc

FREE SITE LICENCE INCLUDED!

Primary site licence £59.00 + VAT Secondary site licence £99.00 + VAT. Official orders welcome.
Package includes: SPEX disc. Initial environment disc. Project, worksheets and disc.
ExpLAN UK Limited. Freepost. TAVISTOCK. Devon. PL19 9BR. Tel/Fax 0822 613868

One Stop Storage

TECHNOLOGY Matrix

Telephone
061-320 3087
2 Field Mews, Denton
Manchester, M34 2DA
Fax: 061-320 3210

A/3000/10/20 (internal IDE)

_60 Mb 15ms IDE	£219
_85 Mb 15ms IDE	£249
120 Mb 15ms IDE	£289
210 Mb 15ms IDE	£379

Other Archimedes Machines (internal)

Quantum

_85 Mb 15ms IDE	£145
127 Mb 15ms IDE	£169
170 Mb 15ms IDE	£189
240 Mb 15ms IDE	£249

SCSI

_85 Mb 17ms SCSI	£149
127 Mb 17ms SCSI	£179
170 Mb 17ms SCSI	£199
245 Mb 16ms SCSI	£279

Conner

_85 Mb 19ms IDE	£149
120 Mb 19ms IDE	£159
170 Mb 19ms IDE	£179
240 Mb 15ms IDE	£219

SCSI

_85 Mb 16ms SCSI	£149
170 Mb 16ms SCSI	£189
213 Mb 12ms SCSI	£239

External Drives are built to your requirements. Please call with your specifications.

THIS MONTH ONLY
345Mb 12 ms IDE £309
330Mb 12ms SCSI £309

Optical Drives

128Mb Fast 30ms £769
(Complete with cable & 128 Disk)
SCSI card for above £149
Additional 128 Disk £35

Tape (Backup) Drives

Superb "Disaster Recovery" and data archiving system. Low media cost
250Mb C/W Software/cable/Tape £499
SCSI card for above £149
Additional 250Mb Tape £20

All prices Exclude VAT. & Carriage. Prices & Specifications may change without notice. E. & O. E.

The Really Good Software Company presents

TWILIGHT

The professional screen protection utility

Screen Without the screen protection provided by Twilight, the image of your iconbar and backdrop can burn into your monitor making early and expensive replacement necessary.

Security Twilight gives password protection preventing unauthorised use of your machine.

Compliant Twilight is fully multi-tasking so even printing continues when screen protection is operating.

Plus
- ✔ Doesn't blank out arcade games
- ✔ Very easy to use
- ✔ 15 special screen effects
- ✔ Complete auto-boot options
- ✔ Easy installation

Low price Just £14.95 for the most comprehensive screen utility you'll ever need.

Cheques/P.O. payable to the Really Good Software Company, and send to:

The Really Good Software Company
39 Carisbrooke Rd., Harpenden, Herts AL5 5QS
Tel: 0582 761395

NOTES is a brand new utility from Really Good Software that allows you to create reminders on your computer for yourself or other people just like the paper sticky note pads.

Intuitive Notes is easy to use and completely intuitive. You can schedule your notes to appear at specific times or under certain conditions.

Compliant Notes is fully multi-tasking and conforms completely to RISC OS rules.

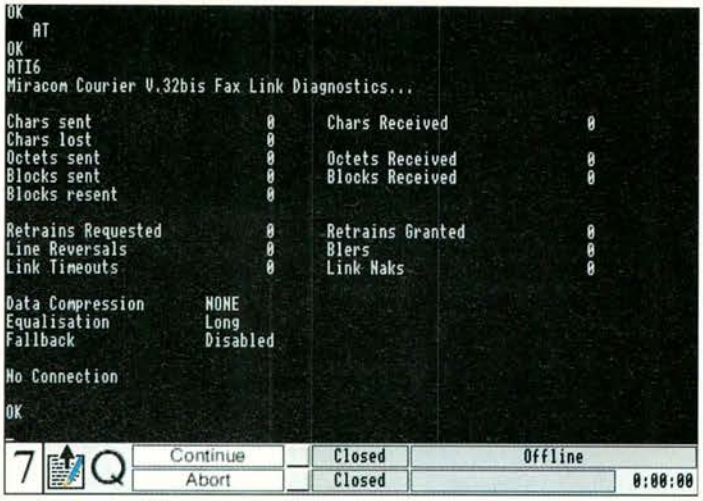
Plus
- ✔ Send notes on disk to your friends
- ✔ Attach notes to specific documents
- ✔ User-defined styles for notes
- ✔ Fully configurable to your needs

Low price Just £9.95 for the most comprehensive stick-it note maker you'll ever need for your machine.

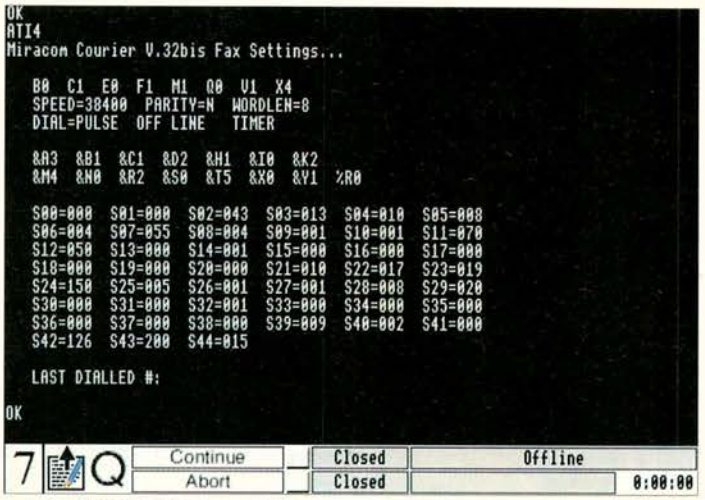
The ultimate computer sticky pad utility

NOTES

The Really Good Software Company



● *Intelligent modems report errors as well as...*



...remembering their use settings

➤ *intelligent* modem with a microprocessor which performs requests without reference to the computer and plenty of ram to store your preferred settings, bulletin board numbers and log-in scripts.

One problem at this level is that you are spoilt for choice. You can control transmission with your modem or you can allow your comms software to do the controlling. It's easy to get twisted up with what's controlling what.

At the top end you are buying fast data transmission rates of 14.4 or 16.8 Kbps, made possible by clever error checking and data compression. I use a Miracom Courier V.32bis made by US Robotics which is packed with features such as call duration reporting, call logging, stored settings printout, loopback testing for fault diagnosis and link rate negotiation whereby the speed of a remote modem is automatically matched.

There is also fax capability to take into account and adaptive speed levelling where the modem automatically adjusts its data rate to the maximum the phone line quality can handle.

Even so, I get plenty of *download failed* messages when trying to grab binary files from some remote, alien Unix database.

Phone lines just weren't made for digital comms. One day we will all have ISDN2 and can chuck our modems away and plug in directly to a digital network. Comms life may become a little easier but it will be a lot less fun.

● *Next month we'll complete the general overview and get to grips with the hardware used in comms*

One small byte

In a computer the Ascii character *b* is represented by the number 98 which can be stored in a byte. A byte is composed of eight bits which can be 1 or 0, and *b* is made of the bit sequence 01100010. We can transmit this as a voltage which varies with time. This is produced as a neat square wave which doesn't survive transmission without rounding off the corners.

Using a complicated mathematical technique called Fourier analysis, a square wave can be represented as a collection of smooth sine waves of increasing frequency called harmonics. A perfect transmission line would have an infinite bandwidth and would be able to transmit all the harmonics, thus preserving the shape of the original square wave.

Real transmission lines have a cutoff frequency *f* which may be set by the physical nature of the transmission channel or may be intentionally introduced by the circuit designer using filters to share out the available bandwidth between customers.

Ordinary phone lines have a filter induced cutoff frequency of about 3KHz which is adequate for transmitting speech, but less good for music. Signals below the cutoff frequency are transmitted undiminished. Above the cutoff frequency signals are strongly diminished and effectively removed. The range of frequencies which can be passed, from *0* to *f* is called the channel's bandwidth.

Suppose we try to transmit data down a phone line at a rate of 75 bits/sec. We will be able to send about nine or ten 8-bit bytes in a second, so the frequency of the first harmonic will be around 9 or 10 Hz. The second harmonic will be double this, about 19Hz and we will be able to transmit all the first 320 harmonics before we hit the cutoff frequency of 3KHz and our square wave will still be very square.

Try it at another common modem frequency of 9600 bits/sec. Now we are sending 1200 bytes/sec and so the frequency of the first harmonic is 1200Hz. We can just squeeze in the second harmonic of 2400Hz before we hit the cutoff frequency.

Our attempt at transmitting at 9600 bits/sec has degraded our square and the modem at the other end will need some clever electronics to interpret this and recreate the original bit pattern. If the line is noisy – which it always is, to some extent – the signal is further degraded and the task becomes harder.

You can see now that using an even faster modem frequency of 38400 bits/second is guaranteed to fail as even the first harmonic of 4800Hz exceeds the cutoff frequency. So why do manufacturers provide such high operating frequencies?

First, because using multi-bit encoding reduces the baud rate required. Secondly the computer/modem link generally has a higher bandwidth than the phone line. Clever modems receive data from the computer at a high rate and then apply compression techniques to strip out redundant data, much like the file compressors used to squeeze megabytes on to an 800k floppy. The modem then sends the stripped datastream down the phone line at an acceptably low rate.

Bits and bauds – multi-bit encoding

The number of times per second that the signal changes its value – its voltage – is called the baud rate. The rate at which bits are transmitted is called the bit rate and is measured in bits/sec. If we use binary logic with just two voltages representing logic levels 0 and 1, the bit rate and the baud rate are the same.

If instead we use four different voltages each signal value conveys two bits so the bit rate is double the baud rate. To achieve a bit rate of 9600 on a telephone line a common method would be to encode the data in 4-bit groups sent at 2400 baud.

Revolution.
The new CD-ROM.
At only £299 + VAT
its pedigree may surprise you!

The Morley **Revolution** is the ultimate plug-in-and-go CD-ROM drive solution for Acorn 32bit computers.

This revolutionary new drive is the result of a unique collaboration with Sony UK. Developed specifically for the Acorn market, it is suitable for all Acorn 32bit desktop computers from the A3000 right up to the A540. There are no complicated setups or *commands. Merely plug in the interface and drive, switch on and you are ready to go. Simple and quick, the Morley **Revolution** offers an exciting solution for requirements in education, the home, industry and office environments. Current applications include encyclopaedias, dictionaries, newspapers, digitised video and sound, clip art and a host of other programs offering exciting learning possibilities that would not be feasible without CD-ROM.

The **Revolution** matches the capabilities of far more expensive drives. It is Replay, multisession and Kodak Photo CD compatible, operates via Acorn's CDFS and is compatible with existing hardware running RISC OS 3. It can also use all available RISC OS based CD-ROMs, as well as access DOS based discs and run them through emulation. It even plays audio CDs!

Contact us for more details about the Morley **Revolution** CD-ROM or place your order and join the **Revolution** now.

JOIN THE REVOLUTION NOW TELEPHONE

091 257 6355

MORLEY
E·L·E·C·T·R·O·N·I·C·S · L·T·D

Expanding Your Horizons

DEPT. A.C., MORLEY HOUSE, WEST CHIRTON, NORTH SHIELDS, TYNE & WEAR NE29 7TY TEL. 091 257 6355 FAX: 091 257 6373

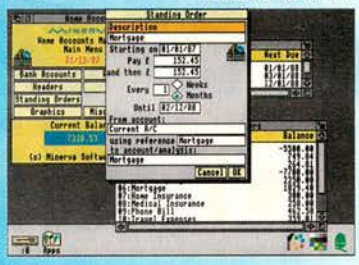
ANCESTRY

£69.00

Ancestry allows full Ancestors, Descendants or even user defined reports to be printed. Zoom in on a subject's card containing extra data regarding marriages and immediate family. Facility to add your own file with more details eg. interests/life history. Prints family trees sideways in traditional layout. The comprehensive searching facility allows you to preview or print a chart of just one branch of the family if required. Digitised or scanned pictures can be imported in the form of sprites and displayed on the cards.

HOME ACCOUNTS

£39.00



Keep your home or club finances in order. Full control of multiple bank or building society accounts including credit cards. Home Accounts also caters for standing orders and transfers. Powerful bank reconciliation, warning indicators when limits are exceeded and budgeting facility to assist cashflow prediction. Facility to categorize outgoings ie. rates, insurance etc., as required allowing a full breakdown of costs. Graphs of budgets and expenditure can be produced.

ATELIER

£85.00

The definitive art package for the Archimedes allowing stunning graphics to be created easily and professionally. Advanced features allow anti-alias squashing, rotation of areas into any quadrangle, sprite and brush patterning. Further features allow television style techniques to even wrap a picture around a wine glass or map an image onto any definable 3D surface. A smoothing brush and other useful digitised picture tools are available to make this one of the most sophisticated art packages on the market.

PRIMEART

£79.95

PrimeArt is a 256 colour art package with on-line help designed for use with Primary and Special Needs Children. Menus can be tailored to suit a particular class or individual child. Sprites can be imported and saved in a viewing window and can be used to paint, produce stunning tiling effects, be placed anywhere on screen and even rotated and resized. This allows children to build up pictures from the sprite library. eg. a farmyard scene by placing sprites of animals onto a background picture. Poster size prints available.

GAMES

Send for our separate games sheet which lists 17 games for the Archimedes range of computers. Priced at £9.99 and £12.99 they represent great value for money.

All prices ex. VAT

MINERVA SOFTWARE
MINERVA HOUSE, BARING CRESCENT, EXETER, EX1 1TL
Tel. (0392) 437756 Fax. (0392) 421762

LEISURE

Deceptively spacious

Mike Cook takes on another set of your Acorn technical queries

AGENDA

- Faulty serial ports
- Creating 1.6Mb on normal density disks
- Fitting programs into the BBC Micro
- Intermittent faults
- Using PrintEdit
- Changing an 5.25in drive for a hard disk
- Cleaning sticky keys
- Using a PC hard disk

Q MY A3020 has 2Mb of ram and the standard high-density disk drive. Recently, I accidentally formatted a standard DS/DD 800k floppy disk using the 1.6Mb format. To my surprise it was accepted and appeared to format correctly and claims to have 1,585k free.

I have repeated this several time with the same results and I have also successfully written to and read from files up to 1,584k in length on a single disk. I am completely baffled. Why is this happening? – **Robert Elisha, Bromley, Kent**

A *A high density disk simply has more tracks per inch that the normal density. It's a little like the old 40 and 80 track disks. In essence the disk itself is the same, the difference is simply a magnetic coating.*

However, as manufacturers want to charge extra money for a high density disk they will tell you tales about the magnetic coating being finer than normal disks. Whether this is true or not I am not sure. My experience is that I have never had any trouble formatting a normal disk as a high density one.

Yet I have heard tales that they are not so reliable being more liable to disk errors. My experience of even top-quality high density disks show that they are not as stable as normal density disks.

Most makes of computer recognise the high density disk by the hole on the opposite side of the disk to the right protection notch. You can easily convert a conventional disk by inserting a hot soldering iron through this point. It does appear that the Acorn machines don't need this subterfuge – this may be a fault or a feature.

Incidentally, as disk manufacturers switch to high density specifications you will find them putting the same sort of media in their normal density disks therefore with certain brands you'll get exactly the same recording medium. You pays your money and takes your choice.

Revitalising an IBM drive

Q I HAVE an Archimedes A440/1, running RISC OS 3.14. I also have an old IBM compatible which has an IDE hard disk. I would like to put the IDE into the Archimedes and dedicate this to the PC Emulator and related files. Can I do this?

What leads/interfaces would I need and is there likely to be any problem fixing it inside the Arc or using it since it has been PCed to death. Could you foresee any other problems in this exercise? – **Barry Watts, Hendon, London**

A *With any standard bus interface, IDE or SCSI, you need two sides to the interface circuit: One from the computer and the other to the bus. Your existing card is designed to plug into a PC and by definition that part is useless. Then you have an IDE to hard disk interface and, in theory, that part can be used.*

I believe that Ian Copestake used to sell an IDE interface without any drives. So it could be possible to salvage part of your hardware and use it. However, it could be designed in such a way as to not allow the separation of the PC interface from the IDE bus.

Avoiding the eprom

Q HAVING just written a screen dump program for my new inkjet printer I am having a problem making the program run in the background. It needs 2k and is written in BASIC and Assembler to run on my BBC Model B.

I want it to run in the background so that it can be used with existing software. Currently my program can only be tagged on the end of unprotected software.

I do own an eprom programmer, but would rather keep the software in the high memory of the computer. – **Jonathan Mansfield, Markfield, Leicester**

A *When you say you want the printer dump to run in the background, I assume that you want it available from programs without having to append the code. Normally this*

➤

Making the right connection

Q I HAVE recently acquired a second-hand A5000 and am most impressed by its capabilities. I had hoped to be able to use the A5000 with my modem and older Amstrad CPC computer – with RS232 serial port – using the RS423 port. However, I have not been able to achieve this.

I understand that when the port is idle, it should default to a logic 1 represented by -5v at RS423 level. I have measured +4.5v on the TX pin of the port suggesting that the port is active sending a break character. Further, when trying to send characters to the serial port, the machine *hangs* regardless of the state of the handshaking lines.

The computer is about 18 months old with an issue 1 main board and has been upgraded to RISC OS 3.1. I have been told that issue 1 boards may have had a problem with the serial port. Is this true?

There are a large number of links on the board. What do they do and is it possible that a link is in the wrong position? I am almost certain that the serial port has never been used and all other functions of the machine seem to be working perfectly. – **Adam Parsons, Hosham, West Sussex**

A *Yes, there is a problem with the early A5000s and the serial port. Acorn are reluctant to admit this in public but I have heard of several cases of serial ports not working.*

The solution is quite simple, however, and involves a modification to the main logic board. If you take your computer to an Acorn Service Centre they should be able to do this for you. Ring Acorn on 0223 254254 to find who is nearest to you.

➤
phrase refers to multi-tasking systems where the printer dump will run and you can get on with other work on your computer.

There are several solutions. I am not sure whether your code is 2k of machine code or a combination of BASIC *and machine code. However, the first step is to get the dump entirely in machine code – have one machine code entry point to produce your dump.*

It will then probably occupy less than 2k and so you can put it in an area of the machine that you are not using. My favourite place for this was at &A00. However, you only have 256 bytes here.

If that is not enough you could start at &900. This contains the cassette buffer, RS423 output buffer or extended envelope storage area. Even more space can be had if you don't want the soft key buffer, that is the definition of the function keys &B00.

*Finally a further 256 bytes are available from &C00 which stores the font character definitions from 224 to 255. If all this is not enough space you can simply move PAGE up and *LOAD your printer dump at the old PAGE address.*

Be warned that wherever you put it you are likely to run into trouble with protected software. This is because this sort of software assumes it has the whole machine to play with and could very well use any memory location. Then your only choice will be to put it in an eprom.

You can write to Mike Cook c/o Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

He will answer any questions about difficulties you may be having with your machines, mainly those to do with hardware. If you want a personal reply ensure that you enclose an SAE with your letter.

Key clean-up

Q I READ of Mr Broughton's problems in the May issue regarding *phantom key presses*. I have experienced similar problems three times with my Master when:

- A shift key is permanently on
- F1 is not making contact every time
- The letter K was repeating when pressed once.

My simple solution – courtesy of Watford Electronics – is to gently prise off the key top, give a quick and careful squirt of WD40 to the exposed key, replace the key top and give a few presses.

This cured the problem in all cases and is well worth trying before attempting to replace the keys. – **John Govier, Benfleet, Essex**

A *Thanks for the tip. However, I have found that WD40 is fine but leaves a sticky non-drying deposit. This in turn can attract dust and give future trouble. I prefer to use a combination of switch cleaner and electrolube.*

Make sure the switch cleaner is not the type that attacks plastic by testing it on the outside of the key. Then just put a drop of electrolube down the plunger. The nozzle will allow you to apply the lubricant exactly where you want it.

Uncommunicative printer

Q I WANT to use my A3010 with an Oki Microline 84 printer but I can't find anything in the instruction manual indicating just what the Oki is compatible with.

With my old Amstrad I had to use an PC printer driver but I couldn't print any form of graphics.

I am beginning to believe that this printer is too old to expect any miracles. However, if you could offer any useful advice – even scrap it – I would be most pleased. – **Michael Searle, Shoeburyness, Essex**

A *Printer codes have assumed a Tower of Babel-like complexity. Acorn have come up with what is perhaps the most comprehensive solution to this in the new* RISC OS *using PrintEdit. However, this is not easy to use and requires a knowledge of your printer codes. These codes should be available in the handbook which came with the printer, if not you are sunk.*

The first thing is to get your computer talking to your printer. Wire it up, go into BASIC *and type VDU 2. Now anything that appears on the screen will go to the printer when you type Return and this will determine whether the basic system is working.*

Now go to one of the standard printer drivers and try to modify that to match your requirements. This is explained in the RISC OS 3 *application guide.*

It is likely that your printer will have no graphics capability and so you will be restricted to draft printing and you will not be able to use fancy fonts. If it's all a bit too much for you, I'd recommend you join a local computer club as it's the sort of thing that more knowledgeable members are willing to help with.

Off and on

Q MY SONS have had an Electron for many years and though obsolete it has provided many hours of pleasure from numerous type-in games – our favourite being Snapper.

Recently, though, while I was playing on it, the screen froze and no key would change it. If the system was turned off and then on again red and yellow bars appeared across the screen.

To get the screen back to normal it had to be switched off for 5 to 10 minutes and then I had to go through the same rigmarole again. Can you provide any assistance?
– **J. McLaughlan, Brands Hill, Slough**

A *Most intermittent faults are due to intermittent connections. This is especially true the older the computer gets. As your computer only goes faulty when it has warmed up it is most likely that the problem lies in the expansion of some connector or socket.*

The simple solution is to open up the case and press down all the ICs and ribbon connectors and see if that cures the problem. Failing that, a more systematic approach with test equipment would be called for. However, this might cost more than the computer is worth.

There is an old saying: ***Old computers never die they merely get corrosion in their joints.***

Bridging the gap

Q I HAVE a Watford Electronics bridge unit containing 3.5in and 5.25in disk drives which I originally used with my Master 128 but it is now attached to my A3000. As I no longer use the 5.25in drive, it occurred to me that the space it occupies might make a good home for a hard drive.

The bridge unit contains a 12v and 5v power supply. How can I tell whether the PSU has enough capacity to operate a hard drive? What power supplies do hard drives need, anyway? Assuming the power supply is adequate, what kind of drive should I use – SCSI or IDE? Can I use ADFS with it or do I need another filing system? – **John Devine, Bolton, Lancashire**

A *The power supply requirements for hard drives vary quite markedly, with newer models taking much less power than older ones. However, in general you should be talking about the same power requirements if not slightly less.*

As to the type of interface that is one where people – especially suppliers – get into very heated discussions. An IDE is low cost but can only be used with a hard disk. Personally I think the extra flexibility a SCSI interface gives you is well worth the extra cost.

Whatever interface you use you need software to access it. This is normally supplied on the interface cards and so is not usually a separate item.

UNLIMITED HARD DRIVE

See a demonstration at Acorn World 93 – Stand 45

Easy installation with NO soldering

Compact REMOVABLE hard drive

Convenient and Portable

Unlimited storage capacity

Ideal solution for data security

FAST file transfer

fast....flexible....affordable

High performance from a compact, removable hard drive with unlimited storage capacity. The possibilities offered by this system are endless, allowing total flexibility plus data mobility and security.

Twice the speed of optical drives. Up to 20% faster than the 80Mb A5000, 40% faster than the 40Mb A5000. The SyQuest 105Mb IDE drive can be mounted into your A5000 in place of a second floppy disc drive.

Installation is simple, it's user fittable and needs no soldering. The drive, fitting kit and step - by - step instructions plus one cartridge comes complete for **£399 + VAT + CARRIAGE. (£477 inc.)** Extra cartridges are **£69 + VAT. (£81 inc).**

It is also available as a SCSI drive which can be used with ALL Acorn 32-bit computers.

2 Year Drive and 5 Year Cartridge Warranty.

For further details contact:

Norwich Computer Services

96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich, NR2 2SD Tel: 0603 766592

Two's company, three's a treat

Don't miss out on the great programs for the Acorn 8-bit machines that you can receive every month. From listings written specially for *Acorn Computing* readers to an excellent selection of PD programs.

Subscribe now, turn to Page 38

Races: Don't lose your shirt

NEXT time you're tempted to go down to the racetrack and lose a small fortune on the back of a three-legged no-hoper, save your cash and take a party of family and friends to a virtual racetrack in an exciting contest of skill and luck ... well, just luck really.

First you enter the names of the party – up to 10 can take part – and each player is presented with £100 of electronic money. One by one you are presented with a betting slip – just type in the number of the horse favoured to win and the amount you want to bet. Naturally you can't bet more than you have – no credit is allowed.

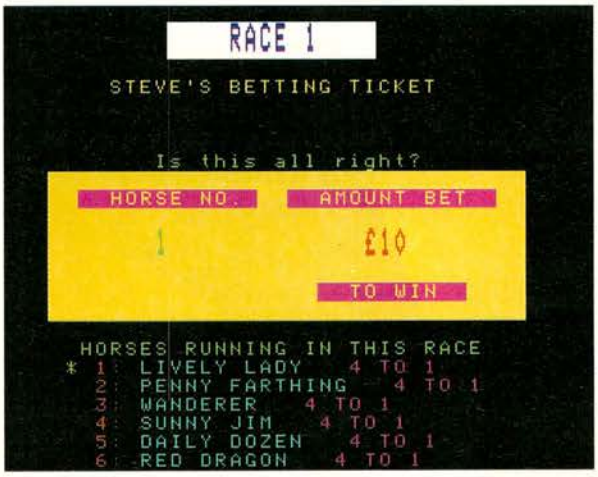
Are all bets placed? After a short, tension-filled wait the race is under way. You are reminded of which horse you're betting on, with an appropriate comment if you've bet everything. Accompanied by appropriate sound effects the horses travel across the screen.

Sometimes a horse will stop and turn red, indicating that it has fallen – don't worry, it isn't hurt and will run again in the next race. The others run on and eventually one will cross the finish line with a loud whinny.

If a bet was on the winner your stake returned, plus winnings calculated by the stake multiplied by the odds. Otherwise you lose the stake – sorry! After each race the odds on each horse are adjusted according to whether it won or lost.

If anyone loses all their money they are retired from the game, and races go on until only one person remains. You can then start a new game with the whole crew.

Bruce Goatly



● *Place your bets please*

● *Win, place or show – it's all down to the horses*

Heatseeker: Horizontally challenged

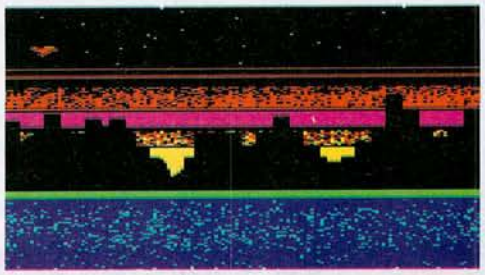
IT'S a funny old universe, one minute all's quiet and then thousands of aliens come pouring out of the sky intent on destroying humanity and once again only you can save the world.

This time the aliens fly in horizontally and you must zap them with a laser. You can move all over the screen but collision with an alien can seriously affect insurance premiums.

The controls are:

Q	Left
W	Right
P	Up
L	Down
Space	Zap

Andrew Weston



Compress: Files come under pressure

DEVELOPING methods to achieve better and better data compression is a popular pastime and one of the older techniques is Huffman encoding. It involves finding a set of variable length bit patterns to represent the data. Frequently used characters are given short codes and infrequent ones, long codes.

A tree, built from the frequency information, forms the basis of both the encoding and decoding algorithms. As an example, consider the string, including spaces, in (a). First, count up the number of times each character occurs, (b).

Next, find the two smallest numbers. In the example, there are four with one – I will choose W and Y because they are first in the list. Each is given a bit value, 0 or 1, and combined to give a single element with a frequency of the sum of the two components, (c).

The process continues, repeatedly finding and combining the smallest elements. It is possible that they are already composites. It makes no difference, marriage still occurs, (d) shows this happening. Eventually, there will be only one massive compound, the encoding tree, (e).

To get a code from this, find the route, from the root, to the character. The bit values in the order they are crossed make up the character's code. For example, following the tree from the question mark to Y passes first through 1, 0, another 1, then 1, giving 1011, (f).

The encoded message is the concatenation of the new codes in the order they appear in the original message, (g). Using one byte per character the text would occupy 128 bits (16 bytes x 8 bits per byte). With Huffman encoding, only 49 are needed – it is 38 per cent of its original size.

The same tree is used by the decoder. Starting at the root, each bit is read and used to decide whether to go left or right at the next fork. Eventually, the process will end up at the character being represented, which can be output. It then returns to the root and continues decoding until all the bits have been used up.

Files produced by practical Huffman systems always contain more than raw data alone, the decoder needs both a description of the tree, and the number of bits it should process.

File length is a problem because computer data is stored as bytes – the last bit can occur anywhere within the last byte. One approach is to add an extra stop code, effectively giving 257 possible byte values to deal with. No problem to the Huffman algorithm in general, but to an eight bit CPU, ideal for dealing with up to 256 states, the extra code can degrade program performance, and increase the size.

The method that *HUFFC/D* uses is to incorporate the size of the original source file at the beginning of the compressed data. When *HUFFD* has output the correct number of bytes it stops, ignoring any excess.

After the byte count, *HUFFC* stores the tree. Not a complete representation, just enough to allow reconstruction by the decoder. The lengths of the codes are adequate for the purpose. Instead of choosing the two smallest frequencies, you pick the two largest lengths. The new length is the average of the two minus one.

Listing I is an implementation of the Huffman technique. It is a single assembly language source which produces two pieces of machine code that are used as star commands.

The first, called *HUFFC*, is the compressor. It takes two filenames: One is the file to be compressed, and the other, the name to call the compressed data. For example, to squash a file called *DOG*, calling the result *PUPPY*, the command would be **HUFFC DOG PUPPY*.

The decompressor is called *HUFFD*, and is used in the same way as *HUFFC*. For the above example, **HUFFD PUPPY DOG*.

As an extra, I have included Listing II. It creates *HUFFSC*, which is a minor variation on the decoder. It takes one filename, a compressed data file, and will decode it directly into screen memory. To recall a screen, select the correct screen mode, not Shadow, and palette settings, and type **HUFFSC compressed filename*.

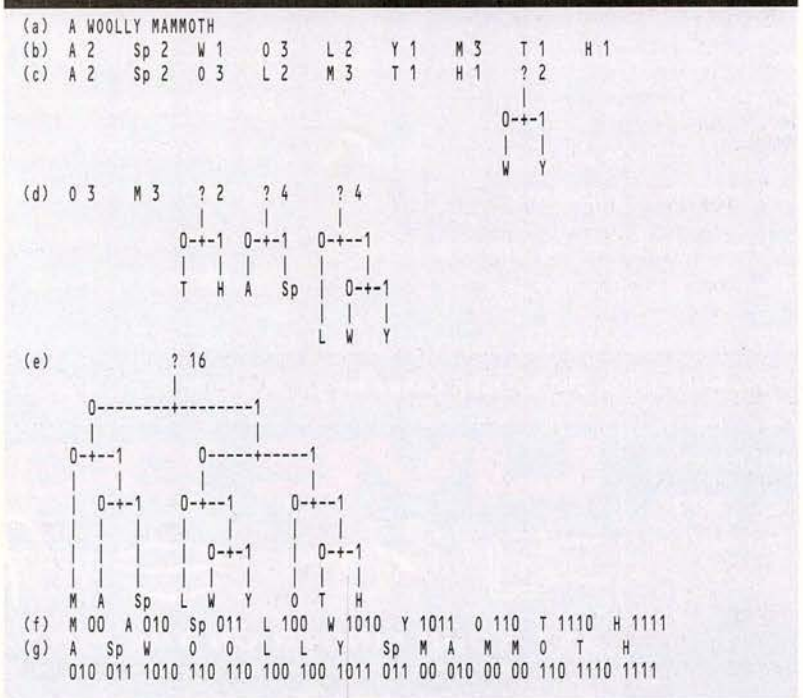
Although Huffman encoding is a valid compression technique, by today's standards it is not particularly effective. Compared to 32-bit machines' commercial and public domain data compressors the resultant files are still oversized. So, why bother?

Some of the most effective data compressors do use Huffman encoding, but not on its own. In particular, PKWare's PKzip method 8 and GNU's gzip on the PC both use a technique that combines Huffman encoding with a sliding dictionary that is very effective for most files.

● *Next month, answers to some unanswered questions. What is a sliding dictionary? Could it be achieved in a swing park? So until then, don't let the pressure get to you.*

Andrew Bennett

The various stages of Huffman encoding



Reference

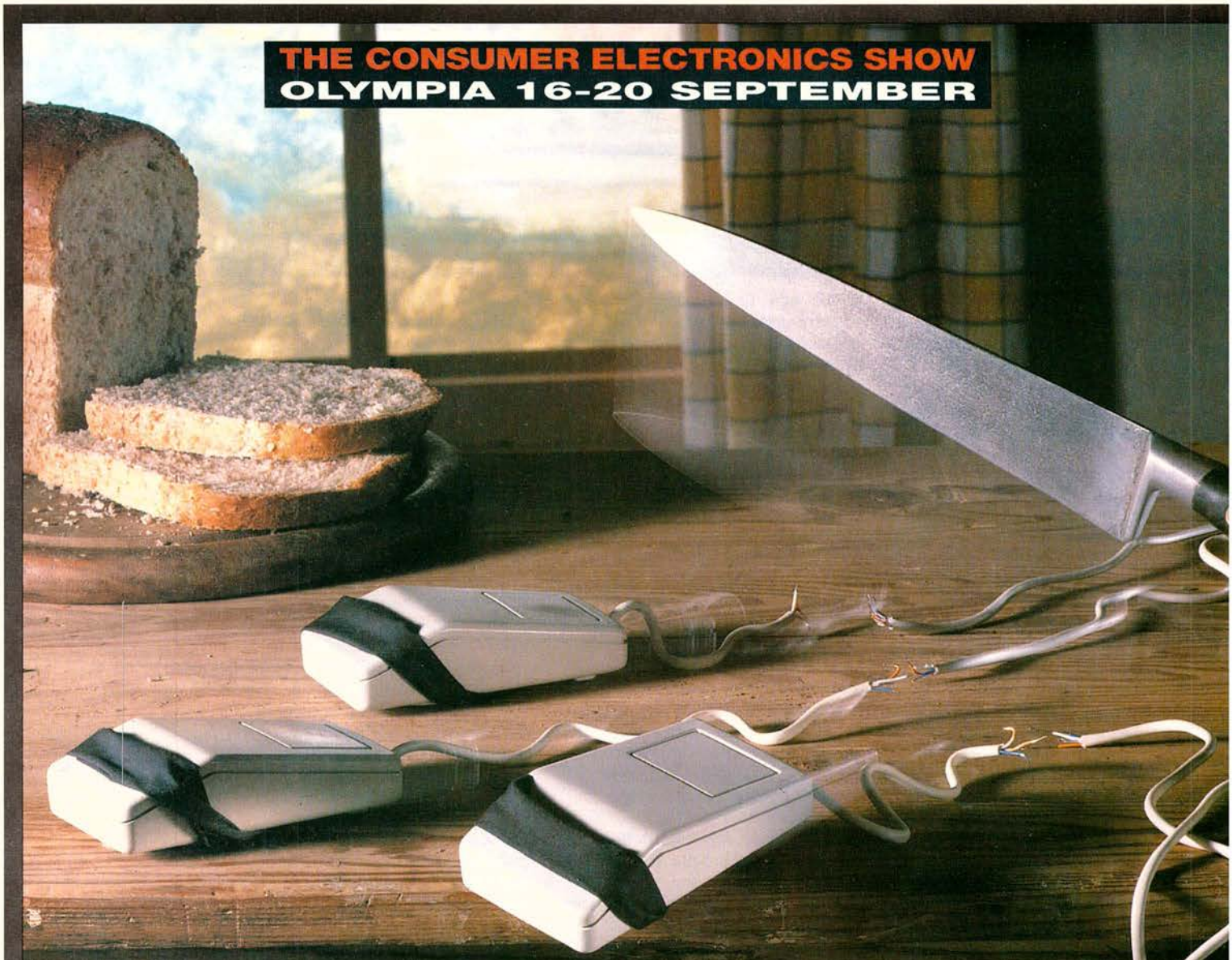
Huffman D.A., 1952, *"A Method for the construction of minimum redundancy codes"*, Proc. IRE 40:10, pp. 1098-1101.

FAULTY DISK?

If your subscription disk has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

Datapulse Disk
Unit 5
Station Road
Hungerford
Berkshire RG17 0L7

If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us at the magazine by post describing your machine set-up and exactly what happens when you run the problem program.



YOU NEVER DID SEE SUCH A THING IN YOUR LIFE

LIVE '93, The Consumer Electronics Show, is a cut above any other exhibition.

For a start, you'll actually be able to get your hands on the latest computer hardware and software.

And there'll be troubleshooters on hand to lend an ear to your problems, not blind you with science.

But LIVE '93 is much more than that. There's also all the latest in TV, Hi-Fi, video, photography, camcorders, video games, musical instruments and satellite technology – and you can get your hands on all that too.

Then there are the features – Dolby's Home Cinema, the Real Hi-Fi Village, the amazing BT Times Tunnel, live TV and radio broadcasts, celebrity appearances, live music on stage, worldwide satellite links, the Car Stereo & Security Concourse, the MacUser Village, the Games Gallery – the list of attractions is endless.

But the number of tickets isn't. So it's chop-chop if you don't want to end up with your tail between your legs.

Call the **LIVE '93 Hotline** for tickets on **071-373 8141** now.

LIVE '93

GET YOUR FINGER ON THE PULSE

Tickets cost £7 each or £16 for a family of two adults and three children. (If you're under 16, you need to be accompanied by an adult.)

From software to softwear

Steve and Anne Bruntlett look at some of the possibilities for textile design

HOPEFULLY you've had time to produce some textile designs since the last article so now we're going to look at some of the possibilities for textile design, from the straightforward to more sophisticated techniques and processes.

The illustrations here have been provided by student-teachers on the PGCE (Art & Design) Course at De Montfort University. Thanks team.

Printing can take the form of normal colour ink jet or ribbon ink printouts to see what the design looks like but different types of textile inks and ribbons can be used. One textile fabric ribbon can be used in any dot-matrix printer and be ironed on to nylon fabric. This gives excellent results as long as you remember to flip your design before printing out.

You can also use a new type of ink for colour ink jet printers called *sublimatic ink*. This works like a normal ink pack though you need to do a couple of prints once the colour and black packs have been installed to flush the normal ink through the tubes to the jets.

Printing is done in the usual way with the resulting image ironed on. The best fabric for this is a poly/cotton mix, which should be washed first to get rid of the finishing so that the inks will take properly. Ironing fixes the image on the fabric.

Flexible

You'll need to experiment with cloth types and iron temperatures to get the best results but it's a very flexible way of working. You could produce a complete image or a border round a table cloth using printed out motifs as you would with conventional transfers.

You could then embroider over the top if the printed motifs were being used purely as a guide to stitching or combine embroidery – hand done or via the POEM system on your Archimedes – with the colour motif to enhance the detail.

If you're tempted to put fabric through an inkjet printer – forget it. It produces really nice results on silk and some cottons but has the potential to wreck the drive mechanism if bits of fabric get stuck on the way through.

● *Experimenting with digitised images in textile design*

You can lightly spray mount silk on to paper and feed it through in a more stable way but it's still risky and since the introduction of sublimatic inks – even if they are 20 per cent more expensive – it's not worth bothering with.

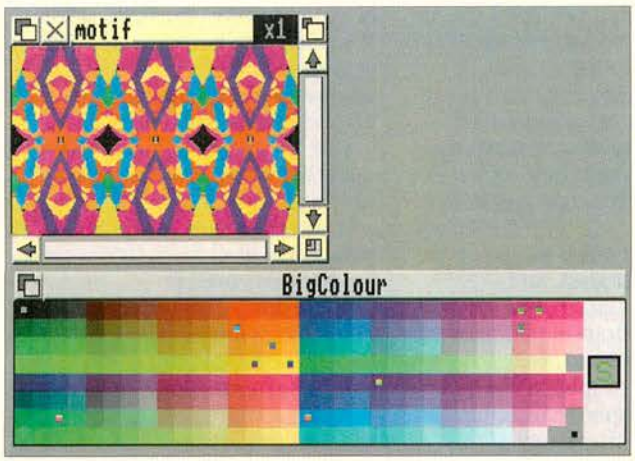
Even when you've ironed a design on to the fabric you may be able to print a further but fainter image on to fabric and you'll still have a printed image to use in other work or for reference although it will be the wrong way round now for most purposes.

If you only have access to a monochrome dot-matrix you could print your design and produce a photocopy to iron on to give a usable outline similar to that produced with a transfer. This can then be completed with fabric paints or pens to produce a more hand finished result relying on artistic skills rather than the computer.

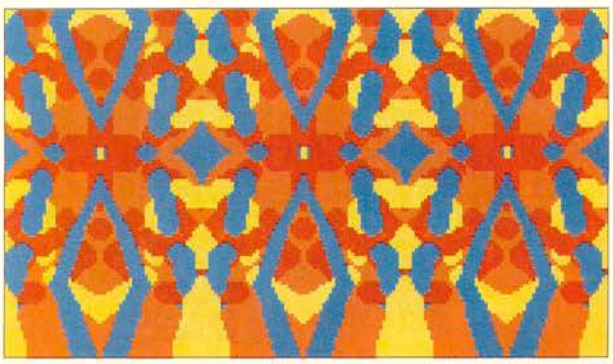
Some textile designs could be changed to an outline version using edge-detection techniques, printed and filled in by hand using fabric paints or pens.

I rather think that this is a better way of proceeding than just ironing on a computer-based print no matter how well conceived. It's also a lot cheaper.

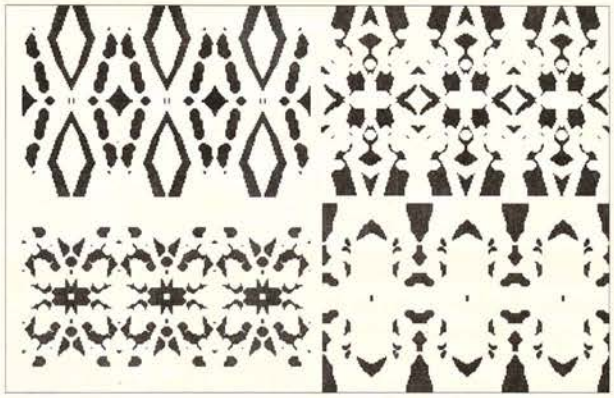
Perhaps the most complex method of computer-based textile design is screen-printing. Textile designs to be screen printed need to ➤



● *The original design and colour menu showing the colours used*



● *The design has now been simplified to four colours*



● *Spot colour separations produce a screen for each colour*

● *Revelation ImagePro easily creates Cyan, Magenta, yellow and Key – black separations*

➤

go through a colour separation process to produce one screen for each colour.

One commercial method is to prepare four screens for black, magenta, cyan and yellow which when combined in the final print will reproduce any number of colours used in the original.

Packages such as Revelation ImagePro, ArtWorks and Artisan 2 have built-in options to do the separations for you – it is not difficult to do, though time-consuming, if you just use Draw and Paint.

ColourSep from ICS allows you to produce colour images on a monochrome printer by outputting one colour at a time and swapping inks. So it should have uses in producing colour separations if you haven't a program which has such facilities.

Remember if you haven't got a colour printer but PostScript each separation and save them on PC disks, companies such as Awards Plus (0761 437043) will print them on to a T-shirt for you.

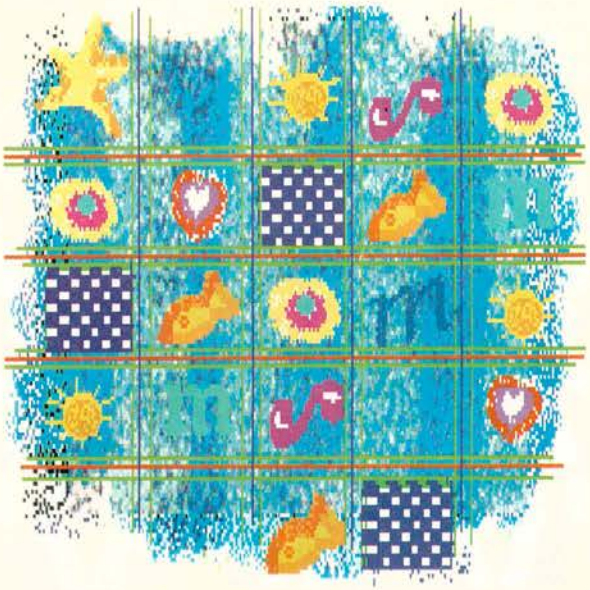
More suited to school or home use is to use a few spot colours – one colour for each of the colours on the textile design so that you might use yellow, red and blue in the design and produce a screen for just those colours.

Whichever method you choose, laser print the screens to A4 size with registration marks to acetate and use these as stencils for the photosilkscreen method. You can get the equipment and materials from large art materials shops or educational suppliers.

The motif needs to have only a few colours as each requires a separate screen. Some paint packages have a menu option to show which colours have been used in the design. My original motif had 12 so I used the global colour fill option in Artisan 2 to group some of the colours, reducing the design to four.

Next I filled in the red, in black and the others in white to produce the screen. Filling the yellow as black and the other colours in white produces the yellow screen and so on. You end up with four screens in black representing each of the colours which can then be printed on acetate and used as a stencil.

● *Freeform textile design by Michelle Cullen*



More accurate

Add registration marks before you print for a more accurate way of working. Though if you print the screens using Revelation ImagePro you can set an option to add registration marks automatically during the printing process. Briefly, the photosilkscreen process involves coating the printing screen with light-sensitive emulsion and letting it dry.

The acetate stencil is placed on to the surface under glass, and exposing the screen to ultra-violet light for a few minutes hardens the emulsion where it still shows.

The screen is washed in warm water to gently remove the areas of emulsion below the stencil as they've not been exposed to ultra-violet light they are still soft and can be lifted off leaving a gap in the covering of the screen which exactly matches the design on the acetate. The screen is dried and used for printing. With registration marks on the stencils it's possible to get quite accurate results as long as you don't use too many colours.

Alternatives

You can always print the colour separations on paper and cut out the stencil by hand. This can be a very effective, if not totally accurate, method. Try and keep the design simple, though, and avoid making the image too bitty or complicated. As with most computer-based image production you have to create work bearing in mind the method of output.

One area of textile design work you could get involved in quite easily is CAQ (computer-aided quilting) as long as you have some rudimentary quilt-making skills.

One project under way is a quilted version of a drawing of the gatehouse at Stokesay Castle. The original DrawPlus drawing has been simplified, changed to portrait format and printed in sections using Vector's tiling print option.

The resulting pattern was used to cut out the pieces of the quilt which are completed in the normal way. It's amazing what you can do once you start making connections with computer-based and conventional art and design techniques.

One important point to bear in mind is that what we've covered is only a small part of textile design and repeat pattern design at that. A whole area of surface pattern design hasn't been covered.

There are possibilities for textile design of a more freeform nature which need exploring if you are to gain a balanced approach to textile design but that's beyond the scope of this article.

Showroom open Mon-Sat 10-18.00hrs (All prices exclude VAT)

TopicArt

A new form of clip art comprising of single discs containing approximately 50 hand drawn high quality draw format clip art images, each on a single subject. Site and area licences are available, please ring for details.

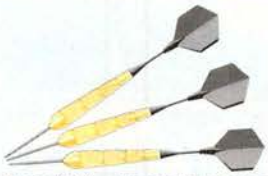
TopicArt9 - Dinosaurs

Subjects available
1 - General
2 - Transport
3 - Costumes
4 - Entertainment
5 - Bugs 2 Slugs
6 - Road Signs
7 - Sports Equip
8 - Sports Figures
9 - Dinosaurs
10 - Symbols
11 - Tools

£8 + VAT per disc

11 TopicArt subjects are available now. Please specify when ordering.

Buy 4 TopicArt discs get one free
not incl SpecialArt



TopicArt7 - Sports Equipment

TopicArt4 Entertainment

SpecialArt £20+VAT (each)

Special editions of TopicArt consisting of a minimum of 4 discs full of clipart

RISCOS 3.1 A300(Complt.)	£63.83
RISCOS 3.1 A3000-A540	£42.70
RISCOS 3.1 A5000	£16.17

DIY Ink Jet Refills

Why throw away empty inkjet cartridges... ...when you can refill them at a fraction of the cost

Colours available include
Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black, Red, Green, Blue, Brown

Single Refills (req an orig cartr.)	£7
Twin Refills (req an orig cartr.)	£12
Please specify colour(s) required	
125ml Cleaning Kit	£4
400ml Cleaning Kit	£10
ColourSep software	£15

Suitable for DeskJets, BJ's, JP's + others

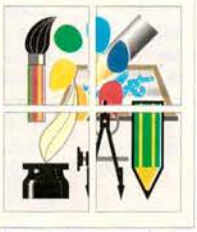
QuickShow £25+VAT

!QuickShow
Video Titling
&
Slide Show Presentation
Has never been easier!

QuickShow is an easy to use slide show presentation and video titling package. It allows you to create a sequence of frames containing text of any colour with drop shadows, outline shadows and rubout boxes using outline fonts. Sprites can also be included in frames and positioned and resized as necessary. Once several screens have been created they can be linked together with the sequencer which allows you to fade each screen out and in with the many fades provided with the package. Completed sequences can be converted to a stand alone application which when run, automatically 'Shows' the sequence without using !QuickShow. 2Mb RAM required.

QuickTile v1.01 £25+VAT

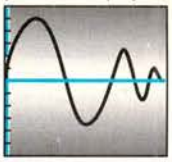
Up until now it has only been possible to print posters from Draw & Sprite files. Now with QuickTile you can create posters from ANY RISCOS application, including Impression. Simply enter the size of poster required & select PRINT from the application! QuickTile does the rest, printing each tile with crop marks and tile references.



Requires RISCOS 3.10 or later.
Send v1.00 disc back for free upgrade.
Upgrade from Tiler for £ £15+VAT

QuickSnd £10+VAT

QuickS(ou)nd allows you to load, play, convert & resave existing samples. Armadeus, Tracker, raw data formats are supported. Samples can also be converted into modules for use with other sound systems



Come and see us at

Acorn WORLD 93
SPONSORED BY BBC ACORN USER

Hardware, Software & Books (All prices exclude VAT)

Pocket Book/Psion

Acorn Pocket Book	£170
Psion 3 256k	£179
A-Link for either of the above	£51

A3010 Series

With Free 3yr Warranty & On-Site Maintenance

A3010 Family Solution	£424
A3010 Lrng Curve Sys	£680

A3020 Series

With Free 3yr Warranty & On-Site Maintenance

A3020 Floppy System	£749

As above less Lng Crv & joystick prts
A3020 60MHD System £899
As above with 60Mb Hard disc
Add £50 for MultiScan Monitor

A4000 Series

With Free 3yr Warranty & On-Site Maintenance

A4000 Home Off. Sys £999
2Mb RAM, Floppy Drive, 80Mb hard disc, std mon, EasiWriter2, database.
A4000 80MHD System £949
Add £50 for MultiScan Monitor
For 1Mb 386 PC card add £250
For 4Mb 486 PC Card add £450

A5000 Series

With Free 3yr Warranty & On-Site Maintenance

A5000 Lrng Curve Sys	£1445
A5000 2M80HD Sys	£1399
A5000 4M120HD Sys	£1599

Add £175 for Microvitec CubScan 1440 Monitor

Acorn A4 Series

Free TrackBall & SpareBatt

A4 4MHD Portable	£1699

Finance 28.9% APR

Finance is available on all Acorn hardware, subject to status. Ring for details. 13.75% APR finance avail. on Acorn Assist Scheme. Special offers do not apply to finance or Assist Sch.

Monitors

Acorn Standard/MultiScan £199/£249
Microvitec Cub Scan 1440 £399
0.28dp, 40 presets & 3yr Warranty

Hardware Upgrades

ARM3 (25MHz)	£175
Canon BJ TurboDriver (CC)	£42
Joystick Interface (all m/c's)	£32
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Scanlight 256	£199
ScanLight Professional	£549
Vision Digitiser Mono Int	£48/Ext £60
Vision Digitiser Colour Int	£76/Ext £89

RAM Upgrades

A3000 Up to 2 / 4Mb RAM	£45/£105
A3010 Up to 2Mb / 4Mb	£35/£139
A3020/A4000 Up to 4Mb	£65
A5000 Up to 4Mb	£79
A400 RAM	£35 per Mb

Hard Discs/MagOpt

The following are complete systems.

IDE Archimedes Internal	
120Mb 16ms Cache	£250
170Mb 12ms Cache	£300
250Mb 13ms Cache	£350
IDE A5000 Internal	**2nd / Exch**
120Mb 11ms Cache	£200 / £150
170Mb 11ms Cache	£250 / £200
250Mb 13ms Cache	£350 / £300
IDE Archi/A3000 External	
120Mb 16ms Cache	£320
170Mb 16ms Cache	£370
250Mb 13ms Cache	£420
IDE A3000 Internal Hard Cards	
20Mb	£189
60Mb	£279
SCSI Archimedes Internal	
120Mb 18ms Cache	£395
200Mb 18ms Cache	£545
520Mb 12ms Cache	£Call
SCSI External (with int card)	
120Mb 18ms Cache	£475
200Mb 18ms Cache	£625
SCSI 128Mb Magneto Optical Drive	
128Mb Internal Mag-Opt Drive	£699
External case for above	£69
128Mb Mag-Opt Blank Discs	£39

Printer Consumables

BJ-10/BJ-200 Ink Cartridge	£17/£18
BJ-300 Ink Cartridge	£12
DeskJet500 Mono/Col Cartr.	£23/ £24
Swift24 Mono/Col Ribbon ea.	£5/£15

Printers (Inc Cable/Driver)

Canon BJ-10sx / Turbo	£175/£210
Canon BJ-10 Sheet Feeder	£49
Canon BJ-200 / Turbo	£279/£315
Canon BJ-230 / Turbo	£309/£345
Canon BJC-800 Turbo	£1299
HP DeskJet 500	£299
HP DeskJet 500C Colour	£299
HP DeskJet 550 Colour	£489
HP LaserJet 4 (600dpi)	£Call
Laser Direct HiRes4 / 8	£899 / £1319
Laser Direct HiRes4 Board	£349

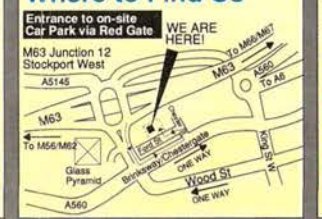
Books (No VAT)

A540/A5000 Tech Guide (ea)	£65.00
Acorn BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
Acorn RISCOS3 PRM's	£99.00
Add £7+VAT carriage for PRM's	
Acorn 1st Word+ Manual	£10.00
Acorn DTP Manual	£10.00
Acorn AASM Manual	£25.00
Acorn ANSI C v4 Manual	£25.00
Archi Game Maker's Manual	£14.95
Begin's Guide to WIMP Prog	£12.95
Dabs Archi Assembly Lang	£14.95
Dabs Archi First Steps	£9.95
Dabs Archi Operating System	£14.95
Dabs Mastering 1st Word+	£13.95
DTP on the Archimedes	£12.95
First Impressions (inc discs)	£35.00
Good Impressions (inc discs)	£30.00

Terms EC residents add 17.5%

VAT to all prices except books.
Carriage free in UK (except books, RISCOS3.1), elsewhere at cost. Orders MUST be accompanied by a phone number. Prices and spec's subject to change without notification. Goods subject to availability. Goods not offered on trial basis. Restocking fee on non-faulty returns. Official orders welcome, chq with order < £25.

Where to Find Us



Application Software

Advance (Acorn)	£95
ArcTerm 7 (Serial Port)	£62
Armadeus (Clares)	£65
Art Works (CC)	£129
CADet (Minerva)	£139
Chameleon 2 (4mation)	£35
Compression (CC)	£35
Desktop C v4 (Acorn)	£180
Desktop Thesaurus (RISC Dev)	£19
Digital Symphony (Oregan)	£43
Equasor (CC)	£37
Eureka v2 (Longman)	£99
Font FX (DataStore)	£10
Graphbox Pro (Minerva)	£109
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£34
Illusionist (Clares)	£79
Impression II (CC)	£125
Impression Junior (CC)	£75
Impression Bus Supp (CC)	£39
Magpie (Longman)	£49
MasterFile III (RISC)	£47
Morpheus (Oregan)	£28
Notate (Longman)	£54
PenDown Plus (Longman)	£68
Pin Point Junior (Longman)	£23
PipeDream 4 (Colton)	£119
PlayBack (RISC)	£17
Poster (4Mation)	£75
ProArtisan 2 (Clares)	£110
ProDriver DJ500C/550 (Ace)	£37
Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£99
Resultz (Colton)	£TBA
Revelation II (Longman)	£110
Rhapsody v2 (Clares)	£49
Rhapsody v3 (Clares)	£79
Rythmn Bed (Clares)	£40
S-Base Personal (Longman)	£79
Serenade (Clares)	£109
ShapeFX (Data Store)	£10
Sleuth (RISC Dev)	£47
Snippet (4Mation)	£35
Squirrel Database (Dig Ser)	£120
Superior Speech!	£15
Titler (Clares)	£119
TurboDrivers BJ or HP (CC) ea.	£42
TypeStudio (Beebug)	£43
Vector (4Mation)	£75
Vox Box (Clares)	£49
Worra CAD (Oak)	£83
Wordz (Colton)	£95

Games Software

Alderbaran (Evolution)	£26
Axis (TBA Software)	£19
BattleChess (Krisalis)	£22
Black Angel (4D)	£26

Games Software (Contd)

Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£26
Cataclysm (4D)	£19
Champions (Krisalis)	£22
Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)	£26
Chopper Force (4D)	£22
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£19
The Crystal Maze (Sherston)	£TBA
Cyber Chess (4D)	£26
Cycloids (Software 42)	£19
Demon's Lair (4D)	£19
Dreadnoughts (Turcan)	£26
Dungeon (4D)	£26
Elite (Hybrid)	£32
Enter the Realm (4D)	£19
E-Type Compendium (4D)	£19
FRED (Software 42)	£17
Fun School 2/3/4 ea. (5, 5-7, >7)	£18
GODS (Krisalis)	£19
Granny's Garden (4mation)	£23
Gribbly's Day Out (Coinage)	£19
Guile (Dream)	£22
Heimdall (Krisalis)	£22
Hero Quest (Krisalis)	£22
Ixion (Software 42)	£19
James Pond (Krisalis)	£19
Krisalis Collection	£22
Last Ninja (Superior)	£19
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£19
Lotus Turbo Chall 2 (Krisalis)	£19
Manchester Utd Europe (Krisalis)	£19
MicroDrive 2 (CIS)	£26
MIG 29 Fulcrum (ARM2/3) (Dom.)	£26
Nebulus (Krisalis)	£19
Noddy's Playtime (Jmpg Bean)	£21
Oh No More Lemmings (Kris)	£16
Omar Sharif's Bridge (Krisalis)	£22
Pandora's Box (4D)	£19
Paradroid 2000 (Coin-Age)	£19
Play It Again Sam 1 (Superior)	£19
Populous (Krisalis)	£22
Quark (Oregan)	£19
Real McCoy 2/3/4 each (4D)	£26
Repton 4 (Superior)	£18
Saloon Cars Deluxe (4D)	£26
Sal. Cars Del. Extra Cses (4D)	£15
Sim City (Krisalis)	£26
Spheres of Chaos (Matt Black)	£19
Stunt Racer 2000 (4D)	£26
SWIV (Krisalis)	£19
Technodream (Superior)	£19
10/10 Early Essentials <7yr	£19
10/10 English 6-16yrs	£19
10/10 Maths (Number) 6-16yrs	£19
10/10 Maths (Algebra) 6-16yrs	£19
Virtual Golf (4D)	£26
Zool (Gremlin)	£20

Desktop Projects Ltd

Tel: 061-474 0778

Authorised Acorn Dealer (Fax No. 061 474 0781) E & OE
Unit 2A, Heapriding Business Park, Ford St, Stockport, Cheshire. SK3 0BT

Access VISA SWITCH

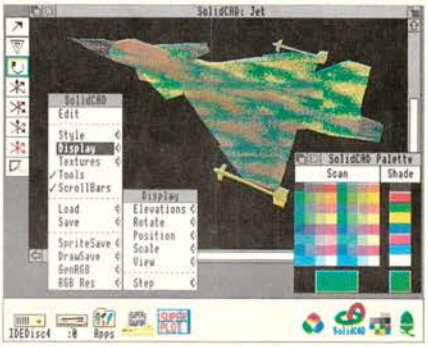
Registered Squirrel Dealer

OCT 93

SILICON VISION®

DESKTOP SOLUTIONS FOR ACORN COMPUTERS

SolidCAD® Release 5.1



The most comprehensive 3D CAD package for RISC OS. Powerful 3D CAD facilities allow drawing in Plan, Side, and Front Elevations, Texture Mapping, Printing & Plotting, Drawfile import/export & high-speed realtime animation.
"very easy to use and extremely well documented if you get stuck" - Acorn Computing. **£99.95**

FilmMAKER® Release 5.1

The complete Interactive 3D Animation System for users who wish to explore their creative talents without resorting to programming. Fully compatible with SolidCAD® & SolidsRENDER®.
"Animation Oscars are up for grabs" - Archimedes World. "Specifying the movements of objects is a dream" - BBC Acorn User. **£79.95**

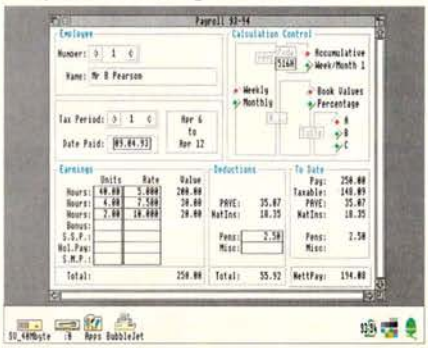
SolidsRENDER® Release 5.1

The most advanced Ray Tracing package for RISC OS. Use standalone or import SolidCAD® designs & FilmMAKER® flightpaths for Object orientated design and Animation capabilities producing images in a fraction of the time.
"the fastest ray-tracer ... outputting the highest quality images" - Archimedes World. **£99.95**

SolidTOOLS® Release 5.1

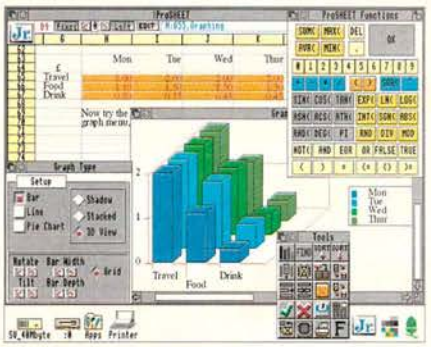
The first fully integrated environment providing 3D CAD facilities for Architectural, Engineering, Interior design and Teaching CDT. The package includes SolidCAD®, FilmMAKER®, and SolidsRENDER® offering a turnkey solution satisfying all your conceptual design, & presentation requirements.
"Puts Silicon Vision at the Top of the CAD market" - Archimedes World. **£275**

Payroll Manager™ v2.0



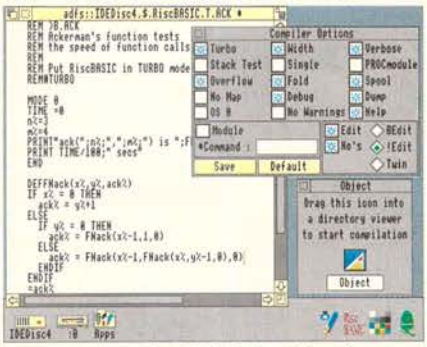
The complete RISC OS Compliant Payroll Manager handling the latest budget changes. Features include Weekly/Monthly salaries, cumulative or week1/month1 Tax basis, Book or Percentage values and selection of Tables A to E. Reports include Wage slips, Deductions Working Sheets, Cash Breakdown and Total Employer Expenses, plus End of Year P14/P60.
"Comprehensive and User friendly" **£99.95**

ProSHEET™ Release 1.1



The complete spreadsheet developed for education, home user and business providing most of the facilities of the heavyweights at a fraction of the price with an emphasis on ease of use by means of icon driven toolbox menus. Features include a full range of spreadsheet functions, macros and hot-linked graphing for bar, line and pie charts with 3D effects.
"Affordable Spreadsheet Technology" **£49.95**

RiscBASIC™ Release 3.0

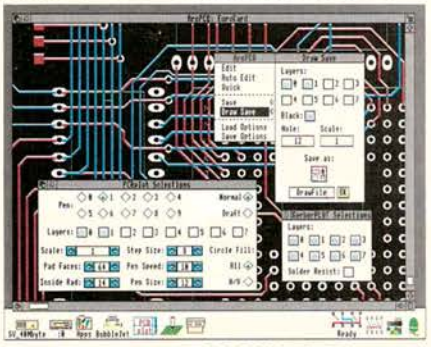


The unrivalled RiscBASIC Compiler allows you to use the interactive development environment of interpreted BASIC V & VI for fast prototyping and interactive testing followed by source code security and the fastest machine code performance of final compilation. *"If you are looking for THE compiler to go for ... my preference is for RiscBASIC" - RISC USER.* **£99.95**

RoboLOGO™ Release 1.1

RoboLOGO provides the ideal introduction to computing allowing 2D and 3D control of an articulated humanoid or animal figure based on the standard LOGO language. The traditional Turtlegraphics and 3D Glider are also supported to utilise existing course work.
"Takes Turtlegraphics and LOGO into a new dimension" - Educational Computing. **£49.95**

ARC-PCB™ Schematics v5.1



The range starts at ARC-PCB v1.8 for purely Digital PCB layout, graduating to ARC-PCB Professional v3.2 for combined Analogue/ Digital PCB layout and ultimately to ARC-PCB Schematics v5.1 providing both Circuit Schematic drawing and all PCB layout features. All versions include Auto-Routing, Multiple layers, Component pulling, Printer & Plotter support, & capacity up to 300,000 components. GerberPLOT & ExcellonDRILL options are £75 each. A 100% Rip-Up Retry PowerROUTER option is £195. The Alpha-Tracks Teaching Course option is £90 for a Site License.
"Performs up to professional standards." - BBC Acorn User. **£125** *(v1.8),* **£275** *(v3.2),* **£375** *(v5.1)*

All prices include VAT & Carriage. All credit cards & official orders from educational establishments accepted.

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW, MIDDLESEX, HA1 2AG, UK. TEL: 081-422 3556, FAX: 081-427 5169.

Software Site Licenses are 3 times the RRP for use on up to 20 stations or individual machines. Enquire for specific cases.

All product titles are registered trademarks or trademarks of Silicon Vision Ltd. All other trademarks acknowledged.
Copyright © 1993 Silicon Vision Limited. All rights reserved. All RISC software support RISC OS 2 & 3 with 1Mbytes memory.

Sounds familiar

Ian Waugh looks into sequencing for absolute beginners

IF YOU enjoy making music with your Archimedes – even at a low level using Tracker-type programs or Maestro – the time will come when you wonder what could be accomplished by hooking your Arc up to a synthesiser.

In the next few articles we'll attempt to answer these questions, taking you from basic principles through to the creation of quality arrangements.

There's only so much you can do with the machine's internal sounds and Tracker programs.

To progress beyond these and develop more sophisticated musical ideas and arrangements we need to use Midi-compatible instruments and more powerful sequencer programs.

We skirted Midi in part four of this series in conjunction with Maestro and Clares' Rhapsody. In fact, Maestro is a good place to start experimenting with Midi – as it's free – but be aware that it's not the most flexible of sequencers so don't let the program limit your expectations.

First principles

But we'll start at the very beginning so if you know nothing at all about Midi or sequencing, join us here.

The concept behind computer-based sequencing is similar to recording on a multi-track audio tape. If we run through the basics of audio multi-tracking, you'll have a good idea what computer-based sequencing is about.

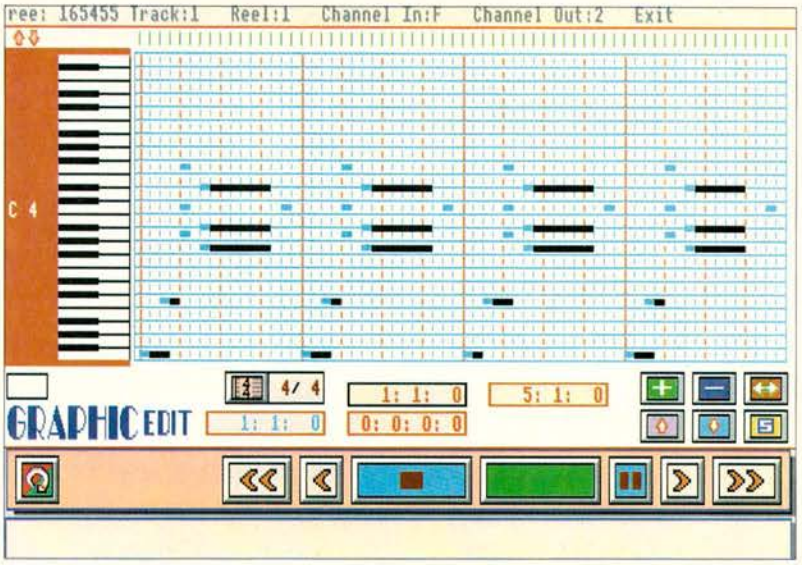
A standard cassette recorder records two parallel audio tracks to produce a stereo image on playback. A multi-track tape recorder may record 4, 8, 16 or 24 parallel tracks on tape up to 2in wide.

Usually a different instrument is recorded on each track – bass on one, piano on another, drums on a third and vocals on a fourth.

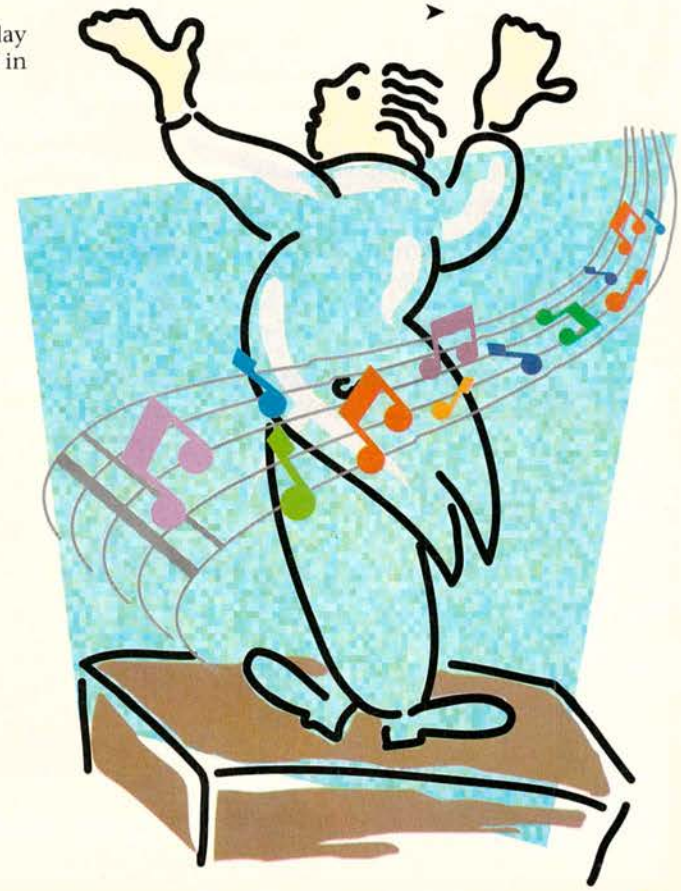
If you want an instrument to play back in stereo it must be recorded in stereo on two tape tracks.

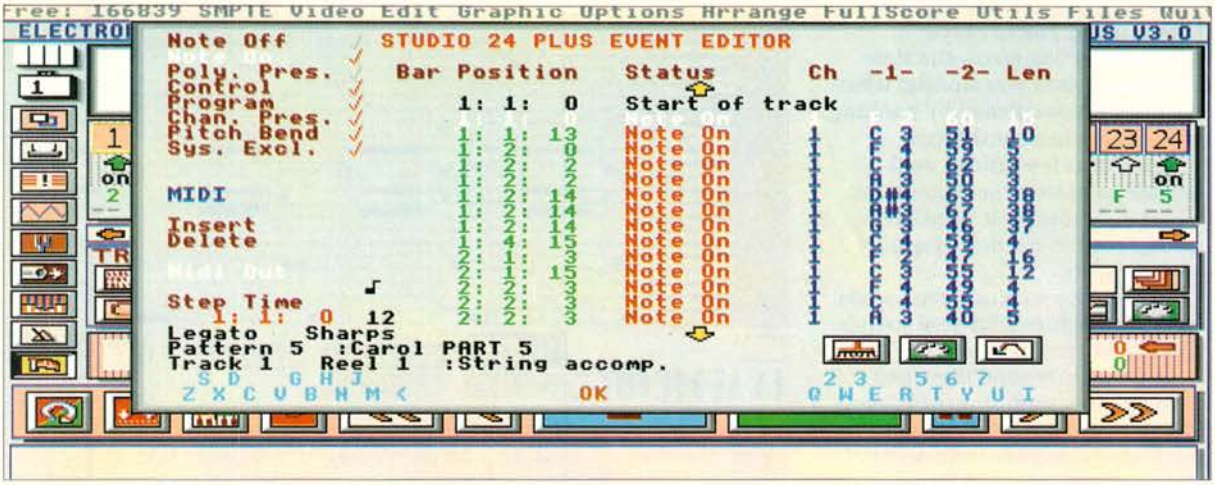
Each music part is often recorded separately so if it isn't quite right it can be recorded again without disturbing the rest. You can also *punch in* to a track to rerecord just a bar or two which may be wrong, although this requires a certain amount of dexterity.

When all the parts of a song have been recorded they are *mixed down* on to a two-track machine. This is a real-time process and involves



● *EMR's Studio 24 Plus' graphic edit screen shows the notes as bars alongside a piano grid*





● *Studio 24 Plus' event list includes a filter (top left) which lets you select the type of events it will display*

➤

sitting at a mixer console and adjusting sets of faders – which control volume – and pan pots controlling stereo placement as the music is recorded from the 24-track machine on to the two-track.

It's a skilled job. However, computer-automated mixers are now quite common. They remember any changes you make and duplicate the fader movements while you concentrate on another set of tracks. The two-track tape is known as the Stereo Master and it is from this that the record is cut – another process altogether.

Midi in a nutshell

MIDI is an acronym for Music Instrument Digital Interface. It's a communications protocol – not totally dissimilar in concept to the Hayes command set used in communications software – which allows music instructions to be transmitted from one device to another.

Due to the perversity of the acronym we refer to the actual device which does the receiving and transmitting of the data as a Midi interface and not a Midi.

Most musical keyboards – even those costing around £100 – have a Midi interface. When you press a key, the instrument generates a Midi Note On message which it transmits through the Midi Out socket. When you release the key it generates a Note Off message.

Virtually every keyboard function generates a Midi event. These include moving the Pitch Bend or Modulation wheels – if the keyboard has them – changing the sound by pressing a different preset button and pressing a sustain pedal on an electric piano, for example.

All this data is digital – the D in Midi – and can be read by another keyboard or Midi instrument or captured and stored in a computer via a Midi interface. Being numbers, it is easily edited and manipulated.

Sequencers versus multi-track recorders

The number of sequencers and music programs for the 32-bit machines is not vast but it's growing all the time. References in this article to *most sequencers* and *some sequencers* are necessary, as not all sequencers have the same features or functions. Later on there will be a Sequencer Check List so you can decide which features are important for you.

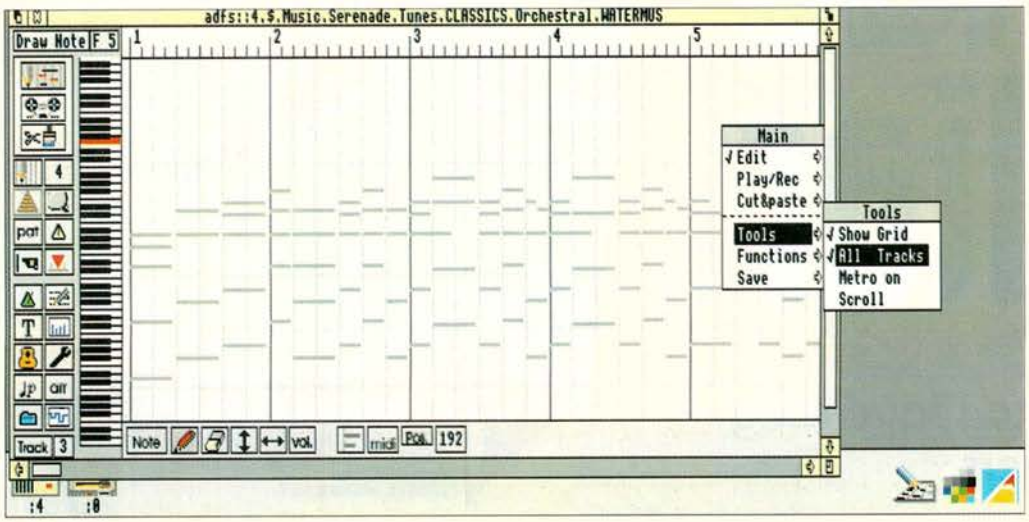
Computer-based sequencing has many similarities to audio multi-tracking but also many differences. Most sequencers are designed to operate like an audio multi-track recorder with record, play, stop, pause and fast forward and rewind controls. This is a throw-back to the *old days* when it was felt musicians would be more comfortable with a system they were familiar with.

Most sequencers also retain the concept of a track although these are far more flexible than audio tracks as we shall see next month.

One of the major differences between audio recording and sequencing is that audio recording records sound – anything that you can feed into a microphone you can record. A sequencer only records digital data which is produced when you play a keyboard or other Midi-compatible instrument. Check out the Midi box if you're not familiar with the concept.

The important thing to note is that with Midi all music information is converted into numbers. You record the notes

● *Clares' Serenade grid editor lets you see one track or all tracks at once*



played, the program changes you make, the movements of the pitch bend wheel, but what you don't record is the actual *sound* produced by an instrument. This is one of the major differences between audio recording and sequencing.

What happens on playback?

The sequencer transmits the note data and all the other nuances of performance it has recorded and a connected instrument will play it using the *currently selected sound*. This is an innate feature of Midi – if you select another sound on the keyboard, the Midi data will play back using that sound.

Using a sequencer you can concentrate on recording the correct notes and select the actual sound later. Record a melody line and then see if it sounds best on a trumpet, a trombone, a violin or a piccolo. Unlike audio recording, sequencing gives you the flexibility to select your sounds *after* recording.

So how do sequencers display their data? All music events are stored internally as numbers. Fine for the computer but not particularly helpful for humans. However, sequencers translate the data and display it in an easy-to-understand format.

In fact, sequencers can show data in several different ways. We've already looked at music notation and for many musicians, it's the best and most natural way of music communication.

But many musicians, from amateurs right through to some professionals, can't read music and there are two alternative displays in common use – the Grid Editor and the Event Editor.

The grid editor takes the form of – yes, you guessed – a grid which represents the notes on a keyboard. The pitch is generally in the vertical plane and the horizontal plane is the time axis.

Notes are shown on the grid as oblong bars – the higher up the screen, the higher the pitch and the longer the bar, the longer the note. The grid is divided into musical bars and beats such as quarter or sixteenth notes so you can see how each note sits in relation to the beat.

The event editor or event list shows data in a more numeric form but this is usually accompanied by a description, in English, of what the events are.

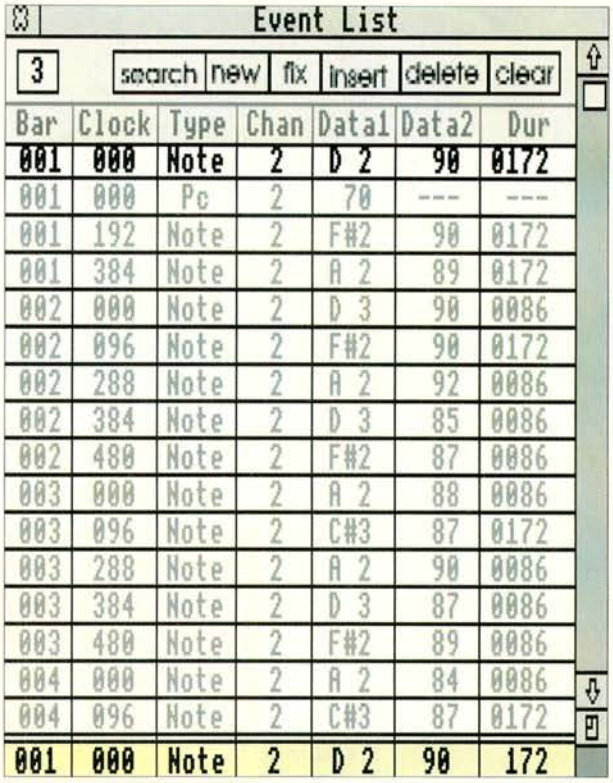
A typical event list will show the bar number and subdivision of the bar that each event begins on. It will tell you what type of event it is – note, patch change, pitch bend and so on– along with other associated information.

For example, if the event is a note you will want to know what its pitch is, how loud and its duration. If the event is the result of a pitch bend wheel action you want to know by how much the wheel was moved.

As each and every event is stored and displayed as a separate piece of data, you can pick out any one and edit it. If you hit one wrong note while playing a busy passage you can simply correct it in the sequencer.

You don't have to re-record it or try to *punch in*. You can alter any aspect of a note from its pitch, duration and volume to its position in the bar.

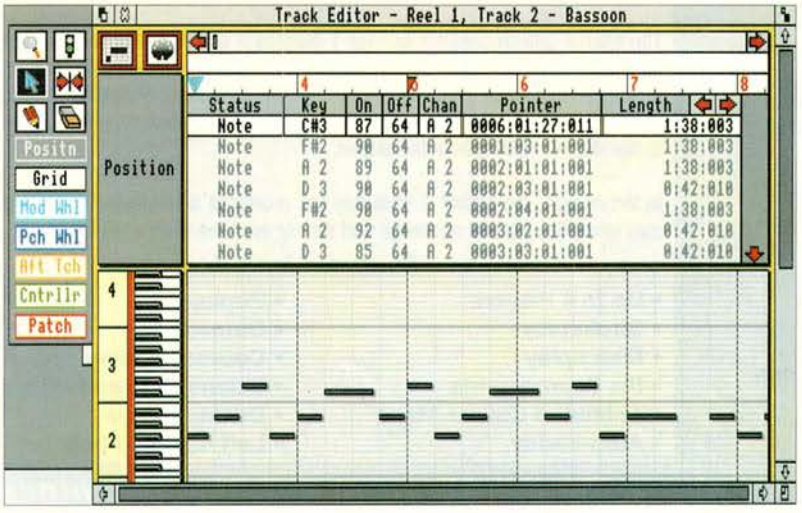
As each event is individually accessible, you can also create music by entering notes directly into the sequencer a step at a time. This is known as step-time entry.



Bar	Clock	Type	Chan	Data1	Data2	Dur
001	000	Note	2	D 2	90	0172
001	000	Pc	2	70	---	---
001	192	Note	2	F#2	90	0172
001	384	Note	2	A 2	89	0172
002	000	Note	2	D 3	90	0086
002	096	Note	2	F#2	90	0172
002	288	Note	2	A 2	92	0086
002	384	Note	2	D 3	85	0086
002	480	Note	2	F#2	87	0086
003	000	Note	2	A 2	88	0086
003	096	Note	2	C#3	87	0172
003	288	Note	2	A 2	90	0086
003	384	Note	2	D 3	87	0086
003	480	Note	2	F#2	89	0086
004	000	Note	2	A 2	84	0086
004	096	Note	2	C#3	87	0172
001	000	Note	2	D 2	90	172

● *You can edit the events in Serenade's event list at the bottom of the editor before making a permanent change to the list*

● *Next month we'll see how sequencers use Midi to create multi-part music.*



● *Inspiration can show the event list and grid editor in the same window although you can't edit the notes directly in the event list*

Midi data format

The insatiably curious may be interested to know what format the digital data takes.

Well, as with all things computerate the data is handled as a series of bytes, normally given in hexadecimal notation.

Different bytes represent different Midi messages such as Note On and Note Off, and there is a proprietary system of Status bytes and Data bytes which ensures that the maximum amount of information is imparted with the minimum number of, er, numbers.

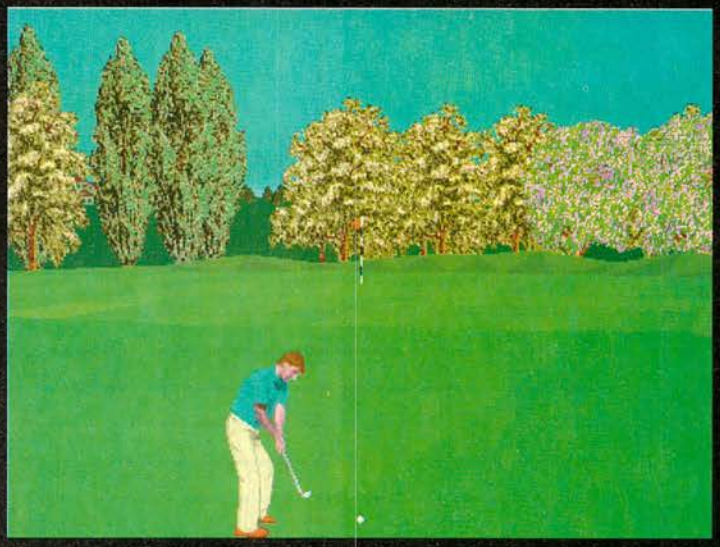
The mentally insane may derive some satisfaction from knowing, for example, that the following list of hex numbers is actually the Midi message to turn on the D above Middle C with a medium velocity:

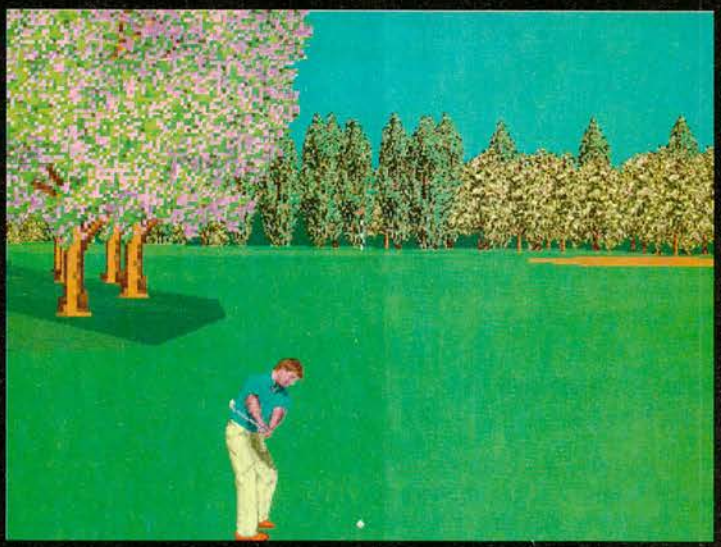
```
90 3E 21
```

Those with a less avid curiosity and with better things to do will be relieved to know that most sequencers shield the user from such numbers and translate them into English equivalents such as Note On, Pitch Bend, Program Number and so on. Aren't computers wonderful?

Virtual Golf

'It's almost worth selling your clubs to buy it!'





No more power meters – you control your swing by moving the mouse.

Virtual Golf is not like any golf game you have ever played. Your shot is controlled by the movement of the mouse giving a degree of direct control and 'feel' that is unparalleled.

Power is gained by a smooth backswing and a good follow through but chip shots will require all the delicate skill and judgement that you need on the course. Hooking and slicing come into play by opening and closing the face of the club (mouse) and also by a bad swing.

As with the real thing your primary objective is to improve your handicap which starts at 28. When you are ready you can play assessment rounds (which can take you up as well as down) and as you progress you will gain the opportunity to enter the 6 increasingly competitive tournaments that are included.

The course (which consists of over 1 Megabyte of data) is based on Wentworth and includes hills, ditches, digitised trees, bunkers and paths to create an unsurpassed illusion of reality. The greens are varied and undulating to add to the challenge that putting demands on real greens and the ball convincingly responds to the slightest changes in the slopes.

In Virtual Golf, the author Gordon Key has produced a simulation that anyone can play and enjoy yet will challenge and satisfy even the most ardent golf fan.

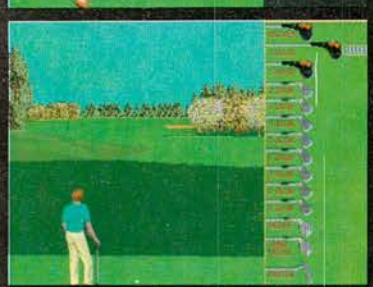
Features include:

- Up to 4 Players
- Strokeplay
- Matchplay
- Six Tournaments
- Animated Course Maps
- Auto-caddy
- Replays
- Gamesaving
- Course Viewing Options
- Extensive Practice Options
- Driving Range
- Left handed Facilities

For All 32-bit Acorn Risc Machines
Requires 2 Megabytes £34.95

The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU
Tel: (0742) 700661 or 769950

Access VISA



Quark

...the smallest particle strikes back

● *The space base is a real killer*

IT was proved quite thoroughly in the Atari ST market that the French have a way with graphics, and when Eterna were developing games for Acorn machines there was always a certain style to their work. Well now there's Quark from Psychotic.

It comes on two disks and although the packaging wasn't finished when I reviewed it we're promised that the manual will be colour printed. There's not a vast amount you need to know about the game: You can skip the requisite scenario – just five lines long – and just shoot it if it moves and even if it doesn't in some cases.

Plug in the first disk, click the icon and you're presented with a very impressive set of three icons: The main game, hard disk installation and a program to change the keys. The hard disk uses a key disk system so you need disk one at hand to play, but this is no great hardship and frankly the increased speed of loading more than makes up for any irritation.

Loading from floppy is pretty slow and there's apparently no fast bypass of the loading screens. Curiously the screens are offset to the right but they re-centre when it comes to playing, so do not adjust your set.

I think French people must think differently as the game control keys are very unusual: F12 to play and F11 to exit to the Desktop, with Right Control doing the work of Return.

Now if this were a standard vertically scrolling shoot-'em-up you'd hit F12 and that would be that, blast away. But it isn't – the next step is to select your ship from a range of six, with varying levels of initial (and maximum) shielding, basic speed, maximum speed and firepower.

As you play there are tokens to collect which increase your speed, your armour and the power of your weapons. Each ship has a number of forms which change as you increase in armour rating, something that you don't really notice at first, and the forms revert as you get hit so it's important to keep picking up those tokens.

The weaponry of each type of ship has a different style. For example the beginner's ship, *Scarabus*, is a straight fireball-blaster type, the *Star* has missiles and so on. With increased power the size and frequency of the weapon increases. Tag-on droids can also increase their firepower and you can gain additional lives.

One of the great things about the graphics is the detail, and not only in the ship design. All the aliens have their own details and behaviour, while your ship leaves a burning trail behind it when hit – this can be fixed by the appropriate token – just before blowing up.

● *Overflying an alien city*

There are so many different types of missile, laser, blasters, mines, bullets and zappers that it seems like no two aliens use the same weapon system, and why should they?

● *Reaching the final level – auto-fire is on*

Each level has its own style of graphic and within each level are section after section of different scenery, each highly detailed and worth looking at if you can spare a moment from the mindless destruction.

The best way to play this game – if you don't care about finesse, delicacy, artistry or skill – is to use a joystick with auto-fire. It's absolutely devastating and totally mega, just blowing everything out of the sky.

The music is very good and there's lots of it about: Over the title screens, the high score tables, the ship selector and, of course, different tunes throughout the whole of each level. Brilliant.

If you like mindless violence with excellent music and graphics, you'll love Quark.

Lazarus

● *Nasty flying creatures abound in this place*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £24.95
Supplier: Oregan Software Developments, 36 Grosvenor Ave., Streetly, Sutton Coldfield, B74 3PE.
Tel: 021-353 6044

The Dungeon

...role and batter?

● *If one of your party dies, it's back to the last saved game – there's no magical regeneration in this*

ROLEPLAYING games for the Acorn 32-bit machines seem to have been rather slow in making an appearance. But the wait is over: Lovers of this kind of challenge can delight at the arrival of The Dungeon.

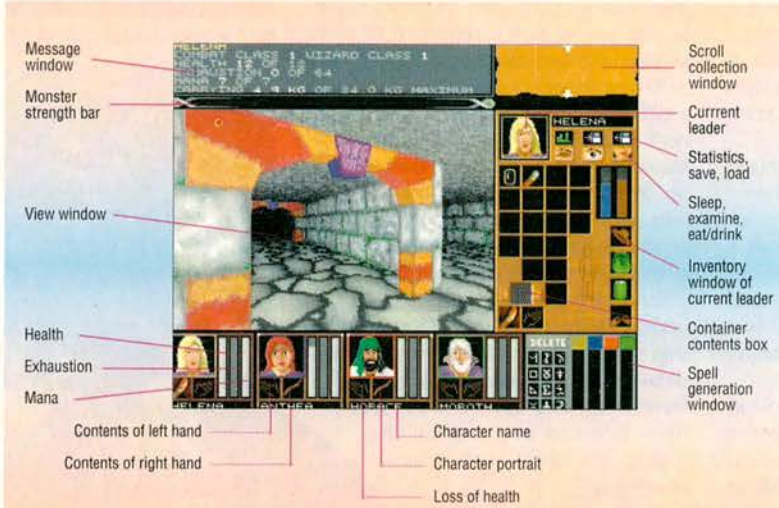
It has no competition, therefore it can't really fail and it sets the standard that others much match or, hopefully, better. So gird your loins, shoulder your backpack and sharpen your wits. A world of mystery, magic and mayhem awaits.

Your party of four novice adventurers is thrown deep into a dungeon below a burnt out monastery. You must attempt to guide them safely to the exit, overcoming all manner of hindrances, taking with you as many valuable as you can lay hands on.

You must make your way up the levels but wrong steps will send you down levels sustaining damage en route. By the way, this is a sneaky method of getting rid of the odd giant rodent.

The dungeon area is portrayed as a 3-D scrolling virtual world seen through the eyes of the team leader. The graphics here are excellent. The scrolling is slick, and movement around the corridors and chambers is a dream.

Everything you need to interact with this virtual world is contained on one screen. As a result the icons are rather small, but you'll soon get used to these and some may say it's better than flicking backwards and forwards between sub-screens.



● *At first glance, a welcome hoard of goodies. But it's not what it seems*

Control is via mouse or keyboard, but I found a combination of both was ideal, using the keys for movement and the mouse for everything else.

Starting out with nothing but the clothes on your back and a torch, you'll soon discover that a kind person has littered the dungeon floor with all sorts of useful goodies, from torches and the occasional weapon, to healing potions and the target of your search – the valuables.

Most hard working adventurers get hungry, thirsty and tired and your team is no exception. Keep your eyes open for flasks of water and items of food because these will be needed as well as regular periods of sleep.

Do remember to put out the torch before sleeping as light is probably your most important resource.

No self-respecting dungeon would be without its collection of monsters out to thwart you in your quest, and they abound in this one. But it's in this department that the game disappoints.

Apart from some spiders early on, I've seen more realistic sprites and better animation on the old 8-bit machines. However, they do give some good fights with the flying globes being particularly deadly.

Having said that, the gameplay more than makes up for the shortfall. Plenty of teasers will test out the old grey matter, such as finding ways of opening locked doors, and keeping track of infernal teleporters that you have to use otherwise you'll not find secret rooms holding treasures, weapons and armour.

Magic plays a major part in the game but you'll only be able to create a spell once you've found a scroll indicating the runes required to make it up. Do read the manual here. You'll have to spend manna creating a spell and there is a section which has the spells ready for quick casting action which is very useful.

I've played a lot of top-rate roleplaying games on the PC over the last 12 months, and one thing I've got used to and found invaluable is an automapping facility. The Dungeon has no such luxury, so the old pencil and paper is essential. I hope this is resolved in the next offering, no matter where it's from.

At a click of an icon or a press of a key, other essential facilities are there to provide entertaining, long term enjoyment: Saving and loading – four alternative files – sound on/off, decrease/increase volume and so on.

The Dungeon is a really entertaining introduction to roleplaying on the 32-bit machine and the gameplay is superb. It's a pity that the excellent smooth scrolling background graphics are let down by inferior sprites. But it's early days. In theatrical terms: It's a cracking play with a great plot and some superb scenery. Shame about the cast.

Alan McLachlan

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £34.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, Neepsend House, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU.
Tel: 0742 700661
Requirements: 2Mb ram

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

ACORN A3000, A3010, A3020, A4000, A5000 & ARCHIMEDES

TECHNODREAM

At last, the action-packed sequel which everyone has been waiting for! Now, in addition to a 1 player option, you can choose to have 2 players simultaneously. Now, in addition to horizontal parallax scrolling, there is vertical scrolling to give a much enlarged playing area.

There are 18 increasingly fiendish stages, with brilliant arcade-quality graphics and massive animated sprites, plus digitised sound effects and 6 atmospheric pieces of stereo music. Control by keyboard or joysticks (Acorn A3010 or RTFM).

"Technodream's action gets so fast and furious the screen looks like an abstract painting. A highly polished product and well worth the asking price of £25."
...BBC Acorn User (May 93)

£24.95 (inc VAT)

REPTON 3 – FOUR GAME COMPILATION

Four of the most popular strategy games ever produced for Acorn computers in one great value-for-money package. **Repton 3, Around The World In 40 Screens, The Life Of Repton** and **Repton Thru Time** – with choice of four tunes and a position Save/Recall facility, plus easy-to-use screen and character design and editing facilities.

£24.95 (inc VAT)

SPEECH!

Give your computer a voice with this high quality speech synthesiser, which is both easy to use and very flexible. It can directly speak words you input or text files, or you can use phonetic input to add stress/intonation, speak foreign languages or even sing! An easily modified spelling program is included.

£24.95 (inc VAT)

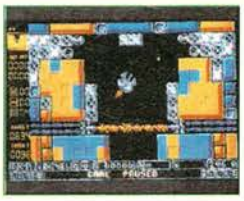
EGO: REPTON 4

Ego, the wisest of all the Repton family, now presents the cleverest and most puzzling of all the Repton games. There are a massive thirty levels of play. In each level you have to build up a jigsaw puzzle of a famous personality or place by collecting the pieces scattered around.

However, it's not quite that easy! You have to carefully manoeuvre your way around using various Conveyers and Transporters, and a lot of cunning strategy. You collect the Gems as you move around, whilst dodging the deadly Androids, but what do you do with the Towers, Trees, Grass, Mushrooms and Holes?

"Repton 4 is challenging, good value for money and well graded. What more can I say?"
...Acorn Computing (Jan. 93)

£24.95 (inc VAT)



PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 1

Four top quality, classic games...
...for the price of one!

Conqueror – The classic and highly realistic tank simulation game. Control up to 16 German, American or Russian tanks from World War 2. Arcade, Attrition or Strategy games.

Rotor – The widely praised strategy and action game. Manoeuvre the Rotor in 18 deadly missions into enemy fortresses. Destroy their defences as you steal ammunition.

No Excuses – Fifty levels of nerve-tingling excitement as you obliterate the grotesque aliens. Plus an easy-to-use designer to produce your own fiendish levels.

Hostages – Commando action and strategic planning as you rescue the hostages from the besieged Embassy. Realistic graphics and animation.

£24.95 (inc VAT)

SUPERIOR GOLF

The complete golfing game for 1 to 4 players, designed exclusively for the ARCHIMEDES. Realistic gameplay with a choice of six courses (St Andrews, The Belfry, Victoria and three Sea Palms courses), plus Driving Range and Practice Green. Full feature hole and course design and editing facilities.

£19.95 (inc VAT)

ZARCH

David Braben, co-author of ELITE, has harnessed the speed and performance of the ARCHIMEDES to create a programming masterpiece. You control a hoverplane, equipped with a laser cannon, smart bombs and homing missiles, over a massive 3-dimensional landscape, with realistic area shading and accurate perspectives.

£19.95 (inc VAT)

THE LAST NINJA

You must use swords, nunchakus and shiraken stars and solve many devious puzzles in over 140 action-packed screens. From the dangerous wastelands and magnificent gardens, to the direst dungeons and the final confrontation in the Inner Sanctum of the Shogun's palace.
You cannot fail...you are The Last Ninja.

A graphically brilliant conversion, using the full screen and 256 colours, of one of the most popular and highly rated games ever produced for home computers.

"There's a great big nasty at the end of each level. The solution is never a matter of fighting, it always requires some astute thinking. The Last Ninja is a great game – go silently and leave no witnesses."
...Micro User (Aug. 92)

£24.95 (inc VAT)

AIR SUPREMACY

In this unique game, you can swap between air and ground/sea forces as the battle develops. Practise with the biplanes and tanks of 1918 Europe, the fighters and gunboats of the Pacific 1944, and the guided missile jets and desert tanks of the Gulf 1991. Then to 2150 and the final challenge!

"The sense of speed when flying around is excellent. Skimming along the ground in a stealth fighter is particularly fun."
...BBC Acorn User (Dec. 91)

"The ultimate dogfighting game - will take weeks of intensive play to complete - sinks its hooks into you and doesn't let go."
...Archimedes World (Dec. 91)

£24.95 (inc VAT)

MASTER BREAK

A snooker-style trivia quiz for 1 to 4 players. Over 2000 questions on SCIENCE & NATURE, POP MUSIC, GEOGRAPHY, SPORTS & PASTIMES, ARTS and HISTORY. Digitised pictures include: sport and pop stars, famous places, animals and world leaders. Amusing and educational. Can you get the maximum break of 147?

£19.95 (inc VAT)

BBC Micro, BBC Master 128, Master Compact and Acorn Electron

Please note that we have a massive range of games available for these computers, including several compilations, Watch out for PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 18 (Holed Out, Citadel 2, Nevryon and E-Type) - BBC Micro/Master 5¼" disc... £19.95 (inc vat) Compact 3½" disc... £24.95 (inc VAT)
Write to the address below or phone for an illustrated list of all our titles for these computers.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. B2, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, South Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 658585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)

To find out more about the new 4 player game BOWLADROIDS Ring 0603 402819

Formula Fun

Mystery Software

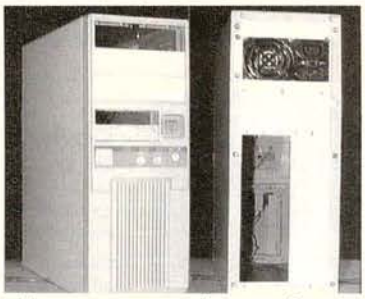
NOW RUNS ON 1 MEG MACHINES.

FOUR player playable from keyboard.
FOUR joystick compatible.
RISCO O S 2 and 3.1 compatible.
for only £14:99

Mid race action screenshot

shop screenshot

Mystery Software. St. Christorhers, St Helens Road, Walcott. NORWICH NR12 0LU.
Tel. (0692) 650964 or (0603) 400477.



Tower conversion system
Convert your over crowded 310, 440, 540, 5000 or 3000 into a bigger expansion system with access to FOUR full width podule slots. (8 way nearly completed). Send or phone for details and prices.

Fan Silencer

♪ Super Hi - Fi ♪

Sound upgrade module

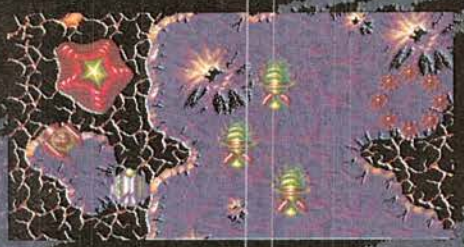
Fan Silencer kits. £18:00p
Quieten the fan in your hard drives and 310, 440, 5000, 540.

Super Hi-Fi. from £24:80p
Get the real POWER of the audio coming from your VIDC chip. New smaller board plugs onto the onboard audio take-off. NOW with FaxPack thru' connector.

Ray Maidstone.
421 Sprowston Road.
NORWICH. NR3 4EH.
Tel. (0603) 400477
Fax. (0603) 417447.

Quark

Millennia ago, at the other side of the universe, a heroic battle raged for the freedom of Quark.



Oregan DEVELOPMENT

Order Hotline 021 353 6044 VISA Access £24.95
36 Grosvenor Avenue, Streetly, Sutton Coldfield, B74 3PE.

Play it again Sam 18 ...tee for four

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £19.95 (5.25in disk) or £24.95 (3.5in disk)
Supplier: Superior Software, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, South Humberside DN20 9NH.
Tel: 0652 58585
Requirements: BBC B/Master

● *Nevryon for BBC machines takes some clever coding and the result is brilliant*

WHEN I was a lad, there was a games collection called Play It Again Sam. Well, that seems to be well and truly in the past now, and Superior Software have just beaten away the cobwebs to release number 18.

Unlike most series, the Sams seem to get better as they go along. On this latest offering, you have the pleasures and delights of Holed Out, E-Type, Citadel 2 – the only non-conversion – and Nevryon.

It is always good to play a game without a plot, but then it would be hard to place a golf simulation in a castle, where you must win the US Masters in order to rescue the beautiful princess.

Okay, so **Holed Out** has no castles, no princesses and no bad guys to blast. All that could be left is to tee off. With the full choice of clubs, four skill levels and match or practice options, both Nick Faldo and the casual player should be catered for.

Up to four players can take part and golf can become pretty competitive on the computer. The game is good fun, and unlike many sports sims, it can be taken as seriously or as lightly as you wish.

Racing games are always popular and **E-Type** must be the granddaddy of them all. You drive your slick E-Type Jag around the circuits provided, avoiding rocks, oil and roadworks. The controls do not really help matters, neither do the all too narrow roads.

However, if you thought that just getting around the course is hard enough, you also have to cope with the other cars. For extra time, you can flatten the local bobbies – perhaps they should have updated the game a little and replaced them with members of the Cabinet?

Citadel 2 is a very standard platform, climb-up-a-ladder type game. Very standard it may be, but poor it is not. The graphics aren't excellent but the gameplay is good and there are 150 levels for the enthusiast.

Objects of all descriptions can be found with ladders and ropes for climbing and water and fire for dying in. The game is very varied and if you do get bored, it is unlikely to be due to any sort of repetition in the objects and enemies you meet.

On the 32-bit, **Nevryon** became something of a classic. On the 8-bit, it has to be considered a near-miracle. The graphics are spectacular, the options impressive and the plot isn't relied on too much: The makings of a perfect game.

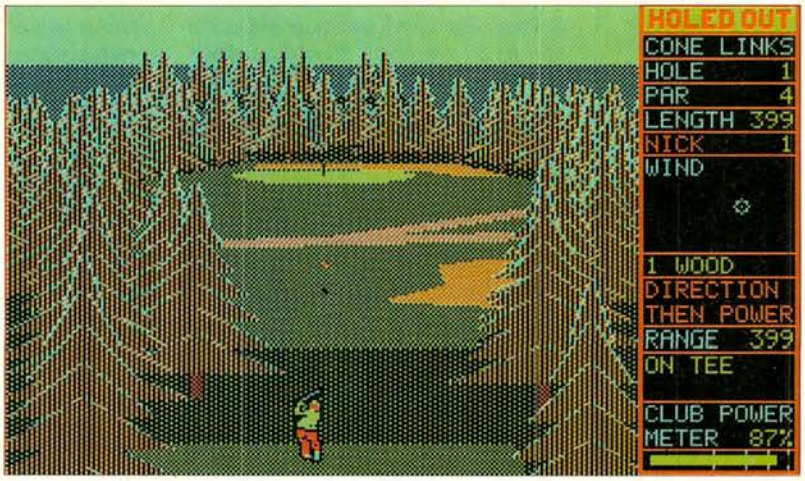
However, nothing is ever perfect, and Nevryon falls down in one small area – it is *hard*. Okay, so that could be a bonus for longevity, but in my opinion, I like a game I can at least get past the first level on my early attempts.

Sam 18 is excellent value for money. The single games alone are worth the price and the four of them together could mean that Christmas has come early.

Paul Mason

● *Enter the Citadel again with this classic arcade adventure*

● *Car racing on the Beeb in a E-type Jag – what else?*



● *Teeing off at the US Masters for fun or for serious golf enthusiasts*

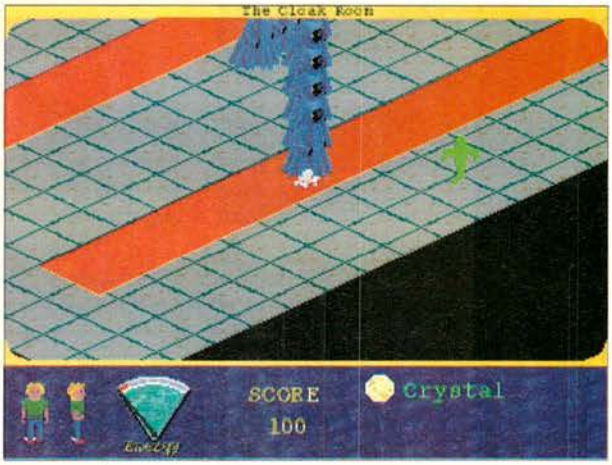
Demon's Lair

...talk of the devil

DEMON's Lair comes on two disks with a simple manual. Disk one contains the game, the standard disk install program and a ReadMe file. Hard disk installation requires the use of Disk one as a key.

Running the software loads it up on to the iconbar and it's from this icon that game options – such as sound – are controlled, plus you can load and save your game state from here.

● *Just looking for somewhere to hang my coat*



Clicking on the icon enters the game proper where you appear at a cosmic doorway – which, if you're in the know, is displaying a demon chaos pattern, subtle eh?

The world you've just entered is dominated by a demon who appears within about 10 seconds of your entry. He follows you around doggedly if a little stupidly – he won't walk through any of the scenery and it's possible to move some barrels around in order to block him in. If the barrels have another purpose I haven't discovered it yet.

In feel this most resembles a 3-D version of the old BBC Micro game Citadel with its multitude of ladders and levels with lots of objects to pick up, carry around and drop elsewhere or use. In fact, the area where you enter is littered with odds and ends: Box of matches, bag, apple, sunglasses and so on.

The display is isometric and the controls are a bit awkward because you have rotate left, rotate right and run forward (you can't just walk). In addition there's step left, right and back, jump and jump-kick, an unusual addition.

Now you *can*, if you're daring, jump-kick the demon and he will crumple to the floor in a heap, but only for about 20 seconds, and any contact you have with him – or any of his cohorts – reduces your available energy.

There are buildings, holes in the ground, a pyramid, water (you can swim and there's a shark) and so on, there's plenty of variety – and a definite *have another go* feel to it.

Demon's Lair is fun (and the spiders are cute) but don't expect too much from the graphics but as the main object sprites are all contained as standard sprite files they could be tarted up a bit. If you like arcade adventures, buy it.

Geoff Brown

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £25.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU
Tel: 0742 700661

Quad

...extremely puzzling

DID you sucomb to the USSR's secret weapon? Tetris. The Bourgousie capitalist pigs (us) were all meant to become addicted to it and forget about battling the communists. And it nearly worked.

It's all to do with the blocks, innit guvnor. One game involving blocks did ridiculously well and it spawned a generation of block puzzle games. Quad is another one of those. A fairly clever idea which everybody can play, with a simple mouse-driven control system to go clicking with.

● *By later levels time is against you and the challenge is much trickier*

The graphics aren't bad I suppose, with the picture levels giving a bit of variety. A major plus is that it's pretty cheap and you won't have to sell yourself to procure a copy.

The sound must get a special mention: There are loads of samples some of which are quite funny – albeit of very dubious quality. However, Quad could be likened to East 17, because it's pointless and not particularly good.

The idea is to rotate groups of four blocks which are in a square, which can be done clockwise or anticlockwise. You must arrange the blocks into their coloured columns, by jiggling various sets of blocks – what colour goes where is indicated along the bottom of the screen.

There is a time limit on each level with a clock ticking and you are told to *Hurry up* if you are running out of time and you can't find the combination. And that's it.

Bar a picture game every 10 levels – not that the pictures are much cop – for your money you get 50 levels of sheer unadulterated boredom and a lot of ropey sampling.

Quad could appeal to those who really enjoy puzzle games – or listening to poor sound samples – but there are superior ones around, such as Pipemania, Cataclysm or Lemmings.

Anyway, back to more important matters. Looking at Russia's fiscal policy over the past few years, it has become quite apparent that a huge injection of cash is needed, and furthermore...*it has become quite apparent that a huge injection of cyanide is needed in your case. I liked the game, Ed.*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £7.50
Supplier: Trax Software, 58 Dunkeld Avenue, Filton, Bristol BS12 7RQ

Pro-Pad

For those who are into serious game action...

- Fully compatible with:
  A3000/A3010/A3020
  A300 Series
  A400 Series
  A500 Series
- Really easy to use
- Game database – stores information on high scores, cheats, etc
- Easy to set up – press button on pad press key on keyboard to set
- Set JoyPad buttons to do any other button, e.g. one button for fire, one button for bomb, one button does both!
- It's the new style in the games world

R.R.P. **£45 + VAT**

introducing the new *Joyster*

The joystick interface for those who are into game action...

- Fully compatible with:
  A3000/A3020/A4000/A5000
  A300 Series
  A400 Series
  A500 Series
- Easy to use
- Game database – stores information on high scores and cheats, etc
- Simple to set up just press button on joystick and press key on keyboard
- Hardware and software supplied in packaging suitable for showroom presentation
- Can use one or two joysticks at any time. Suits any Atari style joystick

R.R.P. Joyster **£29 + VAT**

R.R.P. Joystick **£9.99 + VAT**

from small seeds...
...grow mighty Acorns

CU ELECTRONICS

For all A3000 & A3010 users

21Mb Internal HardCard
£179

40Mb Internal HardCard
£229

60Mb Internal HardCard
£259

84Mb Internal HardCard
£289

A3010 2Mb inc 21Mb H/D
£559

A3010 2Mb inc 60Mb H/D
£649

A3010 2Mb inc 84Mb H/D
£679

All prices + VAT

CU ELECTRONICS

65A Middle Hillgate
Stockport SK1 3EH

Tel: 061 476 0576

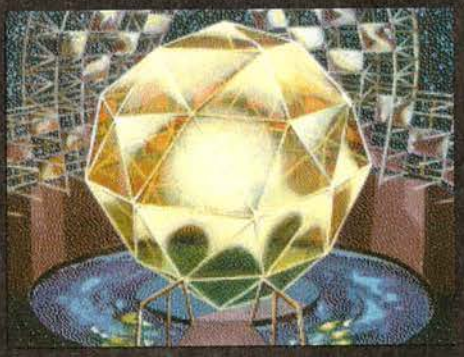
All Acorn products available

The Crystal Maze

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: The Crystal Maze
Price: £39.95
Supplier: Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LH
Tel: 0666 840433

● *The first menu screen gives you access to the options and a tantalising glimpse of your goal ...*



...the dome itself

● *You are given control over which keys to use for the point and click and the action games*

● *Set the difficulty level and the direction you want to journey round the zones*

IF graphics alone made a good product some software houses wouldn't have to cross their fingers each time a game was released. But, as we all know, it is that precarious relationship of gameplay, graphics, sound and addiction that makes a winner.

There is no algorithm to assure success and some of the worst turkeys have been conversions from TV shows. So what have Sherston and Digital Jellyfish made of Chatsworth TV's rating-winning series?

Crystal Maze fans can stop holding their breath – it's a winner.

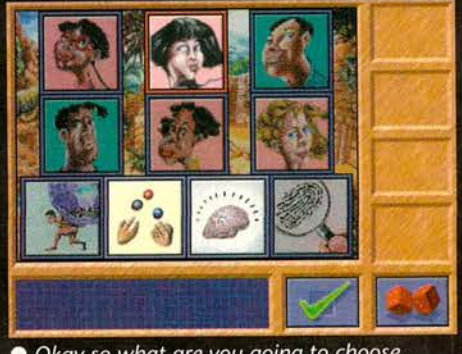
A major problem when it comes to converting a popular show on to a computer screen is to keep the atmosphere and philosophy intact. But the moment *this* one loads, the music evokes an adrenalin rush and the emerging crystal sets the scene.

The main menu screen leads you to the options to enhance or reduce your chances in the maze. Here you select your team – or let the dice do it – choose which way you're going to traverse the zones, set the sound options and decide on the controls. The sound is excellent.

The games fall into two categories, *point and click* – such as mental games and *action* for the physical ones which take on an arcade platform feel. You can opt for keyboard, mouse or joystick and you can specify different devices for the two types.

There are 24 games in total over the four zones: Aztec, Ocean, Medieval and Futuristic. Interestingly the game has been written so that

● *The graphics are superb – choose a team for good looks or take pot luck with the dice*



● *Okay so what are you going to choose, a skill game or a mental one?*

more zones and challenges can be added at a later date just as with the TV show.

How do the games play? Having been guilty of screaming insults and advice at the TV contestants over the years I shamefacedly have to admit that I didn't do too well. They are hard and thank goodness I can practise before I have to embarrass myself in front of others – the TV players haven't got that luxury.

Some of the games are identical to those in the programme but that doesn't mean they are easy to play or that the elusive crystal is any easier to obtain.

The time trickles away. I still want to know why, the minute the music plays, you're surrounded by *experts* giving advice and arguing among themselves – just like the TV. The lucky on-screen players can't hear what the rest of the world is saying to them.

Not all the zones are complete yet but in our very next issue the *Acorn Computing* team will set off into the finished maze. We might even give you some hints on how to get to the dome itself as well as what to do when you get there – but on the other hand ...

Chatsworth made a wise decision when choosing Sherston, as their education software background has put a breath of fresh air into the Acorn games market. The Crystal Maze is a must for everyone from lovers of mind-bending puzzles to joystick-frenzy enthusiasts.

● *The* ***I cracked the Crystal Maze*** *crystal used on the cover was won by Kate Billington from Cheadle Hulme during the 1992 series.*

NEXT MONTH

You can be one of the first to play the Crystal Maze if you buy the November issue of *Acorn Computing*. For the Megadisk, exclusively, Sherston have put together the Aztec zone with a selection of some of the games for you to tackle.

Make sure you get a copy by reserving it at your newsagent or taking out a subscription.

● *Perhaps we'll have better luck in the next zone*

● *Opting for skill was obviously a good choice – that's at least one crystal*

● *This time we'll go for mental, any ideas ...?*

● *Oops, this time the skill game is a little more tricky*

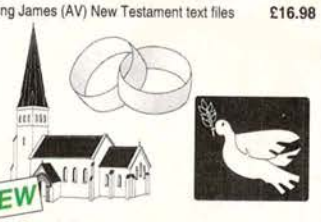
Impression Resource Disc

With over a 100 borders, a range of useful clip art and a selection of hints and tips files. £7.95

The Impression Junior Resource Disc as above with working borders. £7.95

The Ovation Resource Disc - contains extra borders, clip art, hints & tips etc. £8.95

Parish Magazine - 3 discs of Draw files, and 1 disc of King James (AV) New Testament text files £16.98



NEW

The Church Year - an image for every week of the year, for Saints' Days, festivals & Gospel readings £7.95

Create your very own Dinosaur Park

Extinct Animals - colour/Draw clip art files £7.95

Some of the 50 + Clip Art Collections	
Home Publisher clip art (Draw)	£5.95
Europe Maps colour (Draw/compressed)	£7.95
World Maps (Draw/compressed)	£7.95
UK Maps (Draw/compressed)	£7.95
Computer Technology (Draw)	£5.95
Ships & Yachts (Draw)	£5.95
Steam Trains (Draw)	£5.95
Columbus (Draw/Paint)	£5.95
Christmas Collection (Draw/compressed)	£7.95
Houses of the World (Draw)	£7.95
Civil Aircraft silhouettes (Draw)	£5.95
The Pond Kit 2 disks (key stage 3 to A level)	£14.00

Ready to run, fully illustrated ClearView hypertext files, with free copy of ClearView

EuroFactfile for the New Europe	£6.95
Scientists & Inventors 300+ biographies	£8.95
Christopher Columbus' first voyage	£6.95
National Parks (for key stage 2)	£8.95
ClearView Advanced version NEW PRICE	£25.50

"Can be used by anybody who can click a mouse button" - September 1992 Archive Magazine

Fonts and Character Sets

Griffin script font + free decorative alphabet	£8.47
BOXI automatically gives boxed text	£8.47
Chinese 619 Chinese characters (Draw)	£5.95

Over 1800 clip art files now available - for A3000/A3010/A3020/A4000/A5000 & all Archimedes machines

Send £1 for the Auto-Catalogue and ClearView/Sample disc (free with order)

Add VAT at 17.5% and £1 postage to all orders. School order forms accepted.

DEC_DATA

Access VISA

Phone/Fax

Dep AC 10 , PO Box 97, Exeter, EX4 4YA 0392 221702

Contex Computing

Established 1983

BANK MANAGER

Complete and versatile personal accounts program. Consistently acclaimed!
'data entry is a delight... professional...excellent product"
'impressed...ideal...easy to use'
Enter cheques and receipts. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Budgets. Up to 36 Bank accounts online, inter account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis headings, unlimited postings (depending upon disk space). Reports to screen or printer. Mix foreign currencies, graphics, password, file recovery, field editing, programmable reports, Arc RAM disks, wild card analysis enquiries, sort and more.

Bank Manager £25.00

BUSINESS UTILITY

For the club accounts or small business user. Prints a "trial balance" or "P&L reports" via the programmable spreadsheet generator. Needs the Bank Manager. Saves hours of work.

Business Util Pack £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Word scan or exact key checking, targets may be revised, rhythm metronome, key click, free format options. Recommended for adult education.

Typing Tutor £15.00

SPREADSHEET MK V

Low cost, versatile spreadsheet. 26 cols by 900 (Arch) or 99 (BBC B) rows, loaded with many functions and facilities inc programmable report writer and input scripts.

Spreadsheet MK V disk £15.00

Add £1 p&p per order (Overseas £3.50). Programs suitable for all Archimedes, A3/4/5000, BBC Master, Compact and BBC B series. State computer type (eg A3000, BBC B etc) and disk type (eg 3½" or 5¼" 80 track or 5¼" 40 track)

CONTEX COMPUTING
(Ref AC), 15 Woodlands Close,
Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

VISA Access

Tel: 0234 838347

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

The Pineapple Colour Digitiser

Since we originally introduced the Pineapple Video Digitiser over two years ago we have not needed to modify the design of the hardware in any respects. However, the software has been continually improved to the point where the quality or quantity of software supplied is second to none.

Because we are so confident that you will find the Pineapple Digitiser superior to anything else available, we offer a full no questions asked money back guarantee. Some of the features of the Pineapple Digitiser, many of which are still exclusive are as follows:-

* 16 Bit true RGB storage in 256k Ram
* Sequences of frames of a moving picture can be grabbed and replayed. Up to 30 frames in a 1Mb computer, 200-300 frames with more memory!
* Full screen area normally seen on a TV set is grabbed in full
* Images may be processed using our own high speed software routines or by using Acorn's ChangeFSI software
* Quite simply the most powerful and easily used zooming and cropping routines available with any processing package
* Available in stand alone box for use with A3000. In this mode it can be used with A300/400/500 series computers only occupying one expansion slot
* Adaptor now available to enable the boxed version to be used with A3010, A3020, and A4000 computers.

A300/400/500 £199.00 +vat
A3000/Boxed £235.00 +vat

Internal/External Expansion Adapter

This new product from Pineapple is an internal expansion card for the A3000. A3010, A3020 & A4000 computers which provides and external expansion connector similar to the A3000. In the case of the A3000 this then provides two expansion slots, and for A3010, A3020, & A4000 a single external expansion. This enables external devices such as our Video Digitiser to be used with A3010, A3020 & A4000 computers. All address and data lines are fully buffered.

MEA/2 £28.00 +vat

!KILLER

Removes ALL the known VIRUSES

Don't take chances with your valuable software. Use the program that Acorn themselves use to check for viruses.

!Killer, together with VProtect will detect and remove all the the 46 viruses which are currently known. Because new viruses are being discovered all the time our virus protection scheme will provide you with 3–4 updates of the software each year. We can also offer immediate advice by telephone.

Aprilfool	*Archie*	*Arcuebus*	*BBCEconet*	*Bigfoot*	*Boohoo*
Breakfast	*Cebit*	*Code*	*Ebenezer*	*EMod*	*EX_port*
Extend	*ExtendV2*	*Fcodex*	*Funky*	*Garfield_1*	*Garfield_W*
Handler	*Icon*	*Image*	*Increment*	*IRQFix*	*Link*
Mode87	*Module*	*MyMod*	*NetManager*	*NetStatus*	*NewDesk*
Parasite	*Penicillin*	*Poltergeist*	*Runopt*	*Sprite*	*SpriteUtils*
Tasmanager	*T2*	*Terminator*	*Thanatos*	*TrapHandler*	*Valid*
VanDamm	*Vigay*	*Whoops*	*Wimpman*		

Don't wait until you discover you have a virus!! one years subscription cost just £24.00 + vat

Low cost school and county licences available

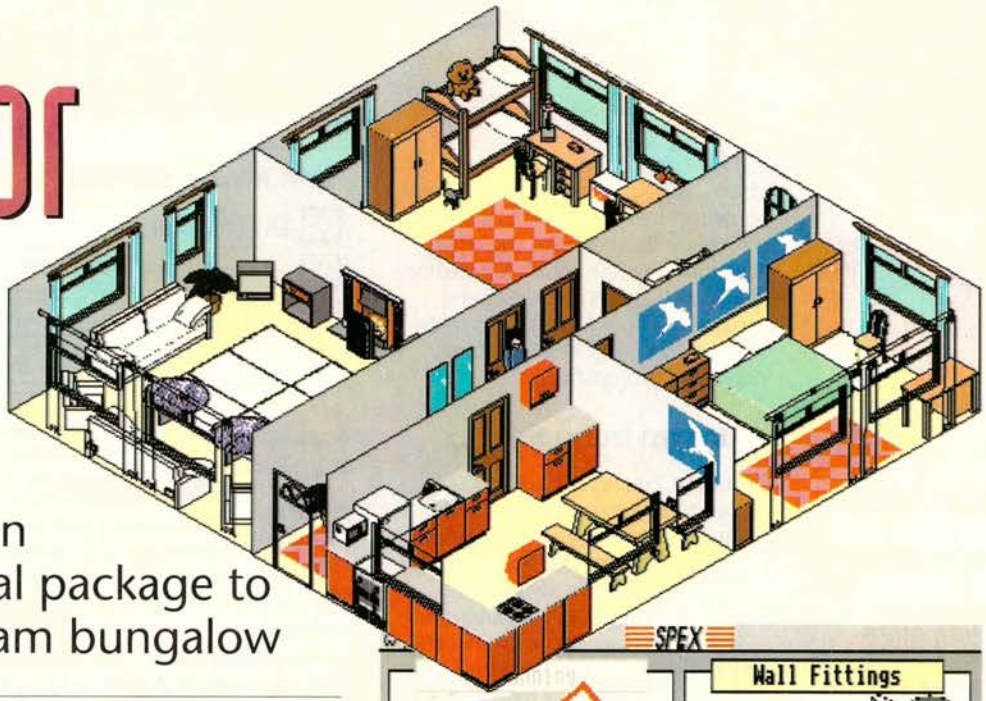
Access

39, BROWNLEA GARDENS, ILFORD, ESSEX, IG3 9NL

Add 17.5% vat **Tel 081 599 1476 Fax 081 598 2343** *P&P Free*

VISA

Design for living



Steve Bruntlett uses an innovative educational package to plan and cost his dream bungalow

SPEX is described by ExpLAN as a package which enables pupils of all ages to design their own environments. As such it involves no drawing but rather places ready-drawn objects such as baths, tables and windows into rooms of a chosen size.

The initial package concentrates on four rooms: Kitchen, bathroom, bedroom and lounge. Further rooms and environments are promised in the near future.

Spex is not an interior design program but aims to develop spacial awareness in all ages. It comes with comprehensive A4 booklets of well printed and reproducible worksheets for work in different Key Stages and a kitchen project booklet plus a disk of clip art.

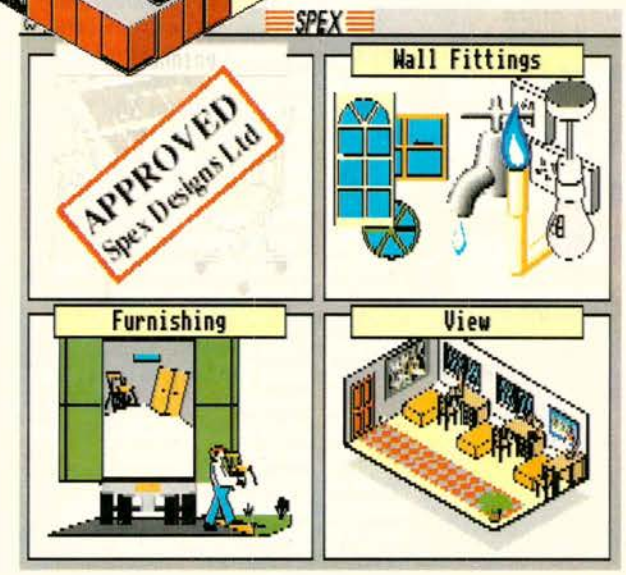
With this clip art you could produce a catalogue of furniture with costs, sizes and suggested layouts, provide room sizes for a house and furnish it within a price range. This would work well as a cross-curricular or Design Technology project and could be undertaken on different levels of difficulty using the spreadsheet option for costings and the bar and frequency graphs to show the breakdown of furniture items.

Individual drawings of the rooms can be exported to Draw and with a bit of treatment can be assembled to form buildings. This opens up opportunities to combine rooms with other art or design packages to produce a whole range of worthwhile and interesting projects for secondary school pupils.

Some of the concepts that the program seeks to develop are scale, measurement and units, the link between plans and the real world, different methods of presenting information, ergonomic design for certain room types, safe and dangerous room layout, creative arrangement of items, hierarchy and grouping.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Spex
Price: £69 (Primary) £99 (Secondary)
Supplier: ExpLAN, Freepost, Tavistock PL19 9BR
Tel: 0822 613868



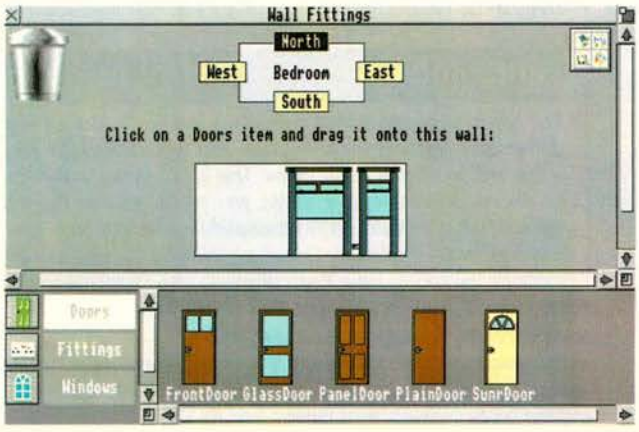
● *Your design has been approved by the planning department*

Bricks and mortar

To produce a room you decide what size the layout should be, entering sizes in metric or imperial measurements for depth and width. The computer standardises on a normal ceiling height. Once the room shape has been produced using the Planning section you are awarded an *approved* sticker.

The doors, windows and wall features are placed on wall elevations using the Wall Fittings section after selecting from N, S, E or W. The room items – which can be from any room using an Item Search option – are placed using the plan view in the Furnishing section and the whole room viewed in isometric projection using the View section.

All of these views can be printed ➤



● *Enter the Wall Fitting Department to find what works best*

out for reference as well as bar charts, pictograms and spreadsheets showing the use and cost of units which are illustrated in the clear and concise A5 manual. A drawing of isometric graph paper can be printed out should you wish to do some preliminary work in that particular projection.

A dream bungalow

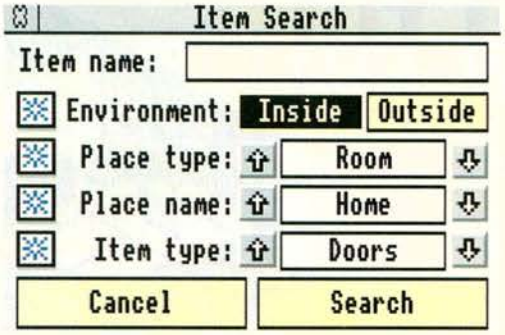
I thought I'd try and put Spex through its paces by constructing an isometric plan view of a bungalow. The best place to start is with some planning and some idea of the number and size of rooms required.

I'm using three rooms across the front of the front of the bungalow – living room, entrance hall and kitchen facing front right and the adjacent side of the kitchen and a bedroom facing side right. I later decided to have three rooms across the back of the bungalow – two bedrooms and a bathroom.

I'll try not to draw much on the front walls so that they don't obscure the rest of the drawing but I will put in the windows and doors. The reason for the bungalow is that Spex has no staircase feature as it is only intended to be a room designer – though with the promised supplementary disks this may change. At the moment assembly into a bungalow is done in Draw.

The first stage is to produce a number of rooms to a consistent size or at least to a consistent depth, as the width of the rooms such as the entrance hall, kitchen and living room, will be different. As this doesn't make much sense in terms of planning a bungalow I added an entrance hall deeper than the rooms either side with doors through to the back bedrooms and the bathroom.

> ...but it does serve its purpose well in allowing even quite young children the opportunity to get involved in costing a real project



● *Spex's cross-room item searching facility*

This seems to work well in terms of providing access to different parts of the house. I could have added a kitchen door and fiddled about with the accurate placing of doors but the illustration serves its purpose well enough.

I must emphasise that the final drawing of the bungalow took a few hours to produce, involving the construction of six different rooms using Spex and their importation into Draw for final assembly once they had been reduced to half size – a single room will take minutes.

Using the spreadsheet I calculated that the hall cost £463.70, the bathroom £429.30, the first bedroom £2,363.80, the second £1,023.93, the kitchen £2,904.50, and the lounge £3,474.70.

This is not realistic in terms of furnishing a bungalow – the doors and windows are normally included in the cost – but it does serve its purpose well in allowing even quite young children the opportinuty to get involved in costing a real project.

Spex is helpful, automatically putting windows, curtain rails and electric sockets at the correct heights or reminding you to place objects such as cupboards against the wall.

The few inconsistencies I put down to memory restrictions. For instance, the bath can only be put in two places while with the anglepoise lamp you have eight possible orientations to choose from and most other objects can be placed in four positions.

Generally this isn't a problem but I couldn't get the right orientation to have the sink facing into the room under an outside window which is standard practice in kitchen planning.

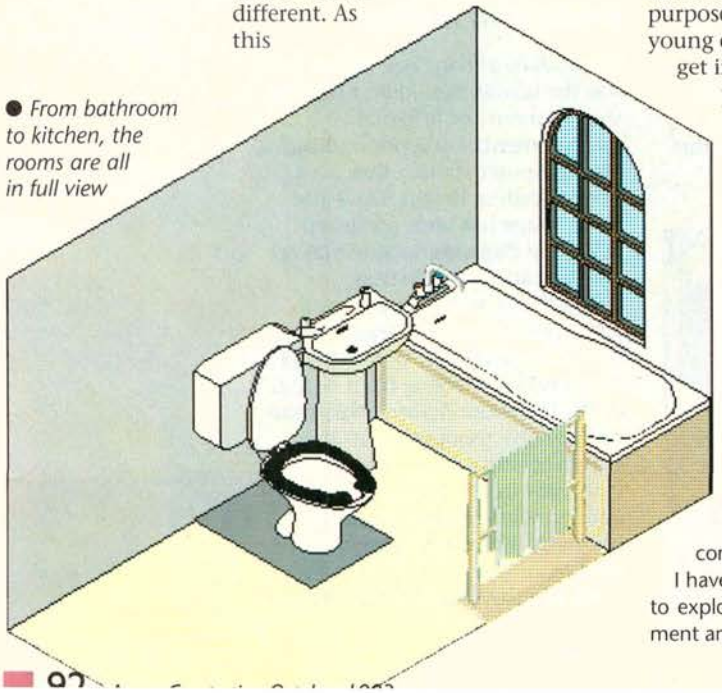
This doesn't affect what has to be a superb way of working with objects which are rotated and placed in the Furnishing Department, moved around or dumped if not quite right, checked in isometric projection in the View Department to see if they are in the right place and moved again back in the Furnishing Department.

If the windows and doors aren't right you can move back into the Wall Fittings section, move them a bit and go back into the Furnishing Department to move, say, the chest of drawers that was blocking a doorway five seconds ago.

I first felt it would be easier to alter the doors and windows in a plan rather than in an elevation view. But the design works and it's also a more realistic way of working.

I did have difficulty in deciding which of the isometric faces represented north, south, east and west – top left, top right, bottom left and bottom right.

A directional arrow would have helped especially when working on the west and north walls – top left and top right isometric faces. If you don't get used to using these faces you may find most details obscured by the east and south walls.



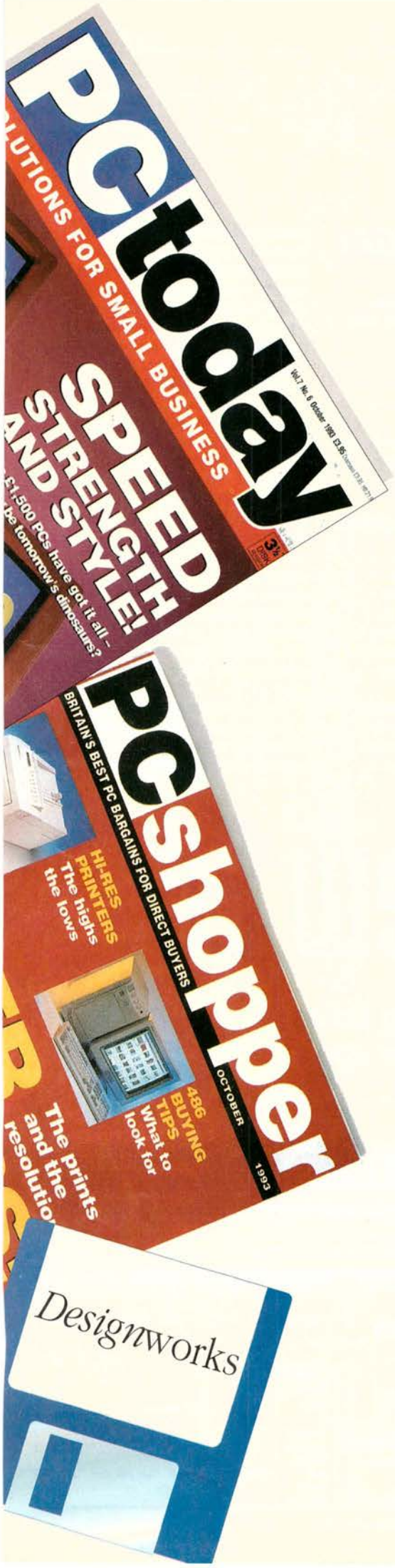
● *From bathroom to kitchen, the rooms are all in full view*

Summing up

The whole program is well conceived and works like a dream. I had a wonderful time creating the bungalow and would now like to work on a landscape and roof for it using Draw. This is not to say that the program doesn't go far enough in what it allows you to do, merely that once I'd explored some of what it could do I immediately wanted to push beyond the limits of the program.

Once the rooms have been dropped into Draw the individual objects can be moved around drawings and from drawing to drawing, re-coloured, combined with painted images and so on.

I have no hesitation in recommending Spex to any school or home user who wants to explore a fascinating world and I'm looking forward to the forthcoming environment and the room development packs.



The best business bundle

The next issue of PC today is a Business Special looking at helping small businesses to buy, use and upgrade their hardware and software.

Features include

- The best value PC bundles from the high street and direct channels
- Windows NT
- A beginners guide to PCs
- Equipping a travelling businessman
- How to finance your PC purchase
- The Data Protection Act and how it affects you.

PLUS

FREE! to all readers from next month – PC Shopper – 88 pages of Britains best PC bargains

PLUS

A HD disk with *Design*works from GST, a fully working design package worth over £60!

An unbeatable package at an unbeatable price

For a limited period only down from £3.95 to

£2.95

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW

On sale September 16th

Meet the new Ed

Ian Kershaw takes a tour of Strong Ed as it emerges from its shareware *alter ego*

AS text editors go, !Edit – now built into Risc OS 3's roms – must be one of the least inspiring. It has many useful features, but the lack of decent wordwrap and scrolling makes it really quite unappealing for all but the simplest tasks. Enter StrongEd.

It isn't new. Earlier shareware versions have been available for some time, but with few people registering, the program has gone commercial. The latest version includes many enhancements and bug fixes as well as a comprehensive manual.

StrongEd is loaded with useful features and the attention to detail is obvious. The scrolling is beautifully smooth and fast and you can even reach those bottom few lines with the scroll bar while the wordwrap automatically justifies text to any width, even after it has been entered.

Programmers will appreciate StrongEd as it uses less than 200k, making program development on the desktop all the more feasible.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: StrongEd
Price: £24
Supplier: Stallion Software, Arundel House, Arundel Road, Camden, Bath, Avon BA1 5JX.
Tel: 0225 339090
Requirements: Risc OS 3.1

There is also an impressive array of languages supported including Basic, C and Pascal.

Putting it through its paces

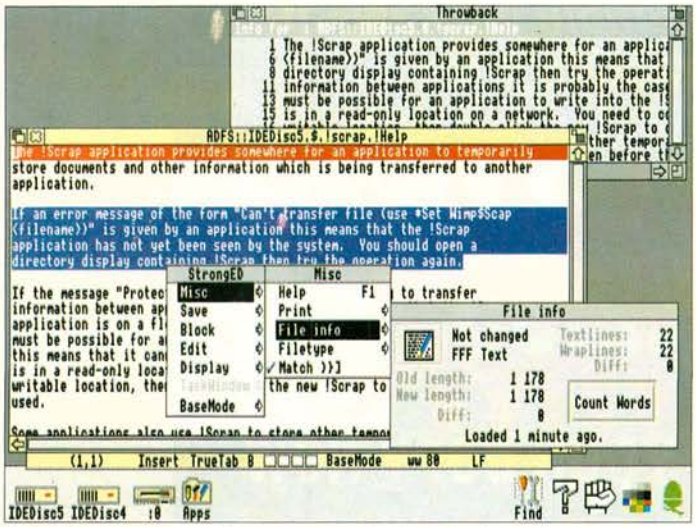
A StrongEd view gives you a window, with one noticeable difference – an info bar at the bottom. Useful information is displayed such as caret position – in x,y form or as an offset – plus the current mode, wrapwidth and markers.

One innovative feature I found particularly useful is the copy key function. This works in the same way with the cursor keys as at a command line allowing you to reproduce sections of text. The interactive search, too, is a superb facility with the next match of a string found instantly. Cycling the up and down arrows will find the previous or subsequent occurrences.

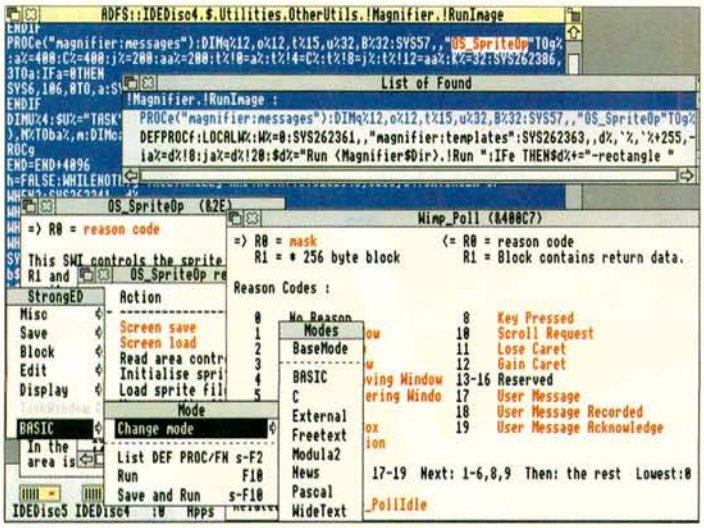
Another nice feature is the viewer system which works in a similar way to the Desktop save. Running a viewer loads in all the files in the right places, just as you left them – great if you have to stop in the middle of something.

Block editing is comprehensive as you select an area of text in much the same way as with a wordprocessor. Clicking Adjust above or below the block extends it as you would expect – not from the cursor position like some other editors. Once an area is selected, you can not only save, copy, delete and move it, but also change its case.

You can even indent the block by a specified number of spaces, negatively as well – so you can remove indents. I also found that



● *For C programmers there are multiple throwback windows*



● *Help with Basic programming*

you can indent the block with text such as a REM in Basic files which stops certain lines being run, although this feature does not appear to be documented anywhere.

Crossing the t's

The edit menu is just brimming with options including the undo and redo. It also includes comprehensive search functions. The first is the interactive search, and search and replace allows any string to be found, within the current block, text or throughout all loaded files. A count string facility is also included.

Finally, *list of found* is similar to a normal search function, but instead it brings up a window listing all matches with the line on which it was found – particularly useful for programmers searching through variables.

Unfortunately, the window does not tell you which string has been searched for, so with a few *list of found* windows up, you could get a bit confused. A full search history is stored and you can recall any previous search string with Shift+Up arrow.

From this menu you can go to specific lines or to a selected block. Changing linefeed endings on textfiles and spoolfiles used to be a chore, but one operation in StrongEd quickly changes them all. This is a godsend for anyone who frequently converts textfiles between Acorn and PC computers.

You can also unwrap lines which essentially adds a linefeed to the end of every line which is suitable for making text files which need to be set to a specific width.

Built into StrongEd is a help program called StrongHelp. This useful hyper-text-style application provides help on a variety of programming topics. As the two applications interact, pressing F1 in StrongEd brings up information on the adjacent word making it simple to look up calls while programming.

Although for most references StrongHelp is sufficient, the addition of page numbers for the Programmer's Reference Manual could be useful. Thorough interactive help is provided throughout StrongEd even on menu items, and StrongHelp can be used to view this too.

Bells and whistles

The StrongEd display is fully configurable, both in colour and in the way Tabs and control codes are displayed. The wrap width can be set to any value, or even be automatic which justifies the text to the current width of the window. Multiple views can be set up on a single text file and task windows, too, are fully supported even with Control+F12.

For C programmers, multiple throwback windows can be displayed at once and Shift+click on a line deletes it. StrongEd does not deselect the block when you click on a throwback line, rather highlighting it in red. However, in all languages, there is the ability to list functions and procedures and making, compiling and running from StrongEd is easy.

The Escape key closes menus and deselects text, but also acts as a pivot point for selecting new text with the cursor keys making keyboard-only editing viable. You no longer have to reach for the mouse to close a text file. Control+Q takes care of that.

Indeed most, if not all, operations have a keyboard shortcut. It is just a pity there isn't a reference card or function key strip, although the keys are covered thoroughly in the well written manual.

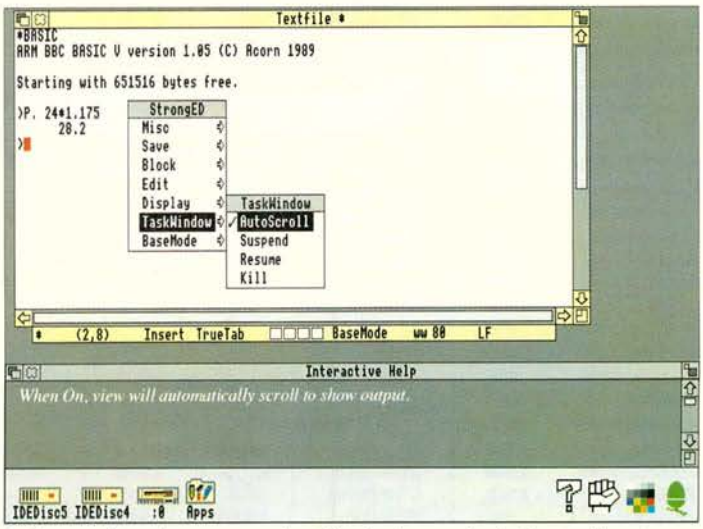
Keypresses can be recorded and played back making repetitive operations easier. There are many switches, or configurable options, which allow everything from suppressing beeps to hiding the pointer when you type.

One of my favourite features is the facility to press F7 in *any* application to insert the selected block at the caret. If the application used traps F7, it is no trouble to edit the keyboard layout files within StrongEd to remedy this.

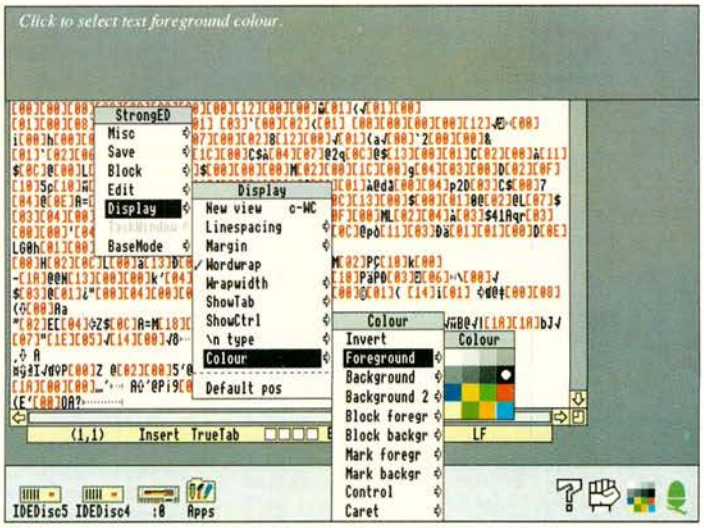
Summing up

StrongEd has so many functions, I am surprised it doesn't make coffee and do the ironing as well. There are some additions I'd like to see in version 3 such as a programmer's calculator like that of DeskEdit 2 as well as a powerful search and replace facility.

The bottom line is that StrongEd is a powerful, professional text editor that picks you up from where Edit leaves you.



● *The scrollong is very smooth while the interactive help stands out*



● *Despite the many built-in features StrongEd retains its flexibility*

Watford Electronics Ltd

Jessa Group of Companies – Established 1972

Mail Order & Showroom: Jessa House, Finway, off Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1TR, England
Tel: 0582 48 77 77 Tlx: 8956095 WATFRD Fax: 0582 488 588

Showroom Only: Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 237774 Fax: 0923 233642

The sign of Quality

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Acorn

The choice of Experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Colour	Multiscan
A3010-1Mb Family	£424	£625	£769
A3010-2Mb L/C	–	£680	–
A3020-2Mb FD	–	£749	£799
A3020-2Mb HD60	–	£899	£949
A4000-2Mb HD80	–	£949	£999
A4000-Home Office	–	£999	£1049
A4000 + 1Mb 386 PC Card		£1199	£1249
A4000 + 4Mb 486 PC Card		£1399	£1449
A5000-2Mb HD80	–	£–	£1399
A5000-L/C 2Mb HD80	–	–	£1445
A5000-4Mb HD162	–	–	£1599
A5000-2Mb ES	–	–	£1299
A5000-2Mb NS	–	–	£1399
Pocket Book	£212	–	–
Pocket Book Class	£2127	–	–
A4 Notebook – 2M RAM			£1399
A4 Notebook – 4M RAM/60M HD			£1699

3 SPECIAL PURCHASE OPTIONS

when you purchase any of the above Micros,
10% of the value of the machine in hardware or software of your choice
OR
10% of the value of the machine in hardware or software plus up to 60 months instant credit
OR
5% of the value of the machine in hardware or software PLUS 6 months interest Free Credit

Acorn JP150 Ink Jet Printer £175
- Cut Sheet Feeder **£59**
- Ink Cartridge £14

Archi Accessories

- 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive £85
- 5.25" 1.2Mb external Floppy Drive £89
- Acorn I/O Podule (Analogue/User/1MHz bus) £79
- I/O Podule (Analogue/User) £59
- MEMC 1A Upgrade £29
- MIDI add-on to Acorn I/O Podule £27
- MIDI Expansion Card £65
- Archi replacement mouse – New design £29
- PC Emulator £95
- Floating Point Unit £455
- Keyboard Extension Lead £6
- 4 Podule Backplane £25
- Fan for above backplane £10
- Risc Os Extras Software Disc £5
- SCSI Card 8 bit £129
- SCSI Card 16 bit £149
- SID Utilities Discs – Set of 4 £19
- ST506 Hard Disc Controller Card £99
- A5000 Dust Cover £9
- A5000 Technical Reference Manual £65
- A4 Spare Batteries £49
- IDE ROM Upgrade for use with RISC OS3 £16
- Scanlight 256 £188
- Scanlight Junior £180
- Scanlight II A4 £275
- Scanlight II Sheet Feeder £139
- Scanlight Professional £549
- CC Faxpack **£255** • Colour Card £222
- Wild Vision Chroma Genlock £189
- Wild Vision Chroma 250 £338
- Wild Vison Chroma 350 £339
- Hawk V9 Mk 2 Standard £179
- Hawk V9 Mk 2 Dithered £245
- Pace Microlin Pocket Fax/Modem £175
- Spectra Colour Handscanner £539

Watford Electronics Headquarters – Luton

Scan256 Grey Scale Scanning

If you need a 256 grey-scale hand scanner for your Archimedes then look no further.
Scan256 gives you up to 256 levels of grey at a maximum of 400dpi and is supported by state-of-the-art sophisticated software – **for only £159.** This makes it the only sensible scanning and image processing solution for the Acorn 32-bit range. Just compare these features:

- More than one copy of the image held in memory at once.
- Allows multiple consecutive operations without saving the original to disk.
- Highly advanced dithering and image size reduction.
- Convolution digital filtering with over 100 filters gives high quality images from poor quality scans.
- Adjustable scale and size during scan.
- Supports State Machine G8 Graphics Card.
- Includes shearing and rotation.
- Saves images in industry standard formats: TIFF, Sprite and AIM.
- True brightness, contrast and gamma correction.
- Multiple options – scale to page, centre sideways selected area.
- Selectable scanning modes.
- Plus much much more...

Please specify Archimedes type, not compatible with A3010, A3020, A4000. **£159**

- Scan256 for A3000 Micro £169

RISC OS 3.1 Upgrades

- A 5000 Software Upgrade Kit £22
- Software Upgrade Kit for the rest £36
- Hardware Upgrade Kit 300/440 £23
- Bulk (10) Software Upgrade kit £309

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

- **R300**-4 Layer RAM upgrade board (Bare). £25
- **R302**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade £29
- **R303**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade (expandable to 4MB) £49
- **R304**-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade £99
- **R305**-A3010 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade £39
- **R306**-A3020/A4000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade £70
- **R311**-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade £30
- **R312**-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade £85
- **R412**-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade £25
- **R413**-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade £50
- **R414**-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade £75
- **R810**-A410/1 – to 8MB RAM Upgrade £329
- **R820**-A420/1 – to 8MB RAM Upgrade £299
- **R840**-A440/1 – to 8MB RAM Upgrade £239
- **A5000** – 2Mb to 4Mb additional RAM £82

Hi-Speed, Low Cost Archi Hard Disc Drive

Hardware

- Supports proposed ANSI ATA (IDE) specification
- Fast 16 bit MEMC interface interrupt driven to support background disc operations
- 5 Mbytes per second peak transfer rate
- Up to two drives (master and slave) per card
- Multiple cards per machine (up to four)

Software

- All software supplied in ROM
- Filing system 'IDEFS'
- Desktop filer with drive ready detection and disc name under icon
- !IDEForm, WIMP based configuration and formatting software
- Drives can be individually write protected
- Power saving standby modes supported with configurable timeout
- Drives can be used without translation in native mode for minimum overhead
- !IDEFSDisk, creates PC emulator hard discs
- Password protection available

A300/A400 Internal IDE Drive

Part No.	Capacity	Access Speed	Price
ADA 0520	44Mb	28mS	£159
ADA 0550	80Mb	17mS	£195
ADA 0530	105Mb	16mS	£235
ADA 0570	210Mb	15mS	£359
ADA 0880	330Mb	15mS	£465

All above 3.5" Drives are supplied complete with Controller Card & cable for use with A300/A400/A500 series machines.

AAA 0300 External Case & PSU for A3000 £85
AEA 1060 Archi IDE Hard Disc Podule only £89

A5000 Internal IDE Drive

Can be used as 2nd Internal IDE Drive

ADA 1030	80Mb	17mS	£149
ADA 0940	105Mb	16mS	£189
ADA 0950	210Mb	15mS	£259
ADA 0580	330Mb	15mS	£399

A3000 External IDE Drives

ADA 0780	44Mb	28mS	£225
ADA 1020	80Mb	17mS	£265
ADA 1050	105Mb	15mS	£309
ADA 1070	210Mb	15mS	£399

New IDE ROM Software for RISC OS 3 (upgrade) for existing users **£16**

Internal Hard Disc Drives for A3000/A3010

State of the art, 4 layer internal IDE Hard Cards for the A3000. Software supplied in, On-board ROM.

ADA 0770	30Mb	19mS	£159
ADA 0750	60MB	18MS	£199
ADA 0720	80Mb	18mS	£219
ADA 0730	120Mb	16mS	£285

Supplied ready assembled. No soldering required. Simply plug into the allotted space.

Archi IDE Hard Cards

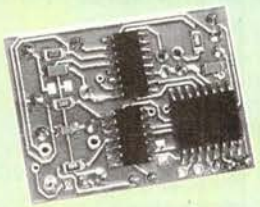
Ready to install, high performance hard cards for A300 & A400 series

ADA 0800	30Mb	19mS	£189
ADA 0890	60MB	18MS	£229
ADA 0670	80Mb	18mS	£249
ADA 0680	120Mb	16mS	£295

Acorn Multimedia

- Multimedia Expansion **£485**
- Multimedia Expansion + 16 bit SCSI **£585**

VIDC Enhancer

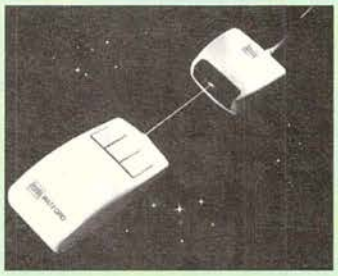


Our two unique VIDC add-on boards for the Archimedes cater for all VGA and Multiscan monitors and screen modes. The multimode software supplied, provides all the new modes for the selected monitor type, including the now standard Computer Concepts modes. With VGA monitor, you are no longer restricted to a few modes. A Desk Top application supplied on disc, allows new modes to be designed and existing modes to be modified for particular monitors.

Super VGA VIDC Card: Its unique design allows the horizontal and vertical sync to be buffered and have the polarity changed under software control **£35**

MultiVideo VIDC Card: As above but for MultiScan monitors only. **£19**

Archi Cordless Mouse



Features
- Infra Red Signal Transmission
- High Resolution 200 DPI
- High Tracking Speed of 600mm/s up
- Anti-static Silicon Rubber Coated Ball
- Low Friction Teflon Footpads
- Power - by two AAA size batteries (not included)
- Automatic Standby Mode after 5 minutes inactive
- Auto Power Shut-Down after 20 minutes inactive

Price £29

Archi A4 Scanner

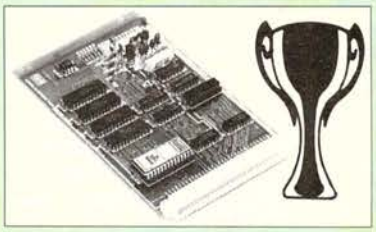
The 216mm scanning width can cope with both desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs, diagrams, etc., with its fast ten page automatic document feeder, but it can also detach from the feeder to become a convenient hand-held full page scanner for larger documents or pictures.
Scanned image control can be freely adjusted in increments of 10 dots per inch from 100 up to 400 dpi resolution with 64 levels of grey scaling. A built in shading controller and manual brightness control achieve optimum image clarity.
Unlike some scanners, which use a red light source, the Watford scanner uses a yellow/green source which vastly improves the light/dark contrast, thus eliminating the effect where any red-based colours are faded down to white and so do not show up in the scanned image.

Archi A4 Scanner	£199
Sheet Feeder for above	£75
Scanner + Sheet Feeder	£269

Spares for Archimedes

Archi Keyboard	£29	Cased Keyboard	£120
Controller VIDC	£39	A3000 Keyboard	£45
I/O Controller	£39	ARM 2 CPU	£39
A400 Floppy Drive	£59	Fan Filter	£6
A3000 Floppy Drive	£59	Keystrip	£5
A300/400 PSU	£89	MEMC	£29
A3000 PSU	£49		

Archi Real-Time Digitiser



Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £75

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera **£16**

Archi to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.
- Risc OS 2 Version **£15**
- Risc OS 3 Version **£16**

(P.S. For A3000 Serial Upgrade **(£19)** required)

A3000 Accessories

3.5" External Drive	£95	Monitor Stand	£15
Technical Manual	£32	Serial Upgrade	£19
A3000 Dust Cover	£5	Micro+monitor cover	£9
Acorn Carrying Case for A3000			£10
A3000 User Port/Midi Upgrade Card			£44
A3000 User/Analogue/IIC I/O Card			£38
A3000 External Podule Case			£15

A3000 I/O Card (User, Analogue & IIC)

This NEW versatile I/O Card from Watford, fits inside the A3000 and includes an Analog to Digital Converter, a User Port, and an InterIC (IIC) connector.

The card allows many of the peripherals developed for the BBC to be used with the Archimedes A3000. The ADC and User Port have the same pin out and connectors as the BBC computers.

Extensive RISC OS software is supplied to provide BBC OSBYTE calls for support of the ADC and User Ports, including the BASIC keyword ADVAL. The software provides extended RISC OS support for separate interrupts from both the ADC and User Ports, permitting easy interrupt driven operation.

The card is provided with all the software in ROM and is automatically loaded when the machine is turned on.

Peripherals connected to the ports can obtain up to 500mA of power at +5V. A fuse is fitted to the card to protect the A3000 from damage arising from accidental short circuit of the power output.

Features
- An 8 bit User Port with a standard 20 way IDC connector, compatible with the User Port on the BBC computers and the Archimedes I/O Podule.
- A 10 bit Analog to Digital Converter with a standard 15 way D type connector, compatible with the ADC on the BBC range of computers and the Archimedes I/O podule.
- An InterIC (IIC) Port with a 5 pin DIN socket to connect the A3000 to external IIC devices. **£38**

Cortian CKAI Interface

Eliminates need to have a User port in A3000/305/310/400/540 when using Concept Keyboard. **£28**

Concept Keyboards

A4 Standard Pack	£89	Primary Pack	£95
A3 Standard Pack	£94	Primary Pack	£99
Designer Pack A4	£104	A3 D Pack	£104
Universal 2010 Keyboard A3			£107
Universal 2010 Keyboard A4			£104

NEW Special Finance Deal

Now everyone can afford an Archimedes Micro, monitor, printer, Hard Drives etc., with Watford Electronics 12, 24 & 36 months credit facility.

Please telephone 0582 74 55 55 for details.

Archimedes External Disc Drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. Fully Buffered Board. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Price £21

Back Plate Extension

- A300/400 **£15;**
- A3000 **£14**

ARM 3 Turbo Card MkII

Simply The Best

Here it is at last – the all new Mark 2 version of Watford's highly acclaimed ARM 3 processor board for the Archimedes and now also the A3000 series computers. Using the latest surface mount technology on a high quality four layer circuit board we have reduced the overall size to a mere 53mm x 45mm, and the cost to only £145. Mk II upgrade will increase the speed of your micro by a factor of 3 to 6.
Any competent A300 or A400/1 series micro owner can fit the upgrade himself, as we provide full fitting instructions and a special ARM chip extraction tool. However for A3000 micros and those not wishing to perform the upgrade themselves, we will collect, upgrade and return your micro by courier service, at an additional cost of £24.
(A300 and old A440 series owners please note – you will need to upgrade to MEMC1A for ARM3 to work.)

RRP £249

Special Offer £125

Network Accessories/Software

BBC B Econet Kit	£42
Master Econet Module	£40
Archimedes Econet Module	£40
A3020/4000 Econet Module	£49
Acorn A4 Econet Module	£50
Archimedes Ethernet Card	£139
A3020/4000 Ethernet Card	£179
AUN/Level 4 Fileserver	£379
Econet Starter Kit	£137
100m Econet Cable	£99
Econet Socket Box	£7.50

(P.S. Full range of Network Accessories/Software/ Site Licences available. Telephone for details.)

Leasing finance at very attractive rates now available to Businesses (subject to status), Schools, Colleges, Universities, Government Depts. and Local Councils.

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archimedes Software

10 out of 10 Early Essentials	£18
10 out of 10 English (Ed)	£18
10 out of 10 Maths (Ed)	£18
3D Construction Kit (Ga)	£25
Acorn DTP (De)	£49
Acorn Advance	£88
Air Supremacy (Ga)	£15
Ancestry (Mi)	£58
Animated Alphabet (Ed)	£21
An Eye for Spelling (Ed)	£31
Arcade 3 Compilation (Ga)	£12
ArcComm 2 (Mi)	£45
ArcLight (Gr)	£40
Arc-PCB (Mi)	£79
Arc-PCB Pro (Mi)	£169
Arc-PCB Schematics (Mi)	£229
ArcTerm (Mi)	£58
ARCtist (Gr)	£18
ARCticulate (Mi)	£18
Arcventure – The Romans	£29
Arcventure – The Egyptians	£29
Arcventure – The Vikings	£29
Armadeus Sound (Mi)	£58
Artworks (Gr)	£120
Atelier (Gr)	£60
Artisan 2 (Gr)	£42
Autosketch II (Gr)	£65
Avante Garde Fonts (Mi)	£23
Basic Compiler (La)	£77
Battle Chess (Ga)	£20
Battletank (Ga)	£9
BBC DFS Reader (Mi)	£6
Best Four Adventure (Ed)	£34
Best Four Language (Ed)	£34
Best Four Maths (Ed)	£34
Blackangel (Ga)	£25
Bookbinder (Ed)	£43
Bookstore – Primary (Ed)	£35
Bookstore – Secondary (Ed)	£52
Boogie Buggie (Ga)	£14
Break 147 + Superpool (Ga)	£19
Britain since 1930's (Ed)	£26
Broadcast Loader (Mi)	£65
Bughunter in Space (Ga)	£9
Bumper Disc 1 (Ed)	£14
Bumper Disc 2 (Ed)	£14
CADet (Gr)	£140
Cambridge Pascal (La)	£75
Cataclysm (Ga)	£17
Caverns (Ga)	£10
Chameleon (Mi)	£32
Champions (Ga)	£23
Chart Well (Mi)	£24
Chatter (Mi)	£33
Chess 3D (Ga)	£16
Chocks Away Comp. (Ga)	£26
Chocks Away Extra (Ga)	£14
Chopper Force (Ga)	£18
Chuck Rock (Ga)	£16
ClipArt Set 1 (Gr)	£27
ClipArt Set 2 (Gr)	£27
Compression (Mi)	£32
Concept Designer (Ed/Gr)	£22
Converta-Key (Ed)	£9
Craftshop 1 (Gr)	£18
Craftshop 2 (Gr)	£18
Cyber Chess (Ga)	£25
Cycloids (Ga)	£20
Data Vision (Mi)	£66
Data Word (Ed)	£14
Demons Lair (Ga)	£19
Deskedit 2 (Mi)	£24
Desktop C Rel.4 (La)	£179
Desktop Folio – Wordprocessor, Desktop & Interactive Publishing	£59
Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet & Communications	£69
Desktop Stories (Ed)	£35
Desktop Thesaurus	£16
DigiSim (Ed)	£35
Dream Time (Ed)	£23
Easiwriter II (Wo)	£114
Easiword (Wo)	£43
Ego Repton 4 (Ga)	£17
Elite (Ga)	£31
Enter the Realm (Ga)	£17
Equasor (Mi)	£36
E-Type Compendium (Ga)	£17
E-Type Designer (Ga)	£13
Euclid 2 (Gr)	£40
Eureka (Sp)	£95
ExcellonDRILL (Mi)	£49
Export, Trade & Industry (Ed)	£34
Expression PS (Mi)	£19
Farm 5-7 years (Ed)	£18
Fervour (Ga)	£18
FilmMAKER (Gr)	£55
First Logo	£23
Fleet Street Phantom (Ed)	£23
Flexifile (Mi)	£69
Fun School 3 Red – up to 6 years (Ed)	£16
Fun School 3 Green – 6-8 years (Ed)	£16
Fun School 3 Blue – over 8 years (Ed)	£16
Galactic Dan (Ga)	£18
GammaPlot (Ga)	£39
Gate Array Teaching System (Ed)	£68
Genesis (Mi)	£10
Genesis 2 (Mi)	£99
GerberPLOT (Mi)	£49
Glimpse Clip Art Utility (Ed)	£8
Gods (Ga)	£18
Graphbox (Gr)	£56
Graphbox Prof. (Gr)	£102
Grevious Bodily Arm (Ga)	£17
Hero Quest (Ga)	£23
Hilighter (Ed)	£30
Holed Out Designer (Ga)	£13
Holed Out Golf Comp. (Ga)	£17
Hotlink Presenter (Gr)	£40
Illusionist (Gr)	£68
Impression II DTP (De)	£115
Impression Junior (De)	£63
Impression Business Supp.	£39
Impression II Borders	£18
Interdictor 2 (Ga)	£23
Investigating Maths (Ed)	£34
Investigator 2 (Mi)	£20
Iron Lord (Ga)	£13
Jahangir Khan Squash (Ga)	£19
Jigsaw (Ed)	£18
Kermit (Mi)	£46
Kid Pix (Ed)	£34
Knowledge Organiser II	£75
Landmarks Aztec	£19
Landmarks Columbus	£19
Landmarks Egypt	£19
Landmarks Rainforest	£19
Landmarks Victorians	£19
Landmarks World War II	£19
Lemmings (Ga)	£18
Linkword French (Ed)	£32
Linkword German (Ed)	£32
Linkword Spanish (Ed)	£32
Logotron Logo (La)	£45
Lotus Turbo Challenge (Ga)	£18
Macro Assembler (La)	£44
Mad Prof. Mariarti (Ga)	£14
Magpie 2 (Mi)	£49
Mahjong Patience (Ga)	£15
Making of the UK (Ed)	£35
Mapping Skills (Ed)	£25
Mapventure (Ed)	£22
Masterbreak (Ga)	£13
Man at Arms (Ga)	£14
Manchester United II (Ga)	£18
Man. United Europe (Ga)	£19
Medieval Realms (Ed)	£35
Microbugs (Ed)	£24
Mogul (Gr)	£17
Money Matters (Ed)	£14
Monotype Fonts (Mi)	£75
Multistore v2.01 (Da)	£99
Nature Park Adventure (Ed)	£24
Nebulus (Ga)	£18
Nevryon II (Ga)	£20
Notate (Mi)	£41
Number in the National Curriculum (Ed)	£34
Numerator (Mi)	£38
Numerator Chaos	£18
Oh No More Lemmings (Ga)	£14
Omar Sharif's Bridge (Ga)	£18
Ovation DTP (De)	£82
Pandoras Box (Ga)	£17
Payroll Manager (Mi)	£66
PCAD Educ (Gr)	£395
Pendown (Wo)	£46
Pendown Plus (Wo)	£67
Picture Book (Ed)	£14
Pinpoint (Da)	£64
Pinpoint Jumior (Da)	£23
Pipedream 3 (Wo)	£70
Pipedream 4 (Wo)	£117
Pipe Mania (Ga)	£15
Play It Again Sam (Ga)	£17
Podd (Ed)	£23
Polyglot (Mi)	£16
Populous (Ga)	£21
Poster (Gr)	£74
PowerROUTER (Mi)	£125
Presenter GTI (Mi)	£65
Presenter Story (Mi)	£145
Primeword (Wo)	£50
Prophet Accounts (Mi)	£132
Prophet Demo Disc (Mi)	£10
ProArtisan (Gr)	£69
ProCad (Gr)	£390
PrimeArt (Gr)	£46
Pysanki (Ga)	£14
Quark (Ga)	£19
Quazar (Ga)	£10
Quest for Gold (Ga)	£15
Rainforest (Mi)	£17
Real McCoy 2 (Ga)	£21
Real McCoy 3 (Ga)	£22
Real McCoy 4 (Ga)	£22
Recall (Ed)	£36
Redshift (Ga)	£9
Render Bender 2 (Gr)	£77
Return to Doom (Ga)	£16
Repton 3 (Ga)	£18
Revelation 2 (Gr)	£74
Rhapsody 2 (Mi)	£44
Rhapsody 3 (Mi)	£78
RiscBasic Compiler (La)	£66
RiscForth Compiler (La)	£66
RoboLogo (La)	£38
Saloon Cars Deluxe (Ga)	£24
S-Base Personal	£79
S-Base Developer	£150
Schema (Sp)	£89
ScoreDraw (Mi)	£43
Selladore Tales (Ed)	£24
Shareholder Pro (Mi)	£129
Showpage (Gr)	£127
SigmaPlot (Gr)	£39
Sim City (Ga)	£22
Skyhunter	£22
Snippet (Ed)	£31
SolidCAD (Gr)	£65
SolidsRENDER (Gr)	£65
SolidTOOLS (Mi)	£169
Space Mission Mada (Ed)	£23
Speech! (Mi)	£15
Stig of the Dump (Ed)	£22
Stunt Racer 2000 (Ga)	£24
SuperDUMP (Mi)	£17
Superior Golf (Ga)	£13
SuperPLOT (Mi)	£17
Swiv (Ga)	£18
Talisman (Ga)	£8
Technodream (Ga)	£19
Time Tabler (Mi)	£499
Time Traveller (Ed)	£31
Titler (Gr)	£115
Toolkit Plus (Mi)	£35
Topographer (Mi)	£62
Touchtype (Mi)	£35
Tracker (Mi)	£37
Trivial Pursuit (Ga)	£22
Turbo Driver BJ10e (Mi)	£41
Tween (Gr)	£23
Twin World (Ga)	£14
Type Studio (Mi)	£38
UIM (Ga)	£23
Victorians (Ed)	£19
Viewpoints (Ed)	£33
Virtual Golf (Ga)	£24
VoxBox (Mi)	£45
White Magic 2 (Ga)	£15
Wimp Prog. Toolkit (Mi)	£16
Wizards Revenge (Ed)	£17
Wordz (Wo)	£85
World Maker (Ed)	£46
World Map Study (Ed)	£59
Worldscape (Ga)	£16
Worst Witch (Ed)	£21
X-Fire (Ga)	£19
Zelanites (Ga)	£14
Zool (Ga)	£19

KEY:

(Gr)aphics	(Sp)readsheet
(Ga)me	(Da)tabase
(Ed)ucational	(In)tegrated
(Mi)scellaneous	Package
(Wo)rdprocessor	(La)nguage

HOW TO ORDER

TELEPHONE (0582 48 77 77

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner

Watford's Mk II hand scanner has a maximum resolution of 400 dpi. The scanning width is 4". The sophisticated software is supplied in a 64K ROM, located on a standard single width expansion podule. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. Other facilities include Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y directions separately. Colour tinting. X and Y flip. Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines. Images can be printed on any printer supported by RISC OS.
On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. (Please write in for full technical details).

AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version £89
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version £99

Quest – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.

QT-10 BBC/Master Version **£25**
QT-20 Archimedes Version **£26**

Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units

- **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs **£4.95**
- **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs **£6.95**
- **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs **£4.95**
- **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs **£6.50**
- **M100** – holds 100 3.5" discs **£6.99**

* Not lockable

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk.

Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

£2

3M – Diskettes

Lifetime warranty on 3M Discs

- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)* **£6**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)* **£7**
- *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S H/D for IBM* **£8**
- *10 x 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x 3.5" D/S H/Density* **£10**

Top Quality Diskettes

Watford's life time guaranteed disc are supplied complete with self stick labels & plastic library case.

- *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density* **£10**
- *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density* **£9**

Special Bulk Offer Discs

(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S/S 40T	D/S 40T	D/S 80T
• With Sleeves 5.25"	£28	£33	£38
• 3.5" D/S D/D	£21 for 50	£39 for 100	
• 3.5" D/S H/D	£40 for 50	£75 for 100	

Disc Drive Power Leads

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00**; Dual **£3.75**

Disc Drive Interface Leads

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

3.5" Disc Drives

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, are at-tractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• **CLS35:**	Single Disc Drive, 400K	**£59**
• **CLD35:**	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	**£109**
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• **CS35:**	Single Disc Drive, 400K	**£82**
• **CD35:**	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	**£126**

(P.S. CS35 is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage)

Disc Drives in Monitor Stand

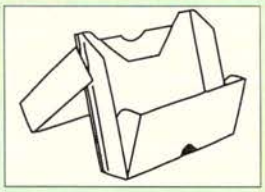
• **CDPM 800S** – Twin 5.25", 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC B & Master 128K micros. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

£139

• **DP35 800** – Same as above except, one disc drive is a 5.25" and the other is 3.5".

£135

Plastic Library Cases



DLC1 – Holds 5 x 3.5" Discs. **£1.50**
DLC2 – Holds 10 x 3.5" Discs. **£1.90**
DLC3 – Holds 5 x 5.25" Discs. **£1.60**
DLC4 – Holds 10 x 5.25" Discs. **£2.00**

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in leather-look PVC Vinyl

DW1 – Holds 6 x 3.5" Discs **£2.50**
DW2 – Holds 6 x 5.25" Discs **£3.00**
DW3 – Holds 20 x 5.25" Discs **£3.50**
DW4 – Holds 40 x 3.5" Discs or 5.25" Discs **£4.50**

Cleaning Kits & Aerosols

- 5.25" Disc Cleaning Kit **£4**
- 3.5" Disc Cleaning Kit **£4**
- PC Cleaning Kit **£7**
- Professional PC Cleaning Kit **£12**
- Aerosol Dust Spray Can **£3**
- Servisol Foam Cleaner Can **£3**
- Antistatic Aerosol Spray **£3**

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1772 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1772 DFS, plus many more added features.

- Complete Kit Special Price **£39**
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) **£6.95**

Assorted ROMS BBC B/Master

ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Beebmon	£22
Dump Out 3	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£15
Video ULA	£14
1Mb OS ROM	£39
View 3.0 £45	Viewsheet £36
Viewstore £36	Viewspell 80T £25
InterBase £49	InterChart £25
InterSheet £37	InterWord £36
Mega-3 ROM £76	Spell Master £42
Wordwise Plus	£38#
# Price includes a FREE Wordaid Rom	
View Printer Driver ROM	£29
Word-Aid	£24

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. All 5.25" Disc Drives are 40/80 track switchable. For ease of use, the switches are front mounted.
Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 6th page of our advert for the Plinths).
P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is our special Compact Disc Drive cables designed by us.

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• **CLS400S:**	Single, 40/80 track, 400K Double sided Drive	**£75**
• **CLD800S:**	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	**£138**
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• **CS400S:**	Single, 40/80 track, 400K Double sided Drive	**£85**
• **CD800S:**	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	**£149**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

- Watford DFS Kit complete **£42.00**
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) **£6.95**
- Acorn DNFS ROM **£17.00**
- Acorn ADFS ROM only **£25.00**
- Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit **£42.00**
- Acorn DFS Kit complete **£42.00**

TEX EPROM ERASERS

TEX Eraser operates following the manufacturer's specifications, to give maximum possible working life to EPROMs by not erasing too fast. Erases up to 10 EPROMs. Has an automatic safety cut-off to switch off UV lamp when opened. **£36**

- Spare UV Lamp **£12**

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer
Special Offer £6

Continued→ → → → → →

Microvitec Monitors

- **1451** – Medium Resolution #£199
- **Cub3000** Medium Res for A3000 #£195
- **CubScan 1440** – 14" £389
- **CubScan 1450** – 15" FST £POA
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs £5.50
- **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen** £239
- **Touchtec 3000** (For RiscOs 2 only) £POA

3 years parts & labour warranty

Multiscan Monitors

Eizo T240i	£483	Pan TX1713MAB	£616
Eizo F340i-W	£625	Phil 4CM4270	£289
Eizo F550i-W	£899	Phil 7CM3279	£249
NEC 2A-N	£274	Phil 7CM5279	£269
NEC 3FG	£360	Taxan 787	£229
NEC 3FGe	£449	Taxan 787LR	£239
NEC 4FGe	£479	Taxan 789LR	£289
NEC 5FG	£899	Taxan 795-PC	£465
NEC 5FGe	£789	Taxan 875+ LR	£737
Panasonic C1381	£199		

Panasonic monitors carry 2 years on-site maintenance warranty

Aries AlphaScan Monitor

Its multiscan circuitry provides automatic adjustment for frequencies between 31 and 56KHz horizontal, and 43 and 70Hz vertical. Its 0.28mm dot pitch high resolution tube provides super sharp text graphics, while a high speed (70/72Hz) refresh rate provides a flicker-free display easing the eye strain. The VIDC Adaptor supplied with the monitor allows high resolution operation in all screen modes. **£299**

- Aries Alphascan 17 Plus – 17" £585
- Aries 6000 – 15" Flat Screen, 0.28mm non-glare 1024 x 768 non-interlaced (70Hz) Microprocessor controlled £395
- Aries 7000 – 17" Flat Screen, 0.28mm non-glare. Maximum resolution 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced. Microprocessor controlled £625

Philips Monitors

- **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green £88
- **CM8833ii** 14" med. Res Colour. Ideal for BBC B; Master & Archimedes £192
- Dust Cover for Philips Monitors £6
- Spare Monitor Leads (various) £7

Pace External Modems

All Pace modems are BABT Approved and include a 5-Year Parts & Labour Warranty

Linnet Plus – Intelligent, V21/23 Auto Dial/Answer, Hayes Compatible £89

Linnet 24 – Intelligent, V21/V23, V22, V22bis, Auto Dial/Answer, Hayes Compatible £142

Linnet Quad – Intelligent, V21/23, V22, V22bis, V42, MNP 4&5, Auto, Dial/Answer, Hayes Compatible £175

Linnet 32 – V32, V22bis, V42bis, V42, MNP 4&5 £249

Linnet 32+ – V32bis, V32, V22bis, V22, V23, V21, V42bis, V42, MNP 4&5 £299

Ultralink Quad – V22bis, V22, V21, V23, V42bis, V42, MNP 4&5, Upgradable to Ultralink 32 Plus Spec. £199

Ultralink 32+ – Intelligent, V32bis, V32, V22bis, V22, V21, V23, V42, MNP 4&5, 2&4 wire leased line with P.S.T.N., dial backup and auto restore £429

Archimedes Comm Software

- Hearsay £69
- Arc Comm £45
- RS-232 Cable for above modems £9

Printer Leads

- BBC Centronics 4' £5; 6' £6
- Archi Parallel 2m £5; 5m £9; 10m £13
- PC Parallel 2m £5; 5m £9; 10m £13
- 25 pin D Male/Male 2m £5; 5m £10
- Centronics Double Ended 4' £5; 6' £6; 5m £10; 10m £14
- RS232 Leads Various £POA

Integrex Ink Jet Printers

- Paper Roll for Integrex 132 £6.50
- BBC Screen Dump Software £10
- Colour Cartridge £23
- Black Cartridge £14
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies £55
- Colour Jet 2000 £599
- Betajet Ink Jet Printer £185
- Betajet Cut Sheet Feeder £43
- Integrex Colourjet Series 2 £335
- Auto Sheet Feeder for Series 2 £45

Star Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
LC15	£186	£135	£5
LC20	£102	£60	£4
LC100C	£117	£65	£9
LC24-15	£242	£135	£5
LC24-100	£142	£69	£5
LC24-20 Mk2	£170	£65	£5
LC24-200C	£205	£65	£12
LC200 C	£151	£65	£12
Star Jet SJ48	£169	£43	£16
SJ144C	£399	–	–
XB24-200C	£322#	£80	£12
XB24-250C	£389#	£139	£12
ZA-200C	£258#	£89	£12
ZA-250C	£324#	£139	£12

Includes 12 months on-site warranty

- Black Ribbons for Colour Printers £5
- Serial 8K I'face LC10/15/24/200 £52
- 32K Buffer LC/XB24-10; 15; 200 £52
- Star/Archi Colour Printer Driver £15

NEC Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
P22Q	£190	£59	£6
P32	£255	£59	£6
P62	£339	£79	£8
P72	£395	£115	£8
P90	£577	£115	£8

- Jetmate J400 £169; • Jetmate J800 £249

- Black Ribbons P20; P32 £6
- Ribbons P60/70/P90 Black £8; Colr £14
- P60/70 Colour Option Kit £59
- CSF for P20 £59; P60 £89; P70 £89

Panasonic Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
KX-P1123	£129	£49	£7
KX-P1170	£98	£59	£6
KX-P1624	£267	£126	£8
KX-P1654	£334#	£126	£8
KX-P1695	£270	£126	£6
KX-P2123M	£148	£69	£7
KX-P2124	£220	£89	£7
KX-P2180M	£128	£69	£7
KX-P2624	£272#	£126	£8
KX-P2023	£158	£155	£8

FREE – Printer lead with every Panasonic printer listed above

Includes 12 months on-site warranty

- Dustcover for 80 column printers £6
- Serial Interface for above Printers £46
- Black Ribbons for P1081, 1180, 1124 £7
- Brown, Blue or Red Ribbons for KX-P1081/1592/1595/1695 £9 each
- 32K Buffer for above Printers £16

Colour Kit for KX-P2180; KX-P2123 and KX-P2124 £37

Laser Printers

All Laser printers (excluding HP Lasers) include 12 Months On-Site maintenance

Brother HL4-PS Postscript	4ppm	£965
Brother HL6 – NEW –	6ppm	£427
Brother HL10-PS	10ppm	£1265
Brother HL10-DV	10ppm	£1016
Brother HL10-DPS	10ppm	£1435
Canon LBP4 LITE	4ppm	£478
Canon LBP4+ 1.5M RAM	4ppm	£639
Canon LBP-8 Plus IIIR	8ppm	£1420
Canon LBP-8 IV 600DPI	8ppm	£932
Epson EPL-4300	4ppm	£520
Epson EPL-5000	6ppm	£439
Epson EPL-5200 – NEW –	6ppm	£525
Epson EPL-7500 PS	6ppm	£1135
HP Laserjet 4 ML	4ppm	£757
HP Laserjet 4	8ppm	£1049
HP Laserjet 4L – NEW –	4ppm	£459
HP Laserjet 4M PS	8ppm	£1369
HP Laserjet 4si	16ppm	£2199
HP Laserjet 4Si MX 1200 DPI	16ppm	£3325
NEC Silentwriter S62P PS#	6ppm	£990
NEC Silentwriter S102	6ppm	£893
NEC Silentwriter2 290	8ppm	£1125
NEC Silentwriter 290P PS	8ppm	£1449
OKI OL400E	4ppm	£419
OKI OL410		£589
Panasonic KX-P4410	5ppm*	£445
Panasonic KX-P4430	5ppm*	£579
Panasonic KX-P4451 DB	11ppm*	£839
Panasonic KX-P4455 PS	11ppm*	£1249
Star LP-4 Post Script	4ppm	£759
Star LS-5	5ppm	£473
Star LS-5 EX (RISC Based)	5ppm	£595
Star LS-5 TT True Type+Mac	5ppm	£739
Star LP-8 III postscript	8ppm	£1125

*2 years on-site warranty

FREE Logitech Scanman 32 scanner & Microsoft Publisher

- HP Laserjet 4L 3 years on-site £100
- HP Laserjet 4si 3 years on-site £505
- HP Laserjet 4/4M 3 years on-site £170

Laser Toners

Canon 2, 3 & 4	£52	KXP4450/50i/55	£20
Canon LBP8-IV	£75	KX-P4420/30	£30
Canon 8/Star LP8	£59	NEC SWriter	£84
Epson GQ	£12	HPII/D, III/D	£60
EPL 40/41/4300	£55	HP IIP, IIIP	£54
EPL 71/7500	£117	HP4/4M	£72
EPL 8100	£117	HP Laserjet 4L	£59
Qume Crystal(3)	£84	OKI OL400/800	£21
Star LP4	£52	OKI OL400e	£17
Star LS5	£69	VM800 8K pages	£99

Laser RAM Upgrades

Type	1M	2M	4M	
IIP; IIIP	£49	£80	£132	
II & IID	£60	£96	£142	
LJ4/4M	£69	£75	£175	8M/£279
EPL4100	–	£120	–	512K/£52
KX4420/50i	£59	£89	£149	
NEC S62/S102	£99	£180	–	
Star LBP	£139	£275	–	
Laserjet 4L	£75	–	–	

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

- HP IIP/IIIP £225 • IID & III £227

Various Add-Ons

- Laserjet Appletalk Interface £135
- HP Adobe Postscript+ Cartridge £359
- Pacific Page Postscript £259
- HP Premier Font Collection £28
- Laserjet Various Font C'tridges from £45
- HP Postscript Module for LJ4 £270
- Laserjet 4 Powered envelope feeder £199
- Jetdirect Ethernet Card for Laserjet IIIsi/4/4Si £359
- 500 Sheet paper cassette (3rd Bin) £205
- HPIIP/IIIP Lower Cassette Tray £115
- Canon LBP-4 Lower Cassette Tray £96
- Ozone Filter P4420 £9; P4450/55 £20

Hands-On Open Day

We are proud to announce the date of our forthcoming Hands-on Open Day on Sunday, 3rd October, 1993, to be held at our High Tech HQ in Luton. This is the latest in a successful series of Open Days held by Watford, attended by over 2,000 people.
Also, on Saturday 2nd, the day before the big Open Day, Watford will be holding a series of presentations on the Acorn Headstart scheme aimed at students interested in purchasing an Acorn machine.

For further information, contact Richard Overfield or Keith Archer on:

0582 48 77 77

Citizen Printers

120D+	£94	Swift 200	£178
PN-48	£179	Swift 240	£200
Swift 90	£132	Swift 240C	£212
Swift 90C	£198		

2 years parts and labour warranty on all above Citizen Printers.

- Swift 24 Ribbons: Black £4 Colour £13
- Cut Sheet Feeder for 80 col. printers £75
- Citizen 120D Ribbons £3.50
- Archi Colour Printer Driver £15

Hewlett-Packard Printers

DJ500 colour	£242	Desk Jet 1200C	£1045
Desk Jet 510	£199	DeskJet 1200C PS	£1452
DJ 550 Colour	£399	Deskwriter 550C	£459
DJ Portable	£175	PaintJet XL300+	£1675
Deskwriter	£299	PaintJet XL300PS	£2619
Deskwriter 500C	£349		
Quiet Jet plus	£299		

+ Includes 12 months on-site warranty
3 years on-site maintenance available as follows:

DeskJet & DeskWriter mono	£55
DeskJet & DeskWriter colour	£65

*Paintjet Cartridge Black £17; Colour £27

- DJ Portable CSF £49; Carrying Case £49

Special Offer

When you purchase any Hewlett Packard printer from us, you qualify for the following software offers:

- Adobe Type Manager v2 £45
- Designworks Software pack at £39
- Lotus Organiser Software at £39

Hi-quality InkJet Paper
A4 90gsm 500 sheets £9

Desk Jet 500 Accessories

- Ink Cartridges Black £16; Colour £23
- High Capacity Ink Cartridges Black £25
- **Ink Refill Double Pack (JetFill)** £10
- **Ink Refill High Capacity (JetFill)** £16
- **Deskjet Turbo Driver** £45
  (only £39 when purchased with printer)
- Archi – DJ550 Colour Printer Driver £14
- Epson FX Emulation Cart.(500 mono) £45
- IBM Proprinter Emulation Cartridge £59
- Wordperfect Cartridge £89
- DJ 500 Dust Covers £6
- 636G 50 x Transparencies A4 £40
- 636J 50 x Glossy Paper A4 (also XL) £40
- 630Z 50 x Cut Sheet Paper A4 £15

Plug In Font Cartridges for DJ 500

22706B - Prestige, Elite, Line Draw	£55
22706C - Letter Gothic & HP Line Draw	£56
22707P - Proprint Emulation Cartridges	£57

HP Paintjet/XL Accessories

- 630P 200 Z-Fold paper 8.5 x 11 £14
- 630Q 50 Transparencies 8.5 x 11 £39
- 630S 50 Transparencies A4 £40
- 630Y 200 Cut Sheets 8.5 x 11 £14
- 631Y 200 Cut Sheets A4 £18

Epson Printers

	Printer	CSF	Ribbon
FX870	£265	£47	£4
FX1170	£335	£69	£6
LQ100	£132	£–	£4
LQ500	£204	£–	£–
LQ570+	£201	£39	£4
LQ870	£355	£39	£6
LQ1060	£585	£155	£6
LQ1070	£310	£69	£6
LQ1170	£434	£69	£6
LQ2550	£669	£360	£6
LX100	£114	£–	£4
LX400	£92	£69	£4
LX850+	£134	£69	£4
LX1050	£203	£125	£6
SQ870	£419	£170	£23
SQ1170	£555	£155	£23
SQ2550	£669	£–	£23
Stylus 800	£219	£–	£10

Epson RS232 Interface

Standard **£28;** +8K Buffer **£75**

- LQ100 Tractor Feed **£29**
- FX850/LQ800/850 Tractor Feed **£69**
- FX/LQ1050 Tractor Feed **£85**
- LQ2500/2550 Tractor Feed **£90**
- Dustcovers for 80 col printers **£6**
- Stylus 800 Transparencies (50) **£35**

Canon Bubblejet Printers

	Printer	CSF	2nd Bin	Ink Cart
BJ10SX	£165	£43	–	£16
BJ200	£244	–	–	£16
BJ230	£280	–	–	£16
BJ300*	£305	£88	£88	£12
BJ330*	£369	£92	£79	£12
BJC800C	£1219	–	–	£16

- **BJ10E/10EX/10SX/200/230 Jumbo Ink Refill pack (Jetfill Twin Pack) £12**
- Optional Battery pack for BJ10EX/SX **£33**

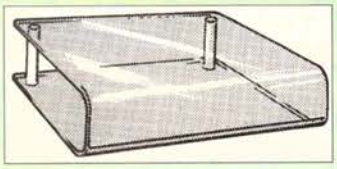
* includes 12 months on site warranty

Professional Printer Stand

The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergonomic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £16
132 Column version £25

Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version £14
136 Column version £18

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

24-Hour Credit Card Order Line
(0582) 74 55 55 / 48 77 77

Universal Printer Sharers

Connect up to 4 Micros to 1 printer or 4 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer switch boxes.

Standard Low Cost Sharers

Connects	Serial	Parallel
2 to 1	£8	£9
3 to 1	£11	£12
4 to 1	£15	£16

Professional Sharer Units

Connects	Serial	Parallel
2 to 1	£12	£13
3 to 1	£15	£17
4 to 1	£24	£26

Auto Printer Sharer Switch

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£27	£29
4 to 1	£44	£45
8 to 1	–	£75

256K Multi Spooler

These Parallel Auto printer sharer switches have built-in 256K Buffer.

- 2 In / 2 out **£99**
- 4 In / 2 out **£115**
- 8 In / 1 out **£149**

(Cables for all printer switches are from £5 each please specify the type required when ordering.)

Compact Converter Unit

Serial to Parallel & Parallel to Serial **£32**

Listing Paper

- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold **£7**
- 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold **£11**
- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold **£21**
- 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold **£9**
- 2,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold **£16**
- 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£11**
- 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£21**
- 500 Sheets A4 80gms Bond **£3.50**
- 500 Sheets A4 90gms Cartridge for Ink Jet/Laser printers **£9**

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Cross Over Manual Switch

2 In/2 Out Parallel	£29
2 In/2 Out Serial	£28
3 In/2 Out Serial	£36

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
BBC B/BBC Master	–	£6.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£3.25	£6.00
EX800/1000	£6.00	£6.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£6.00	£6.00
LQ400/500/550/800/850	£5.50	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£12.00	£6.00
LX400/800/850	£3.50	£6.00
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£6.00
NEC P2200	£4.50	£6.00

Dust covers for most 80 column printers available at £6 each

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£4.50
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.60
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£4.95
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.70

Laser Printer Labels on A4 Sheets

3750 – 70 x 29mm (3 Rows x 10)	£15.50
2400 – 70 x 37mm (3 Rows x 8)	£15.25

Psion Series III

- Series 3 Computer128K **£108**
- Series 3 Computer 256K **£159**

RAM Solid State Discs (SSD)

- 128K **£48**
- 512K **£97**
- 1Mb **£199**

Flash Solid State Disc (SSD)

- 128K **£30**
- 556K **£48**
- 512K **£79**
- 1Mb **£139**
- 2Mb **£199**

Communications

- Parallel Interface Link **£25**
- RS 232 Serial Link for PC **£58**
- RS 232 Serial Link for Mac **£59**

Various

- Mains Adaptor 9V AC **£12**
- Spreadsheet **£59**
- Professional Finance **£42**
- Spelling Checker/Thesaurus **£42**
- Desk Stand **£15**

Commander Joystick

- Connects directly to BBC Analogue port
- Fully compatible with all BBC Joystick controlled games.
- Switchable springs allow selection of floating or centring operation.
- Trim adjusters for both X and Y axes for fine centre adjustment.
- Convenient stick mounted fire button with additional base buttons.

Price: £15

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Designed for program authors to convert BBC programs to run on IBM PCs.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS

Allows IBM PCs/Compatibles to read Acorn format Discs

£39

Watford Catalogue

200 Page full colour catalogue/ Technical Guide now available.

Tel 0582 48 77 77

for your FREE copy

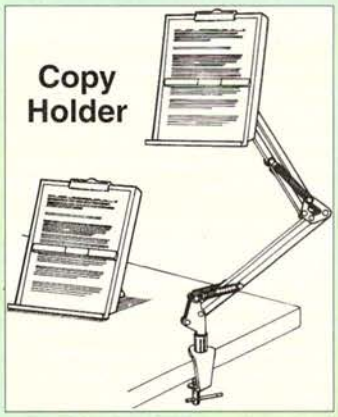
Plotters

- DXY1100 **£650**
- DXY1200 **£835**
- DXY1300 **£1049**
- Sketchmate A4 **£349**
- Sketchmate A3 **£495**
- Roland Plotter Fibre Tip Pens **£7.50**
- HP7440AU **£665**
- HP7475AU **£899**
- HP7570A **£POA**
- HP7575AU **£2529**

Plinths for the BBC Master and A3000

- Single 490 x 310 x 105mm **£14**
- Double 490 x 310 x 210mm **£27**
- A3000 Single Plinth (very sturdy & precision made), has a slot on the left for the switch & cut out on the right for 3.5" Disc Drive **£15**

Copy Holder



Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip.

- Desk Top **£8;**
- Angle Poise **£12**

NEW

Copy holders as above but with a battery operated, remote controlled cursor/ruler. (By hand or foot pedal.) (Batteries 2 x AA not included.)

- Desk Top **£15;**
- Angle Poise **£20**

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightning or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket

4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. **£9.50**

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System **£16**

Continued→ → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk III

- Quest Mouse III & Quest Paint **£39**
- Quest Mouse III, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont **£59**
- Quest Mouse III only **£25**
- Quest Paint Software only **£23**
- Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts) **£15**
- Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify) **£3**
- Conquest (Quest Paint Extension) ROM **£24**
- Quest Colour Dump Disc – This new software allows you to print direct from Quest Paint to your Integrex Colour Printer **£18**
  (P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Quest Paint is the winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/Graphics software

Mouse Cleaning Kit

To obtain trouble free operation and prolong the life of your mouse, the high tech rodent requires regular cleaning. Our deluxe mouse cleaning kit is ideal for the purpose **£3**

Archi Mouse Port Splitter

Our handy little splitter unit eliminates the risk of damaging your micro due to constant plugging and unplugging of the mouse by allowing you to connect both, a joystick and a mouse simultaneously to your Archimedes. **£10**

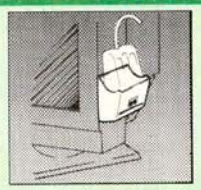
Mk III AMX MOUSE

- **AMX Mouse plus Super Art £39**

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

- AMX MOUSE ONLY **£25**
- AMX SUPERART Package **£20**
- AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse **£18**
- PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker **£13**
- AMX DESIGN (ROM) **£23**
- AMX EXTRA EXTRA **£16**
- MOUSE MAT **£3**

WE Mouse House



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive etc.

Only £3

Award winning Wapping Editor

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Wapping Editor Software Pack £39
Wapping Editor plus Mouse £59

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc. Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out. **£15**

Wapping Font Disc 1

Sixteen additional fonts, including smaller version of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font for the Wapping editor.
Also included are two Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions. **£12**

Wapping Font Disc 2

This new addition to our Wapping range of DTP software provides you with additional 23 fonts for the Wapping Editor DTP pack. (80 track discs only). **£13**

32K Shadow Ram Expansion Card

A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Simply plug the ribbon cable plug into the 6502 socket and gain a massive 32K of extra RAM.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28K bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.
- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

Only £45

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the larger Piggy Back ROMs like Interword, Quest, etc.

• Twin **£9;** • Quad **£14**

ROM/RAM Card

- No Soldering required to fit the board.
- Compatible with BBC B
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).

PRICES:

- ROM/RAM card with 32k DRAM **£39**
- ROM/RAM card with 64k DRAM **£52**
- ROM/RAM card with 128k DRAM **£83**

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit **£8**
- 16k DRAM for Upgrade **£13**
- Battery backup **£3**
- Read and Write protect switches **£2 each**

Complete ROM-RAM card with all options fitted **£99**

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System

Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without having to open the lid. The ZIF socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position. It is very simple to install. No soldering required. Also included in the price is a plastic see through storage case with antistatic lining, which allows you to store 12 ROMs. **£18**

Spares for BBC Micro

UHF Modulator			£4
Speaker	£3;	Speaker Grill	£1
Keyswitches			£1
16MHz Crystal			£2
17.734 MHz Crystal			£2
32.768MHz Crystal			£2
Replacement 17 way Flexible Keyboard Connector			£4
BBC Master Power Supply			£69
BBC Master Keyboard			£62
BBC Master Casing			£49
Refurbished BBC B Spares			
BBC B Casing			£13
Clear Perspex Keystrip Holder			£3
BBC B Keyboard			£35
BBC B Power Supply			£49

User Port Splitter Unit

Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows you to connect two devices simultaneously to the BBC B & Master user port.

Excellent Value at **£22**

Solderless Sideways ROM Socket Board

- Increases your BBC Micro's ROM capacity from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish" allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £32
Battery Backup fitted **£35**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8**

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer. **Only: £8**

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below). **£14**

Watford POWER DUCK £8

- Official orders accepted from government, educational establishments and PLCs.
- Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm, Monday to Saturday. Late night Thursday until 8pm. Free customer car park.
- Mail Order Inquiries: 9am to 6pm. Monday to Friday only
- Technical Inquiries: 9.30am to 5.00pm, Monday to Friday

Carriage (incl. Insurance) Charges		
	1st Item	2nd & Sub-sequent Item
Software	£6.00	£2.00
Hardware	£7.00	£5.00
Lasers	£9.00	£7.00
Accessories	£5.00	£2.00
Small Items	£4.00	£2.00

P.S. Many software packages qualify for the small item tariff

For Next Day Working Day delivery service simply double the cost. All charges subject to VAT

Above carriage charges apply to UK mainland only. On export orders, carriage is charged at cost.

Watford Electronics Ltd

Established 1972

Mail Order & Showroom:
Jessa House, Finway, off Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1TR, England
Tel: 0582 48 77 77 Tlx: 8956095 WATFRD Fax: 0582 488588

Showroom Only:
Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford, WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 237774 Fax: 0923 233642

Offers and all items are subject to availability. Prices may have to change for reasons beyond our control. Specifications on products are correct at the time of going to press and given in good faith, but may have to change without notice. Please check suitability of peripherals with your system/s, before ordering. All trademarks are acknowledged. Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request. GOODS ARE NOT SOLD ON TRIAL BASIS. E&OE.
VAT: UK and EC customers: Please add 17.5% VAT to the total cost, including carriage.

Watford Electronics Hands-on Open Day

Sponsored by Computer Shopper, PC Direct and Acorn Computing

Watford Electronics Hands-on Open Day Sunday 3rd October 1993 from 10am - 5pm Make a date in your diary

Don't forget,

if you want to buy on the day,

you can !

Aries

Come along and see the best in computer hardware and software from some of the biggest and best names in the world

Participating Companies include

Acorn Computers
Advanced Micro Devices (AMD)
Aries – Perfecta PCs etc
Canon – Printers
Corel – Corel Draw !
Epson – Printers
HP – Vectras, Printers
iOmega – Tape backup
Logitech – Senseware
Lotus – Software
Microsoft – Software
NEC – Multimedia
Pace – Fax modems
Star – Printers
Taxan – Monitors

All events and participating companies subject to change without notice.

Demonstrations
Seminars
Multimedia
Instant Finance
Editorial Staff
Q & A Sessions

All this and **free refreshments** too

How to find us

Exit from the M1 Junction 11 and turn towards Luton following the signs. Head towards Luton and at the first roundabout turn right.
Carry on past the 'Do-it-All' store on the left, up to the next roundabout. Take the road straight ahead – and you are now on Dallow Road. Follow it round to the left and carry on for half a mile. Watch out for 'Bestway' on your left, and the next turning left is Finway – you're here.

Watford Electronics
Jessa House
Finway
Dallow Road
LUTON LU1 1TR
Tel 0582 487777 Fax 0582 488588

Gateway to the stars

Mike Cook lets you into the secret of the computer-guided telescope

ONE of the great things about my job is that I get to indulge my passion for electronics and computing. With this project I also get to include my other great interest, astronomy.

This project has been a long time in the making, in fact I started over three years ago but it soon had to be shelved due to lack of physical space in my workshop. With my move of address about a year ago I finally had the space to sort this one out. What I want to describe to you over the next few months is a project to make a computer-guided telescope.

Everyone knows that the sun rises and sets each day, but so do the moon, stars and all the planets. Not many people notice the stars moving at night, the exception being those with telescopes and those who have drunk vast amounts of alcohol. So as the stars move through the sky it is not too easy to point a telescope in the correct direction to see something that is too faint to see with the naked eye.

Searching the skies

Just how do you aim the telescope? Well, astronomy is an ancient art and there are techniques to find your way around the sky. One technique is known as *star hopping*, leading the viewer from a prominent star to a less prominent one and so on until you are in the region of interest. The problem with this is it takes a good deal of familiarity with the night sky in order for it to work.

Another solution is to use *setting circles*. The base of the telescope is tilted until it is at an angle equal to the observer's latitude and it is aligned to point due north. This is known as an *equatorial mount* and is fitted on a lot of quality telescopes. Then just by rotating the telescope in one axis a star can be tracked from rise to fall.

The telescope's axis is labelled so that the angle it is pointing at can be read off. This is known as a setting circle. Now any point in the sky will have two angles associated with it. The up and down or *declination* is the same all night for any one star. The round and round angle or *right ascension* will change as the star moves across the sky. It is a simple matter to calculate what angle to use for any one star.

To simplify this even further, some telescopes have a motor that will automatically turn it at the same rate as the star moves. In this way the setting circles can read off the star's absolute position in the sky, or equatorial coordinate irrespective of its apparent position or horizon coordinate.

Enter the computer

So, you might ask, with this sort of a system, is there any need to involve a computer? Well, the problem with an equatorial mount is that it has to be set up precisely in line with the axis of the earth. This means the angle of tilt of the base has to be correct and it has to be aligned precisely north.

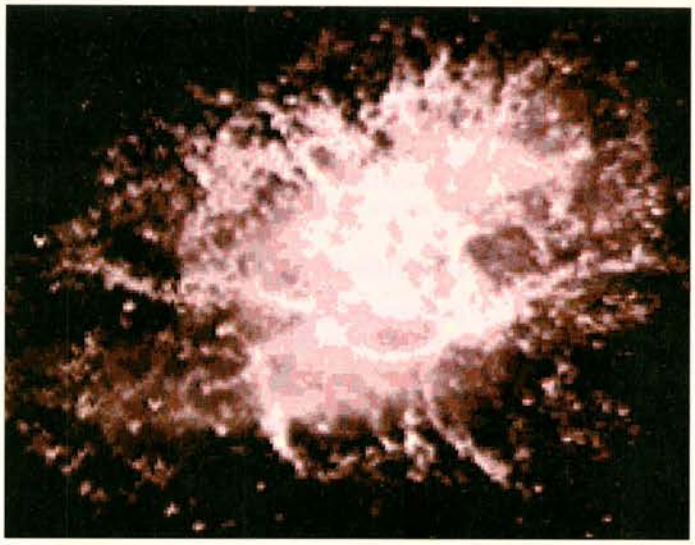
You can get an approximation to north using Polaris the pole star, but this is not precisely at the north point. Similarly it is difficult to align the tilt to within more than a degree. Finally, the setting circles are rather like protractors and it is difficult to measure to better than a degree.

What I originally investigated was whether the computer could sense the angle of the two axes of the telescope and work out precisely where in the sky it was pointing. It would do this by you pointing at two known calibration stars so it would know what angle corresponded to which equatorial coordinate.

This would remove the need to align the telescope. In fact, it would work with whatever sort of telescope mount you had. You could even program in the equatorial coordinates of an object you were interested in, like a galaxy or nebular, and the computer could guide you to turn the telescope in the correct direction.

You can even set up your telescope during the day. If you

● *Waiting to be discovered are the Horsehead...*



...and Crab nebulas

know where to point it several planets and about 20 of the brightest stars are visible under a clear sky.

There are many different ways to tackle such a project. An obvious starting point was to consider how you could sense the angle of the telescope.

Putting it to the test

You need as high a precision as you can get, so that really leaves only one candidate – an optical shaft encoder.

This is what you have inside a mouse. The mouse ball drives a shaft and that is attached to a disk which has slots in it that are detected by a photo-sensor. The ensuing pulses are counted by the computer to determine the position of the pointer on screen.

A mouse is is technically known as a *closed loop system*. You move the mouse, the pointer moves on the screen, you see the pointer and move the mouse to where you want it.

I am sure that you have seen those little desktop jokes that add a little extra movement to the mouse making it more difficult to drive – more difficult, but not impossible, because of the feedback and closed loop nature of the control. In practice this means that it is not very important if your computer misses the odd pulse from the mouse as you will compensate for it and never realise.

Now my telescope is an *open loop system*, each pulse means it has moved a little. Miss a pulse and it is forever in error, therefore we can't rely on the mouse input of the computer. This leaves two choices: Look at the optical shaft encoder with software on a serial or parallel port or have dedicated hardware count the pulses.

This solution is initially attractive so let's explore it. With a parallel port we need to be close to the computer, and as stars are best seen from outside your house this means having a portable. Alas my financial resources do not stretch to an A4.

Never mind, let's look at serial monitoring – simply send the state of the optical shaft encoders output down the serial port. However, the success of this depends on several factors.

Losing accuracy?

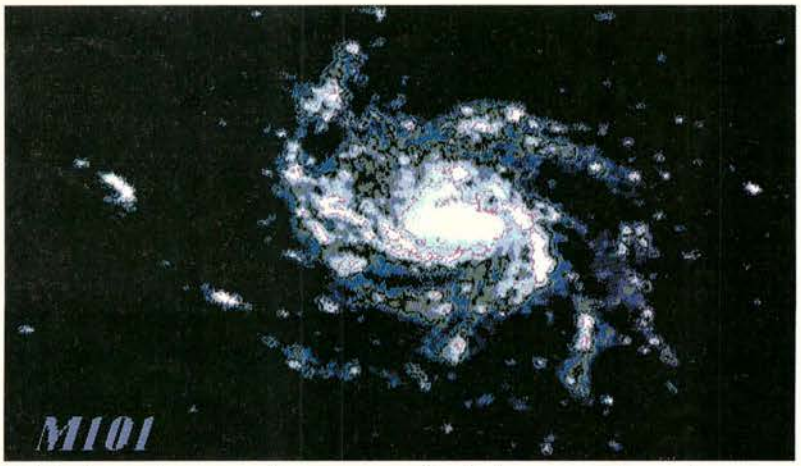
First of all, the more accurately you measure the telescope's angle the better, but the more pulses you generate. Secondly you are limited, with a serial port, to the rate you can transfer data. Therefore, if we move the telescope faster than we can get the pulses down the line, we will lose some and so lose accuracy.

Let's do a quick calculation. Suppose we are running a serial link at 19,000 baud – about the top speed most computers can handle. This would consist of 1 start bit 8 data bits and 1 stop bits making 10 bits in all. Therefore, we can get 19,000 / 10 = 1,900 position indications per second.

Suppose our telescope angle is being monitored to 1/30th of a degree to the nearest two minutes of arc – that gives us 360 x 30 = 10,800 pulses per revolution. This means the fastest we can turn the telescope is in 10,800/1,900 = 5.7 seconds. Add to this the problem that you have two axes to monitor and this doubles the time to 11.4 seconds.

From my point of view this was

> You need as high a precision as you can get, so that really leaves only one candidate – an optical shaft encoder



● *Galaxies can have romantic names as well as their more mundane references*

➤

➤
too slow for normal use, I wanted to be able to slew the telescope exactly as I had done before. You could reduce the resolution of the optical shaft encoder but this would reduce the effectiveness of the whole project.

The hardware solution

That leaves the option of using hardware to count the pulses. However, the problem is that you can count the pulses fast enough but you need a wide interface to read the counters. This requires a parallel interface and I have already said I did not have a portable computer. You can't use a parallel interface over a long distance because the logic signals get lost.

My compromise was to use a small counter to record the pulses and send the count as fast as I could down the serial port. As the serial line is 8 bits wide I could devote 4 bits to each axis.

This meant I could have up to 16 counts of each axis between sending serial bytes without losing any information. In other words I could move the telescope 16 times faster than the previous calculation. This proved fast enough to cope with any rapid movement I could make.

Having got the telescope axis angle into the computer we need to do some calculations and display the results. Again a portable computer would be ideal or one with a large display viewed through a window.

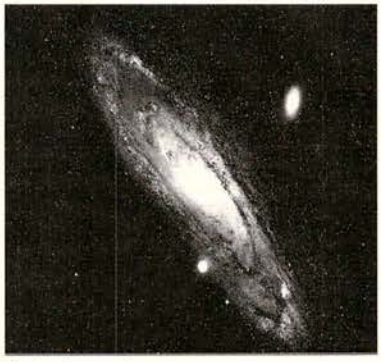
I investigated taking a serial lead from the telescope to the computer and thought it would be a good idea if the computer sent back its information to the telescope. This scheme would have the added advantage of being able to be used with a portable – if I can persuade my wife to let me buy one – from a site that has no mains supply.

Another important aspect is *dark adaptive vision* – the longer you stay in the dark the more sensitive your eyes become, reaching maximum sensitivity after about half an hour. It only takes a second of bright light to wipe out that adaptation.

Fortunately, red light does not affect dark adaptive vision so I could make the display from red LEDs. In a trade catalogue I found some dot matrix displays that had a four character display. They simply accept Ascii characters on a parallel interface – two of these would be fine for the position display.

They had the additional advantage of being able to display letters as well as numbers so I could send other information. Finally their brightness could be controlled by software, so minimising the threat to dark vision. In the design of the display I found I had some extra control bits so I used these for an LED indicator and an audio clicker.

● *Looking into the far distance at a spiral galaxy*



● *Andromeda – our nearest neighbouring galaxy*

System overview

Finally we have arrived at the overall view of the system shown in Figure I – a small box of electronics connected to shaft encoders at the telescope. This records the counts from the encoders and sends the information serially to the computer.

The computer processes the information and sends the position back to the display. In addition the display may be used to communicate with the computer – choosing an object to view, setting the display brightness or calibrating the system.

It also has the advantage of being able to use any computer from the humble model B to the newest RISC OS machine.

The design is modular, that means you can choose how much or little you would like to implement on your system.

● *Next month we will get down to the detailed electronic design of the axis position indicator.*

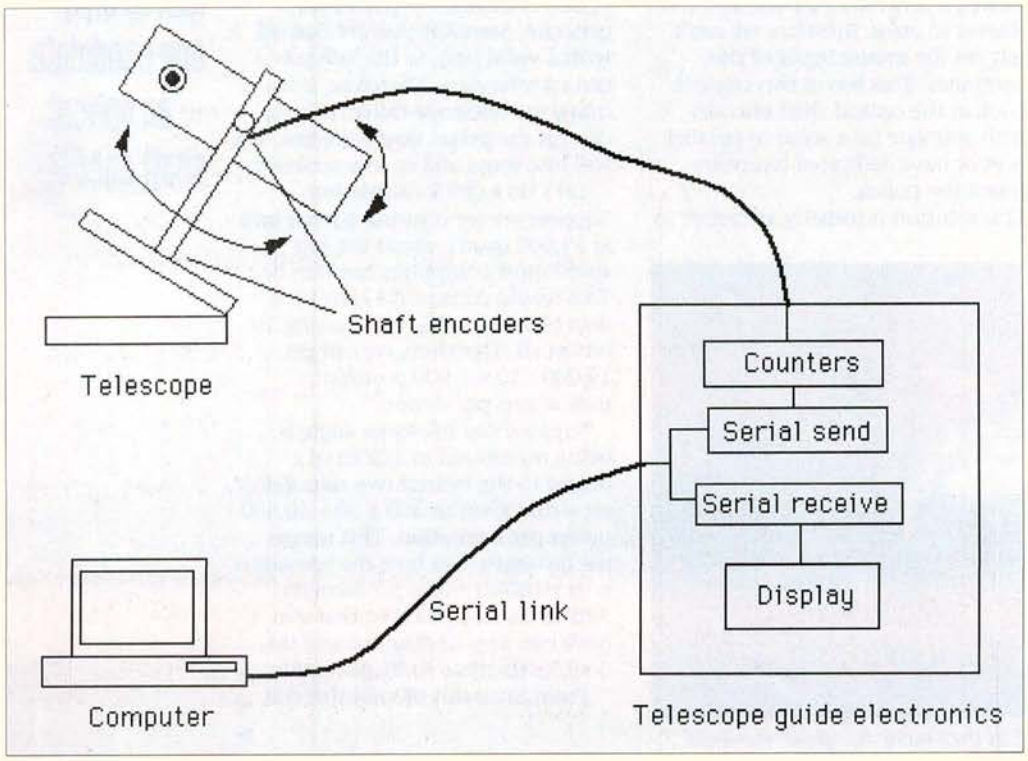
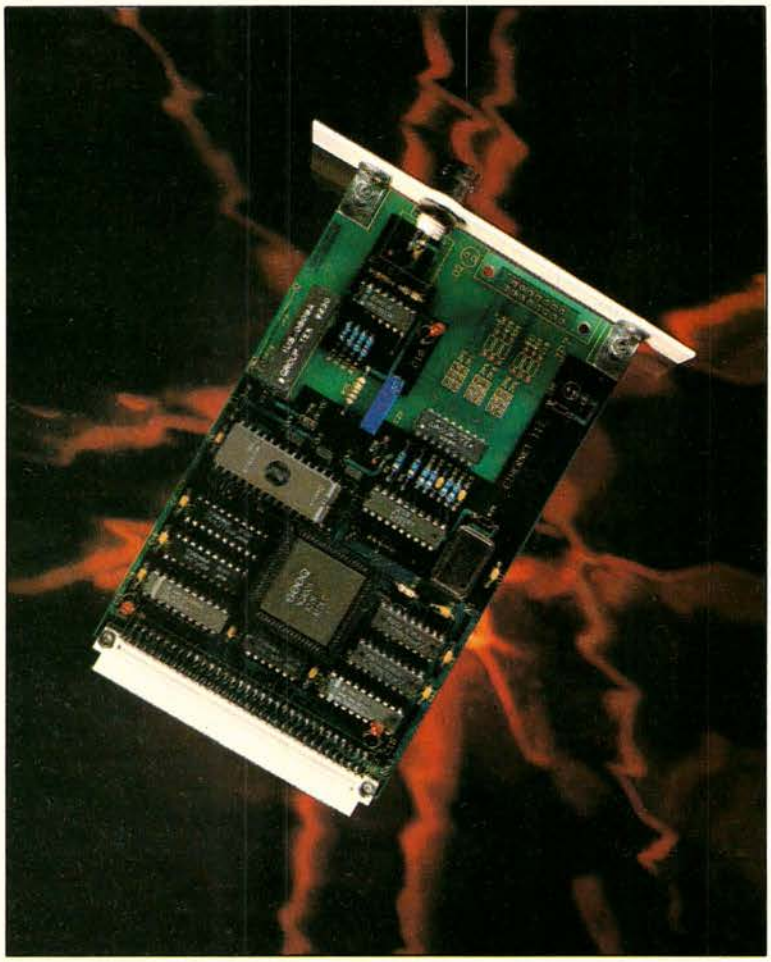


Figure 1: The block diagram of the system



When you've invested in state-of-the-art Acorn 32-bit RISC computers, you will want an equally advanced networking solution

...Ethernet

You'll also need a networking supplier who is committed to supporting Acorn's networking strategy and providing you with a solution guaranteed to work with all the hardware and software you've bought. A supplier who speaks industry standards, is prepared to listen to your requirements and to guide you through the networking maze

...Atomwide

Atomwide Ethernet expansion cards offer a comprehensive range of solutions, engineered to provide the best performance for each Acorn RISC computer from the R260 to the A4 portable, and including the new A3000-series machines.

Hundreds of Atomwide Ethernet cards are already in use in schools, colleges and businesses across Europe. Our team has already met and successfully dealt with many of the problems you're likely to face with advanced networking.

We guarantee compatibility with all the hardware and software standards needed, including the all-important IEEE 802.3, whether to build a new network based on Acorn's AUN or to connect to an existing NFS (TCP/IP) network.

When you buy an Atomwide Ethernet card you're buying speed, standards, compatibility and reliability. With prices

...from less than £149 per card

For further information on our range of Ethernet solutions, or to discuss how we can help you, please contact Atomwide Ltd.

All trademarks acknowledged. Prices exclude VAT. Quantity discounts apply.

If you want your Acorn RISC computers to talk to each other, you should be talking to us

ATOMWIDE

23 The Greenway Orpington Kent BR5 2AY

Tel 0689 838852 Fax 0689 896088

Witles

THIS is the final piece of help towards solving *The Price of Magik*. As promised, I shall give a full list of the spells, their effects and focuses and where they can be found.

We'll start with the DET spell which makes the bat in the belfry cooperative. Its focus is the cross found in the herb garden and the bat is useful for chasing away the bloodworm in the river tunnel as well as for getting the wheel in the misty corridor once you have hypnotised it.

HYP uses the Staff as a focus which is obtained by cutting the vine I used to climb into the house. Casting HYP at a target means it will obey you so I had trouble with the bat until I peeped at a hint.

MAD is found on the table in the office and its focus is the grimoire in the library. It will make the target mad for a while, enabling the use of harder spells – if you choose the right target, that is.

Next is ZAP which is revealed after some examination of the wargame in the table room. Its focus is the ashes created by setting fire to the woodpile in the woodshed – using it means that you can strike your target with lightning.

SEE lets you detect hidden doors and lurks in the laboratory near the collapsing junction. For a focus you'll need the feldspar in the inner sanctum also close to the collapsing junction.

To put fear into your opponent you'll need IBM – what's Big Blue been up to lately? – and this is located in the middle of Stonehenge. To get there you have to activate the picture in the rock-walled room using BOM.

This spell is in the grandmother clock if you hang around a bit and has the trumpet as a focus which is held by the cherub in the hall of statues. You need to wake the cherub with the spell.

If you are in a combat situation KIL can be useful as it induces berserker characteristics. You can learn it by visiting the wargame I mentioned earlier but make sure you are well armoured before venturing there.

DOW returns you to the Grandmother Clock as its focus is the pendulum. This is useful as it tells you if an object has Magikal properties.

If you face an armoured creature, you can turn the tables by using FIN – accessed by giving the golem something comfy to wear such as the robes from the wardrobe, then the silver mail, the spell's focus, is all yours. Your enemy will then turn into a fish.

Our old friend, the Valerian, is in

Loony largesse

Your primary task in **Fish** has been completed with the successful assembly of the Focus Wheel, which now resides safely in the glass box. Now it is time to get going properly – the first two sections were by way of a warm-up.

You are faced with one warp only – the large one, so into it you go. As you do this, you metamorphose into Dr. Roach – half man and half fish – and find yourself in his lounge, a small but pretentious place, with a trendy black shelf as part of the furniture. On it, you'll find that most valuable of personal organisers for the busy executive – a Fishofax. Inside this are two important items. One is a tatty identity card, to remind you who you are and a Fisa card to allow you unlimited – well, almost – purchasing power.

Meanwhile, your secretary will have told you that you are booked in for a meeting at 10.00 with the principal of the Opah university – a strong hint that a move counter is lurking in the background.

One other item of furniture in Dr. Roach's office is a fishton. A what? It's a fishy bed, well, more of a sofa really. A search of that will allow you to discover a travel pass. You are now fully kitted up for starting this section of the adventure.

The door leading out of the office is operated electronically when you put your hand on the silver hand print by the door. So, turn off the lights like a good thingy and position your hand. You can now go out into the corridor. Don't bother with your neighbour's door or Bertie Bream, but make your way out again to the apartment block lobby.

Continue out into the street and – while you experience a quiver of fear as a police vehicle passes by – make your way East to Paddlington Station where the rush hour is in full flood.

Go down to the platform and into a train the moment it arrives. Wait in the train while it passes Barbellican ignoring the pushy pike, but leave the moment you are at Pickerel.

Going up to the station, you next move southeast to the Plaza – a shopping area where you'll be pretty busy equipping yourself for further forays. North takes you into a clothing store where a tie and a pair of sunspecs are for sale. Snap them up and put them on.

South twice will take you into The Hook Line and Sinker – a nice traditional pub where the bar is clean and the customers are filthy. There's a drunk here who needs to be plied with snifters. Once you have oiled Dr. Salmon enough, you can persuade him to give you his ID card. At the same time you also need to take the opportunity to buy a cylinder of gas for 99 clams. It's immediately snatched by one of the baddies – and that's where we'll leave you for now.

s but winning

For the Elite

I promised to announce in this issue of the column the name of the person who had won the small competition to see who could complete the Arries-Diquer journey in the shortest number of light years and it attracted a good number of entries. The prize was to be a specially inscribed sweatshirt, kindly donated by Hybrid the software house who published ArcElite.

Well the sweatshirt is now being modelled by one Commander James (Chronon) Taylor of London W6. James picked up an undocumented feature of ArcElite – whether by accident or design, I don't know – which means that your departure point when making a Galactic Hyperspace jump is absolutely critical. He also cleverly noticed that you can buy a Galactic Hyperspace drive in ArcElite at planets which are tech level 9 rather than 10 as in Elite.

Your departure point can make, literally, a world of difference as to where you emerge. Clive Gringras told me that, if you choose unwisely, you can end up in a new galaxy isolated in a star cluster where you will not be able to purchase a new Galactic Hyperspace drive.

You are then stuck unless you have taken the precaution of saving your position prior to making the Galactic Hyperspace jump. I advised the precaution some time ago though, being of a nasty disposition, I didn't say why. Now you know.

Here is Commander Chronon's route:

At	Action
Arries	G.H. to Sogeve
Sogeve	jump 4.4 to Beisria
Beisria	buy a drive and G.H. to Biante
Biante	buy a drive and jump 0.7 to Erbierso
Erbierso	G.H. to Enuserin
Enuserin	buy a G.H. and jump 3.6 to Tileer
Tileer	G.H. to Direbea
Direbea	buy a drive and G.H. to Xeatrien
Xeatrien	buy a drive and G.H. to Erzara
Erzara	jump 1.2 to Veerbidi
Veerbidi	buy a drive and G.H. to Ororqu
Ororqu	buy a drive and jump 2.5 to Diquer

And there you have it.

Commander Chronon certainly knows his way around Elite and ArcElite and he has some useful comments about antisocial sidewinders – a matter raise by Alan Medcroft.

Please note that all ships that indulge in formation flying – except for Pythons – are buddies: One for all and all for one. Belt one and they'll all belt you. You'll notice that colliding with a ship is not normally regarded as an aggressive act. Smash into a ship and the others won't get uptight – you won't get a kill point, either.

Sidewinders are different, though – they would be, wouldn't they? Whatever way an escorted ship is wiped out of existence, the Sidewinders are going to blame somebody and that somebody is you.

To complete this philosophical commentary on life in this cruel universe, please note that if an escorted ship disappears from view before the bodyguards do, they will decide it's all your fault too. Sidewinders then get all wound up and come after your blood in high dudgeon. Don't forget it's an offence to obliterate wound up Sidewinders. Take care.

the roof garden and is the focus for a healing spell – FIX.

This can be learnt by finding the tapestry close to the bone room. But you will have to wake it up, though.

The crystal ball is the focus for ESP. For Tolkein fans, it's a type of palantir, enabling you to look ahead. Look for the cold store and the front door. However, if you want to make something – including you – float in the air, you'll need FLY. Find the broom east of the entrance hall and go north and northwest from the library to learn it.

I've mentioned ZEN before. Cut a chunk from the mirror in the attic with the diamond ring and go to the desk in the study and examine the parchment – this is your teleportation device.

The prism in the recess behind the mirror is the focus for XAM and tells you what magic properties the target has.

The candle from the woodshed is the focus for SPY learnt by visiting the statue past the slug. Don't forget your salt and – once you have obtained the ash – blow the candle out.

Now to the two spells for sorting out Myglar. DED's focus is the wheel near the bat. You can learn this one by visiting an altar and creating a no-go zone for magic. SAN has the claw as a focus and to get it you have to cast IBM at the Dark Spawn which is found by waking the picture north of the red room.

You learn SAN by looking at the plaque which can be found once you have made yourself a fish – as outlined earlier – while you're in the boat. Finally, to open the door in the stone room, cast ESP beyond it, followed by BOM at the idol, ESP again then HYP to control the Idol. Cast ESP one final time and tell the idol to open the door.

And that's your lot: Next time I shall use this space to catch up on the mountain of correspondence on Elite.

Adventure workshop

Two readers have reported that the *RMKill SharedCLibrary tip I passed on a while back has not worked for them where the Magnetic Scrolls adventure **Wonderland** is concerned now that they have installed Risc OS 3.1 on their machines.

In each case the machine was an A3000 or A3010 where Risc OS 2.0 had previously given no problems. If anyone can offer help, I shall be glad to pass it on to them.

The next problem concerns a Master Compact running **Elite** David Aston says that, once in flight, if he has (say) Cr 20 free cash left and blasts a baddie or an asteroid for Cr 12 or whatever, instead of being shown Cr 32 as his new balance he has just the measly Cr 12.

Superior have assured him that the programme is Okay, so has anyone else with a Master Compact had similar troubles? My guess is that a chip dealing with incrementation is on the verge of frying.

Acorn COMPUTING guide to local dealers

BERKSHIRE

D·Y·A·D LIMITED

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
FRIENDLY ADVICE AND !HELP
EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES
MAIL ORDER
OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

ACORN DEALERS

The A3010 GRADUATE PACK offer includes:
- A3010 Family Solution Computer
- 40Mb Fast IDE Hard Disk
- 2Mb Ram
- Easiword, Quest For Gold, Application Suite
- Plus Acorn Advance (Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database)

All at only £699 Ex VAT

165 OXFORD RD READING RG1 7UZ
0734 503330
63 ST LEONARDS RD WINDSOR SL4 3BX
0753 833952

Dyad are a fully licensed credit broker. Written details available on request.

Access VISA

CUMBRIA

CSS Computer Centre
Acorn Education Centre
Acorn Unix Centre

Acorn The choice of experience

Showroom open 9-5.30
Six days a week
Training. Free fitting of add ons
Repairs and maintenance

SJ RESEARCH

NEW: A3010, A3020, A4000, A5000 & Pocket Book now in stock

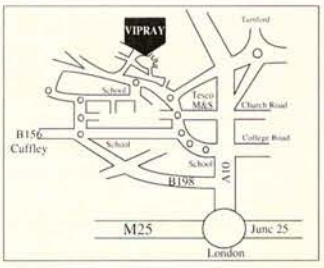
CUMBRIA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD
Unit 3A, Townfoot Ind. Est., BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779
Acorn Authorised Education Dealer

HERTFORDSHIRE

VIPRAY Computer Supplies
3 Miles from J25 on the M25
3 Spicersfield, Cheshunt, Herts. EN7 6BQ. Tel 0992 625640 (24 Hrs)

The Friendly Acorn Dealer

Educational & Desktop Publishing Specialists



Access VISA

WEST YORKSHIRE

Davyn Computer Services

For the best service in Yorkshire (we think) CALL US!
For A3000, A4000, A5000 Series, A4 Portable & Acorn Pocket Book
Visit our showroom
Open Mon-Sat 9.30 - 6.00

Tel (0924) 254800

Printer & Ribbon Sales
Expert Advice & After Sales Service
Service & Repairs to All Equipment
Full Range of Acorn Hardware & Software
(We operate the Acorn Finance Schemes)
Full Range of Educational Software in stock & on DEMO

The 'Workshop', off Princess St, Sandal, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 5NY

Acorn SQuirreL CITIZEN Calligraphy

NORTHANTS

Kettering Computer Centre

NORTHANTS LARGEST ACORN DEALER

Extensive range of software, peripherals and upgrades
Special needs and educational orders welcome.
Please call us to discuss all your Acorn requirements

0536 410070

Allbury Ltd, Midland Bank Chambers,
15/17 High Street, Kettering, Northants NN16 8ST

Access VISA

WALES

Acorn Replay **U**NIQUEway

THE OFFICIAL ACORN REPLAY COMPRESSION CENTRE
Authorised Acorn Dealer and Value Added Reseller, Multi-media Video and DTP are our speciality. A5000, A4, A3010, LaserDirect and CD-ROM systems always on display. RISC OS 3.1 upgrades available NOW! Full range of games and software on display.

Technical Support - Home Demonstrations
Telephone Sales

42 Crwys Road,
Cardiff, CF2 4NN
Tel 0222-644611 Fax 644622

VISA Access

SCOTLAND

the computer depot

SCOTLAND'S LEADING MICRO SPECIALISTS

We match most other advertised offers.

Commodore ATARI Acorn Educational Dealer AMSTRAD CITIZEN

205 Buchanan Street, Glasgow G1 2JZ
Tel: 041-332 3944
Fax: 041-332 0560
Workshop Direct Line Tel: 041-332 0625

Access ***Mail Order Service*** VISA

LANCASHIRE

MICRO-TECH

BUSINESS, HOME & EDUCATION
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ACCESSORIES SOFTWARE CONSUMABLES

Help and advice in plain English,
After sales service.

Access **061-797 6419** VISA

286-288 Walshaw Road, Bury BL8 1PY

DERBYSHIRE

Honormead Software Solutions

DERBYSHIRE'S LEADING ACORN DEALER

Expert Advice and After Sales Service
Training Courses and Workshops
Free fitting of upgrades
Free Inspection for Repairs and Service
Technical Support Hotline
Top quality DTP and Graphics Design service
Full Range of Educational Software and Games on Demonstration
0% Finance and Teachers Scheme Available

Contact us for a demonstration or better still visit our fully equipped showroom to see and try out the FULL range of Acorn Computers, add-ons and software.
Specialists in complete solutions for Education and Special Needs with FREE EDUCATION CONSULTANCY

Direct Sales Line: 0332 512848/0332 513947 Fax: 0332 512867
Admin House, The Grange, Hospital Lane, Mickleover, Derby. DE3 5DR

BIRMINGHAM

DACO SYSTEMS

459-463 Warwick Road, Tyseley,
Birmingham B11 2JP

Authorised Acorn Education Dealer

Your Birmingham & Solihull Acorn Dealer

• Special Needs • Business •
• Education • Home Use •

Tel: 021-706 8933

MIDDLESEX

We Have Moved

JR Letronics Co

ALL THE LATEST RELEASES CAN BE ORDERED

- Samsung PC's and others
- Discs & Paper
- Computer Peripherals
- EIZO monitors
- Documentation
- Educational & Business Software

☎ **081-977 8053** and Fax

Also ☎ **081-977 7778**

THE LEARNING CURVE

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

30 High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex TW12 1PD
After sales helpline – We try to help
Open: 10am-5pm Mon–Sat

We Have Moved

Virus confusion

SINCE beginning to redevelop Richard Lloyd's !VKiller, I have come across several interesting pieces of information that serve to highlight the widespread confusion about viruses.

The misconception that a virus is akin to a *recurring illness* – that once deleted, it may reappear again – is obviously not the case or we, the writers of virus killing software, wouldn't be doing a very good job.

Unless you are reinfected from another source, a virus is gone for good once it has been deleted – it *is* just a computer program. Another problem is the tendency to overestimate the damage that a virus can do. By this I mean that some people have the idea that viruses can do things that are impossibilities, like physically damaging disks.

Naturally, we who are sane enough to buy Acorn equipment wish to avoid the mass hysteria and paranoia that is currently in evidence on the Amiga and PC markets. Until we are all virus literate, we should be careful not just to understate but also not to overstate the potential of viruses. – **David Seery, Littleborough**

● *Virus killers are only as good as their last update – as we discovered ourselves when the original !VKiller failed to recognise the Module virus.*

We're quite lucky in the Acorn market having a centralised virus detection and removal system in Pineapple's !Killer system. A recent incident highlights this when a new virus appeared in Exeter schools and, apparently, was isolated and permanently removed due to the swift action of !Killer's author, Alan Glover, and the school staff that sent him a copy of the virus.

Disk explanation

I AM a subscriber to *Acorn Computing* and have a query on the content of the magazine. In the February and April 1993 issues, there were two pages to explain how to use the Subscriber Special 32-bit disk and similar pages for the BBC disk.

From the May 1993 issue onwards, there only appears to have been pages for the Subscriber Special BBC Disk, without the explanation of how to use the Subscriber Special 32-bit disk.

Like many Archimedes users, I feel extremely frustrated when left without instructions as to how to use the subscription disk that comes with my magazine. – **Timothy Chan, Northwood**

● *You're absolutely right, and we'l correct the problem from next issue.*

8-bit video

I AM certain that there are still many 8-bit computer users like myself, who cannot afford to upgrade to a new machine. I am particularly interested in generating titles for my video camera so I am forced to use my Master 128.

At first, I filmed directly from the monitor screen but this was not always good because of the loss and smearing of the colours. Many of the video camera magazines advertised title generating programs for the Amiga and PC but these and genlock cards were too expensive.

Fortunately, last January, I found a device for under £50 called VideoMaster, produced by CampurSoft. It was originally made for an Amiga so the company were concerned that it would not function correctly on my BBC Micro and allowed me to test it.

The results were very satisfactory and it is possible to record any computer generated screen – even action graphics such as gameplay. It would be very nice to have some programs in the to help generate screen graphics for use as video titles. – **J. Darlington, Southampton**

● *There was a program called Caption in the May 1989 issue of* The Micro User, *that created video caption on the BBC Micro. For any other BBC Micro owner who's interested the full address of CampurSoft is 16 Slatefield Street, Gallowgate, Glasgow G31 1UA.*

DIY joy

THANK you very much for the joystick article in the August 1993 issue of *Acorn Computing*. It is refreshing to see that magazines such as yours continue to provide food for thought for readers who are interested in do-it-yourself expansions to their computers.

However, I would like to raise a couple of points about the joystick circuit:

Firstly, from my experience of producing commercial add-ons for the Electron and private ones for the A3000, care needs to be taken with the chip selects of bus driving chips.

The line labelled *chip select* is derived from the decoded address lines and has no guaranteed timing reference to other signals. Using it on its own, as in the published circuit, can and does lead to timing clashes with third-party add-ons and crashes the computer.

To overcome the problem, the

Monopoly and bankruptcy

THE last time I was in a Virgin Games Store I made some comment to the manager regarding the lack of any Archimedes software. He replied: "If I could get hold of it, I would be only too happy to stock it".

So what's wrong? Who has the monopoly in the market? A little more customer-producer availability might help, and Acorn computers would then be less likely to be dismissed as only education machines.

I have an old Archimedes A310, upgraded considerably but much appreciated for its ease of use. I have recently had an expensive Aleph One PC card fitted, expecting to be able to get a high density disk drive, but Arxe Systems have gone out of business. So my Archimedes cannot provide business software, such as WordPerfect, compatibility for my daughter to complete her Business Studies at college. – **Mrs Jean Higlem, Manchester**

● *The problem of High Street distribution of Acorn software should soon be solved, at least as far as games are concerned, with the entry of Centresoft into the Acorn arena.*

This company distribute Amiga software to the High Street and are now starting to take on some Acorn software.

It does appear that Arxe have ceased trading although we've had no official confirmation of this. Perhaps the person developing the replacement high density drive will be taken up by another company.

chip select should be mixed with the processor clock – which is also available on the serial chip socket – before connection to the buffer.

The other point that I would like to make is that, in my opinion, home users would be more likely to have the serial interface already installed than the Econet module. I certainly have no use for the Econet module and have therefore fitted my joystick interface into its unused space, modifying the address used by the software to take account of this.

The system works very well and my children are getting hours of fun using the joystick with some of the games from your MegaDisks. – **John Wike, Caerphilly**

Ethical considerations

I AM the IT coordinator at Tilbury Primary School in Hull and have recently received advertisements and catalogues from two different companies without requesting them.

Both these companies from the Northampton area offer disks of Acorn software for either £3.50 + £1 delivery or £3.99 + £1.50 delivery and have obviously directed their marketing at schools.

I have studied both catalogues and it appears to me that both the companies are offering widely available PD software at about two to three times the price of the well known PD libraries.

It seems that both companies, through admittedly clever marketing, may be taking advantage of schools that do not know that many of the programs available may cost less than £1 from other sources. In these days of tight budgets in schools, such a situation is not helpful.

Two further points I must note are the fact that PD authors may feel that this is an abuse of their trust by distributors and reconsider the status of their software.

Also, I object to the *rider* which both companies include to make it clear that support for the software, should it prove problematic, will not be provided.

Despite their refund option for faulty disks, many of the cheaper public domain libraries offer far more than this.

I do realise that all this is completely legal, but feel that there is an ethical question here, about which I would be interested to hear any other readers' views. – **John Bennet, Hull.**

BBC/PC connectivity

I'D LIKE to add some information to one of Mike Cook's Problem Solved answers in the July issue of *Acorn Computing*:

There is a PC software package called BeebDOS from MicroBoss which will allows a PC to read and write BBC Micro disks and it supports many BBC Micro disk formats including DFS, DDFS and ADFS.

The program is available directly from MicroBoss or from Watford Electronics. – **Roland Young, MicroBoss, 3 Hadleigh Road, Frinton-on-Sea, Essex CO13 9HG. Tel: 0255 671095.**

In my view

YOUR questionnaire is an excellent idea, very neat and simple. However, I am not too keen on the idea of losing another disk. Surely it would be a better idea to have the facility of a print out as many users have printers and this is easier and cheaper to send.

I am pleased to see that the regular games feature will be returning. I was also hoping you would reintroduce the rating system on your games reviews – the education pages have one why not the games pages? Although your last rating system was appalling perhaps using percentages for each factor would be better.

For those of us on a tight budget a game is a big expenditure and we are often faced with a hard decision between a selection of software. A rating system helps greatly with this decision.

I also feel that this would help to bring some continuity between your reviewers. Some of your reviews recently have been very vague and weak. Some ruthlessness is needed. If a game is rubbish say so.

Although the Arc games should really only be compared to the competition on the Arc it would be interesting to see what would happen if some of these were released on to other formats. What would *PC Format* say about Humanoids and Robotix – none too complementary, me thinks.

No one could be a stronger supporter of the Arc than myself, but the only way to improve its credibility is to discourage companies from releasing useless games. Sharper reviews would be a step in the right direction. – **Chris Hinds, Camberley, Surrey**

● *The idea of the questionnaire on the disk was to make it easier to fill in without resorting to photocopying or tearing out pages from the magazine. Plus we have a program called !Ansors which automatically correlates the answers which speeds things up no end. This means we can tailor the magazine to suit you, the reader, much more quickly and effectively.*

The education reviews are not rated as such but are rather a guide as to whether the software is best used in school or home. A rating system for education would have to be extremely extensive to be fair.

Reviews are, by their very nature, personal and the views of the writer are best read rather than giving a cursory glance to percentages. If a product is truly rubbish we don't waste space on it.

You may not personally like Humanoids and Robotics and we considered the package overpriced but some people want that type of game – it's all a matter of taste – and I have seen games costing more with about as much gameplay on the PC. Pretty graphics alone don't make a good game.

No joy at all?

I use my A3010 for playing games mostly and I'm still surprised at the number of games that don't use joysticks – even though the A3010, which has the built-in joystick port, has been around for over eight months.

Could you please try to fit in a page somewhere that lists the games that work with joysticks so that we'd know which ones to buy? I'm sure it would encourage people to buy games if they knew, and I know I'd prefer to get games that didn't need keyboard bashing. – **Dave Everitt, Tavistock, Devon**

● *It takes time for standards to seep into the consciousness of games programmers – a notoriously individualistic bunch – and when Acorn issued their standard Joystick module it was completely ignored at first. However, the situation is changing and 90 per cent of new games do permit joystick control.*

Want to write to us? The address is:

Letters, Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £15 prize.

SOFT . . SECTOR

Tel: 0962 863225

UNBRANDED DISKS: SONY, VERBATIM, KAO, DYSAN etc.

(Subject to availability). 100% Certified Guaranteed Error Free

Packs of 10 supplied with FREE Library case

3.5" DSDD	£5.50	5.25" DSDD	£3.62
3.5" DSHD	£10.16	5.25" DSHD	£6.11

Labels included. Envelopes & labels included

Enquiries welcome for bulk orders

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

40 Cap 3.5"	£5.95 each
80 Cap 3.5"	£6.95 each
100 Cap 3.5"	£7.40 each
120 Cap 3.5"	£8.80 each
50 Cap 5.25"	£6.50 each
100 Cap 5.25"	£7.40 each

ACCESSORIES

Library Cases 10 Cap 5.25"/3.5"	£1.20 each
Mouse Mats Red, Blue, Grey	£2.75 each
Disk Labels 3.5"	£1.40 per 100
Disk Labels 5.25"	£1.80 per 100
Disk Envelopes 5.25"	£3.65 per 100

Printer Ribbons Toner cartridges – Original and Compatible – Ring for Prices

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR POSTAGE & PACKING

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOFT SECTOR 58 Andover Road, Winchester, Hants SO22 6AG

ILLUSIONS

42 Wimborne Gardens, Ealing, London, W13 8BZ.

impression **tutorial** **Only £9.95**

The most definitive ten part tutorial that enables you to discover the wonders of Impression II. Includes especially designed quality clipart to enhance your DTP documents.

summer **pack** **Only £19.95**

A seasonal package bringing you the Impression Tutorial (see above), 6 disks of PD and 3 issues of Illusions Disk Magazine. If bought separately they would cost over £24!

magazine

1 issue : £2.50

6 issues : £14.50

This issue contains 1 PD disk, plus...

- Almanac v2.00
- Artworks tutorial
- Programming
- Games
- Education
- Plus a lot more

All monies payable to 'Illusions', thank you.

Illusions Disk Magazine is a bi-monthly publication for all 32Bit Acorn users

TMJ

TMJ Computer Software

39a Station Road, Desborough, Northants. NN14 2RL

Telephone/FAX: 0536 762713

Online BBS Darkhaven: 0604 413716 (24hrs)

What You See is What You Pay

2067 BC	15.50	Ego : Repton 4	23.00	Manchester United Europe	23.00
3D Con. Kit RISC OS 2 only	45.00	Flight Simulator Tool Kit	39.00	Microdrive II	31.00
Aldebaran	31.00	Fervour	23.00	MicroDrive II Designer	31.00
AXIS	23.00	Games Wizard	27.00	Master Break	17.00
Black Angel	31.00	Galactic Dan	23.00	Pandora's Box	23.00
Battle Chess	27.00	Gods	23.00	Paradroid 2000	23.00
Break 147 & Superpool	30.00	Guile	27.00	Plat it Again Sam 1	23.00
Chocks Away	22.00	Hero Quest	27.00	QUARK	23.00
Chocks Away Extra	18.00	Heindall	27.00	Stunt Racer 2000	33.00
Chocks Away Comp.	34.50	No VAT or P&P to add		Saloon Cars Deluxe	30.00
Chamions Compendium	27.00			Saloon Cars Xtra Courses	18.00
Chopper Force	25.50			Sim City	31.00
Chuck Rock	22.00	James Pond	23.00	The Real McCoy 2,3,4 (ea)	26.00
Champions Comp.	26.00	Last Ninja	23.00	Virtual Golf	33.00
Cycloids	23.00	Lemmings	23.00	Waterloo	23.00
Demons Lair (2 Meg)	23.00	Lotus Turbo Challenge II	23.00	ZOOL	23.00
Dungeons	33.00	Oh No! More Lemmings	18.00	**DISCS**	
Dreadnoughts	34.00	Omar Sharif's Bridge	27.00	3.5 INCH DSDD	13 for 6.50
Dreadnoughts Add on	16.00	Populous	27.00	+ plastic wallet	7.25
Elite Gold Edition	38.00	Karma - Flight Trainer	23.00	3.5 inch HD Disc's	13 for 8.50
Enter The Realm	22.00	Krysalis Compilation	27.00	+ plastic wallet	9.25

Digital Master Pieces

The Ultimate Music Player on the Archimedes. Plays Desktop Tracker modules and includes 12 of our very own creations. Simple to use. RISC OS 2&3 compatable. Full on screen help with !Help enabled.

Yours for only £18.00 inc VAT and P&P.

Sound & Music		Home/Club Accounts	41.00	**Ribbons & Covers**	
Digital Symphony	50.00	**DTP**		Acorn JP150 Cart.	23.00
Notate	63.00	Advance	111.00	KXP1080,1081,1180, 1123	4.50
Rhapsody 2	53.00	Impression II	161.00	STAR LC10 & NX1000	5.00
Serenade	121.00	Impression Junior	88.00	STAR LC200 Colour	13.75
Desktop Tracker	63.00	Pendown 2	57.00	Citizen 120D /Swift 24/24E	4.50
Art & CAD		Talking Pen Down	69.00	Citizen Colour 9/24/24e/224	14.00
Artworks	161.00	WORDZ (NEW)	105.00	Epson LQ 4/500/550/850	4.50
CADet	170.00	**Utilities**		H/P 500 Double Caps. Cart.	24.00
Tracer	55.00	Compression	41.00	Colour Cart.	27.00
Illusionist	90.00	DBEdit (Basic Editor)	30.00	A3000 Keyboard Dustcover	7.00
Revelation 2	125.00	PC Emulator	114.00	A3000 Keyboard & Monitor	10.00
SmArt	54.00	**Education**		A3010/3020 Keyboard only	7.00
SmArt files (each)	38.00	10 out of 10 Maths/English	23.00		
Spreadsheets		10/10 Early Ess/Algebra	23.00		
Almanac	68.00	Fun School 3, 4 (All Ages)	23.00		
Eureka	132.00	Noddies Play Time	24.00		
Pipedream 4	199.00	Let's Spell (4 pack)	23.00		

Come and see us at ACORN WORLD Wembley October 29,30,31

Also see us at Arm Club Winter Show Belmont School The Ridgeway Mill Hill 05/12/93

Visit our new shop in Desborough! A3010 Learning curve & other products on display.

All prices include VAT and P&P - Access and Visa Accepted

Open Mon-Fri 9.30 - 12.30, 1.30 - 5.30; Saturdays 9.30 - 2.00

Advertisers' Index

4 Mation 34
4th Dimension 80

Acorn World '93 23
Aleph One ..... OBC
Apricote Studios 52
Arcaynia PD 56
Armtech 48

Beebug 27, 28, 29

Circle S/W 48
Clares 20
Colton S/W 4
Computer Concepts 37, 43
Computer Depot 110-111
Contex 90
CSS 110-111
CU Electronics 87
Cumana 32

Dabhand Computing 12,13
Datastore 55
Davvin Computers 110, 111
Dec Data 90
Desktop Projects Ltd 75
DYAD 110-111

Explan 63

Games Ware 51

Honourmead 110-111

I.C.S. .....
(Ian Copestake S/W) 14, 15, 16, 18
Icon Technology 25
Illusion 112
Irlam Instruments ..... IFC

JR Letronics 110-111

Kendal Computers 60
Kettering Comp Centre 110-111
Kudian Soft 59

Live 93 72
Longman Logotron 3

Micro Studio 34
Micro Tech 110-111
Morley Electronics 65
Mystery S/W 84

Norwich Computers 69

Oregan S/W 84

Pineapple S/W 90

Risc User ..... IBC

Senlac Computing 59
Sherston S/W 9
Skyfall 59
Skyfall PD 56
Soft Sector 114
Software Bargains 44-45
Spacetech 25
S.S.E.R.C 34
Superior S/W 83

Technology Matrix 63
The Datastream 56
The Really Good S/W Co 63
TMJ 114

Unique Way 60, 110-111

Vantage One Direct 44-45
Vertical Twist 55
Vipray Comp Supplies 110-111

Watford Electronics 96-103

The New Generation!

RISC User MAGAZINE

RISC User, the highly popular magazine for Archimedes, is bigger and better. The new RISC User is now B5 size, offering a sophisticated design, bigger colour illustrations and bigger pages with more information. Altogether better value and no increase in price.

RISC User is still a convenient size to assemble into an easy-to-use reference library, containing all the information you need as an Archimedes user. Every issue of RISC User offers a wealth of articles and programs with professionally written reviews, specific educational features, lively news help and advice for beginners and more experienced users.

RISC User has already established a reputation for accurate, objective and informal articles of real practical use to all users of Acorn's range of RISC computers.The new format provides a quality of presentation and format unmatched in the Acorn world. You can enjoy all that RISC User has to offer by taking out a subscription today.

MAJOR DISCOUNTS

RISC Developments is also well known for its range of professional software and hardware. As a RISC User subscriber you will receive at least 15% off RISC Developments software and 5% off RISC Developments hardware.

You can easily save the cost of your subscription in this way.

A year's subscription to RISC User is £19.90 for the first year and only £18.40 to renew thereafter (Overseas: Europe £29, Americas and Africa £38, Elsewhere £41). Taking out a subscription now could be the best decision you will ever make in ensuring that you get maximum benefit and enjoyment from your computer.

Phone or send your subscription to

RISC developments

RISC User, Subscriptions Department,
117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS,
Tel. 0727 840303, Fax 0727 860263,
(and quote reference A3).

RISC User MAGAZINE DISC

Disc supplied separately

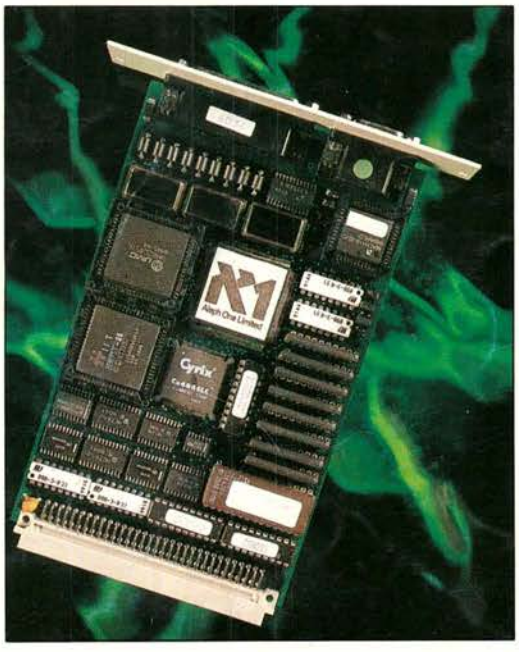
The RISC User magazine disc is widely acknowledged to be the best magazine disc for Acorn computers. Each disc is filled with original software of the highest quality, fully tested and supported by our own staff plus all the programs from the magazine and other items from within the magazine pages.

ARM3 SALE

Aleph One's latest ARM3 Upgrade for Archimedes A3000, A300- & 400-series computers uses robot assembly and surface mount technology for complete reliability. The 25MHz ARM3 CPU will speed RISC OS and its applications by as much as five times.

ARM3 Upgrades have never been so cheap, and probably never will be again. The RRP **including** VAT is now only £129.00, including postage. While our stocks last you can get a huge speed improvement in your older Acorn computers at a lower price then ever. You do need to have a MEMC1A in your machine; if it is an A305 or A310 or A440, without /1 at the end of the model number, then you will need this kit too. Both can be fitted by most people, provided you have a Chip Extractor Tool. We can supply these at £40, and if you send it back we will refund £35 to you. Atomwide Ltd will fit an ARM3 in an A3000 for you if you order from them.

ARM3 Upgrade	£109.79
MEMC1A Kit	£40.00
A3000 fitting	£ 28.00 (Atomwide)
Courier round-trip	£ 15.00 (Atomwide)



Aleph One PC Expansion Cards

For regular users of DOS and Windows the Aleph One PC Expansion Cards set the standard for high-performance functionality on the Archimedes.The 486 Card uses the 25MHz Cyrix 486SLC CPU, as used in many notebook computers, to give an impressive 6500 Dhrystones and a Norton System Index (ver. 5.0) of 40.5.

Owing to recent large increases in in the price of DRAM chips we now price these Cards in two parts, the base price for the 386 or 486 Card, which has not changed, and the price for RAM chips, which may vary up or down. Prices in September are shown below.

Our Windows Driver software upgrade uses the Archimedes CPU as a graphics co-processor for the PC, accelerating Windows displays by up to 20 times. Lightning fast graphics and smooth window movements result, simply by adding a single file to your Windows directory.

386PC-25MHz, no RAM	£375.00		
486PC-25MHz, no RAM	£480.00		
387 SX/SL-25 Coprocessor	£ 99.00		
4MB RAM chip set	£185.00	1MB RAM chip set	£45.00
Windows Driver software	£ 25.00		

All trademarks acknowledged. Prices exclude VAT. E&OE. September 1993

Aleph One Limited
The Old Courthouse
Bottisham
Cambridge
CB5 9BA
Tel 0223 811679
Fax 0223 812713